Broadband in Michigan:
Status and Developments

ERIC FREDERICK, AICP, LEED AP
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: CONNECT MICHIGAN

COPYRIGHT 2016 CONNECT MICHIGAN, LLC. DO NOT DUPLICATE OR REPRODUCE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION.

Discussion Topics

1. Broadband Access
2. Recent Developments
3. Community Planning & SGI Grant Update

COPYRIGHT 2016 CONNECT MICHIGAN, LLC. DO NOT DUPLICATE OR REPRODUCE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION.

Connect Michigan

- Connected Nation, a non-profit dedicated to expanding broadband **access, adoption, and use**. Core competencies include:
  - Network mapping, validation, and analysis
  - Residential and business adoption research
  - Local, state, and national policy analysis and capacity building
  - Community technology planning
- Connect Michigan, subsidiary of Connected Nation, implemented the State Broadband Initiative program in the Great Lakes State from 2009 - 2014
  - Currently partnered and funded through Sept. 30, 2016 by:
    - Michigan Public Service Commission
    - Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development
  - Collaborate at all scales with a diverse group of stakeholders
  - Three in-state staff, (Eric Frederick, Dan Manning, and Tom Stephenson)
  - Broadband mapping, research, and community planning
  - www.connectmi.org

Access

The physical connection to high-speed infrastructure

Adoption

Recognizing the value of broadband and subscribing either at home, work, or via public institutions

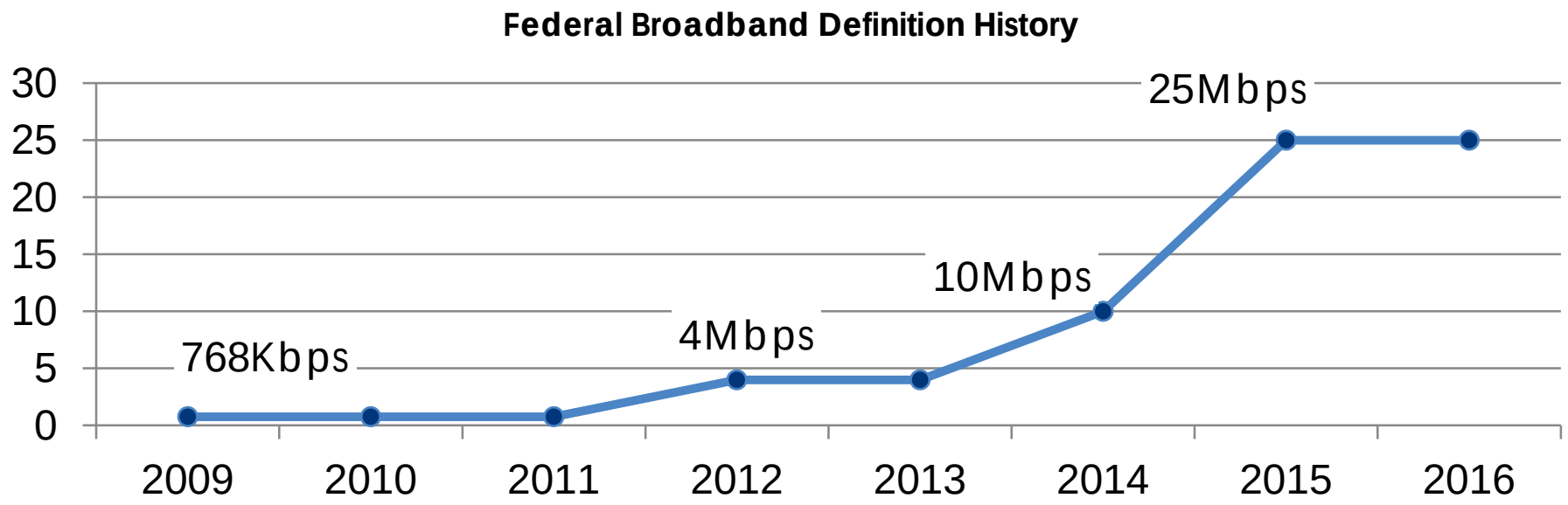
Use

Skills and applications to leverage technology to improve quality of life and community/economic development

COPYRIGHT 2016 CONNECT MICHIGAN, LLC. DO NOT DUPLICATE OR REPRODUCE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION.

Broadband Access in Michigan

- More commonly referred to as high-speed internet access, technically, any kind of connection other than dial-up
- Several platforms: Fixed, terrestrial connections: cable, DSL, fiber, and fixed wireless, as well as mobile wireless and satellite
- 10 Mbps/1 Mbps is used by the FCC for the Connect America Fund program and 25 Mbps/3 Mbps is used by the FCC to define "advanced broadband" service



COPYRIGHT 2016 CONNECT MICHIGAN, LLC. DO NOT DUPLICATE OR REPRODUCE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION.

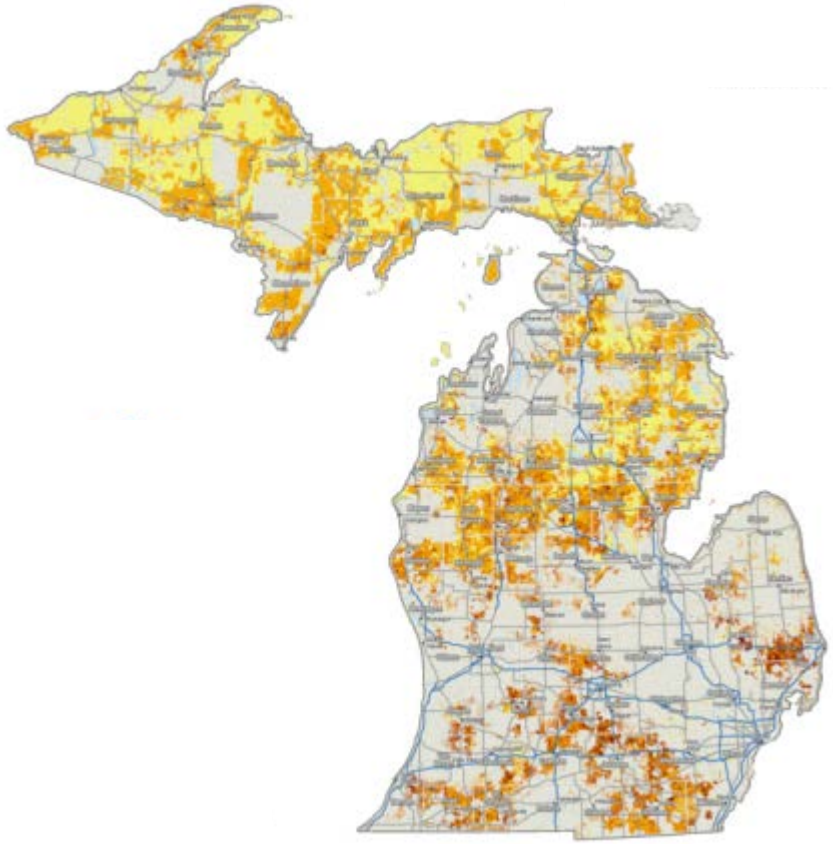
Broadband Access in Michigan

Percent of Households with Download Speed/Upload Speed Available (does not include mobile or satellite)	Iowa (Jun. 2015)	**Michigan (Feb. 2016)**	Minnesota (Feb. 2015)	Ohio (Jun. 2015)
10 Mbps/1 Mbps	93.26%	**95.15%**	93.38%	91.62%
25 Mbps/3 Mbps	78.34%	**87.95%**	88.29%	82.92%
100 Mbps/3 Mbps	74.92%	**82.84%**	84.03%	11.51%
Percent of Households with Access to at Least Two Carriers (10 Mbps/1 Mbps)	74.08%	**81.92%**	71.89%	60.15%
Percent of Rural Households with 10 Mbps/1 Mbps Available	87.84%	**92.93%**	85.28%	85.31%
Percent of Rural Households with 25 Mbps/3 Mbps Available	61.82%	**80.12%**	73.79%	72.04%

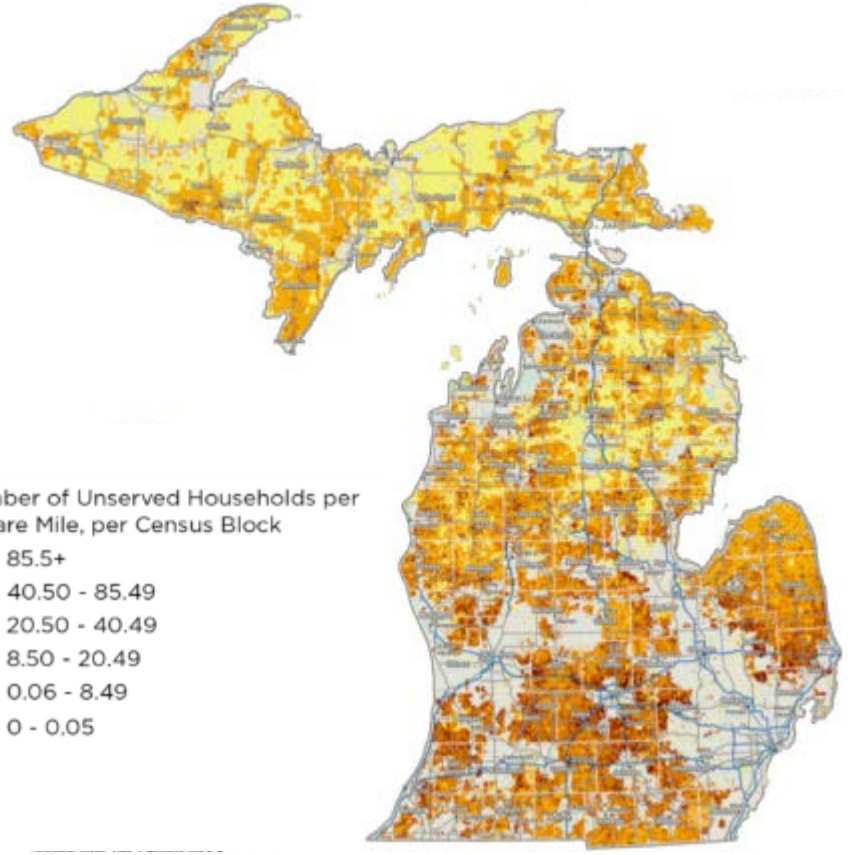
COPYRIGHT 2016 CONNECT MICHIGAN, LLC. DO NOT DUPLICATE OR REPRODUCE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION.

Broadband Access in Michigan

Density of Households
<u>Unserved</u> at 10 Mbps/1 Mbps



Density of Households
<u>Unserved</u> at 25 Mbps/3 Mbps



While household availability data may indicate relatively wide accessibility, large gaps in geographic availability persist.

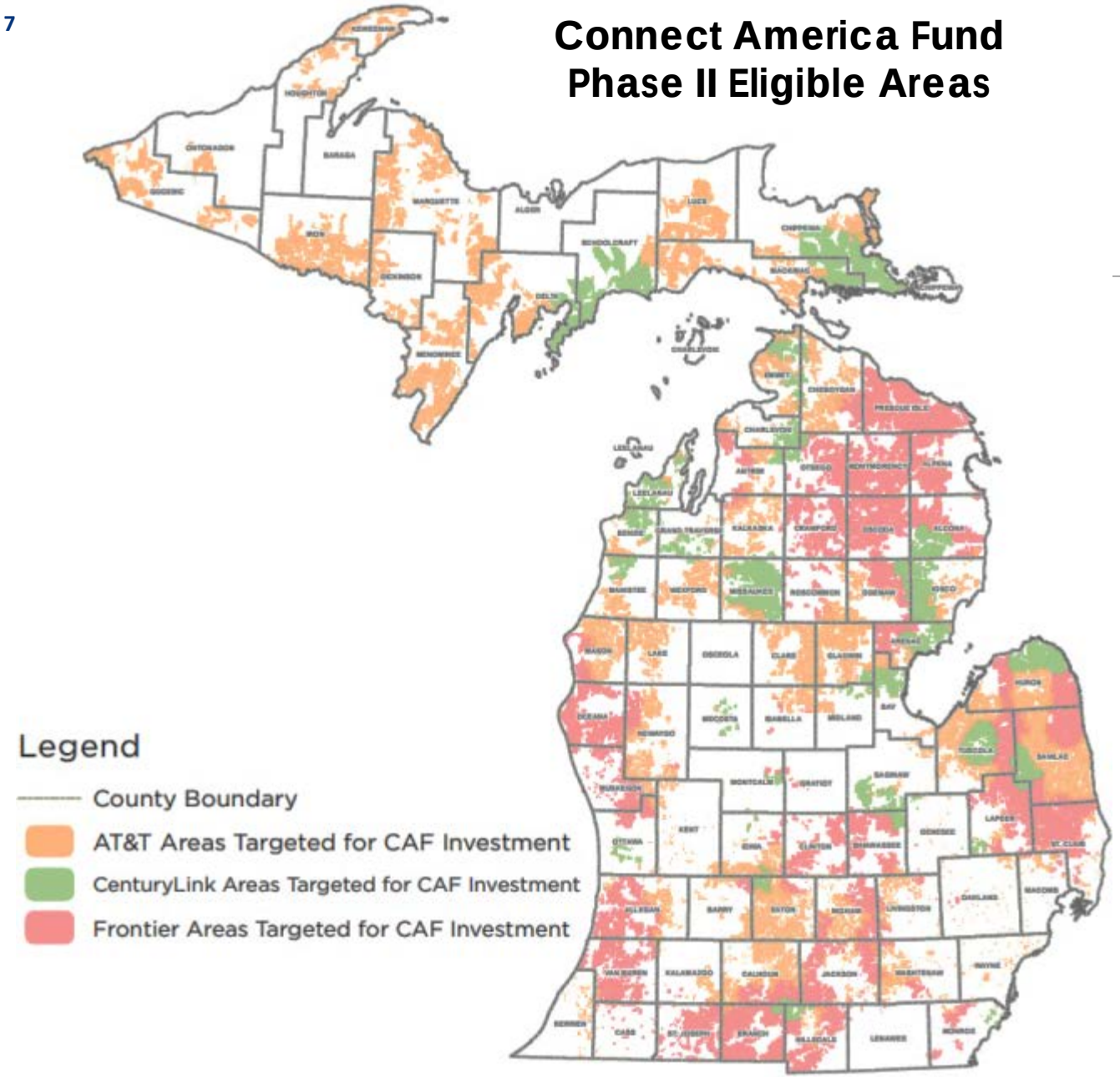
These maps show the household density of areas of Michigan that are **<u>unserved</u>** by broadband at the indicated speeds. The darker the color, the more households there are without access to the stated speeds.

Includes data from 127 broadband carriers. Mobile and satellite service is not included.

Full-size state maps available at: http://www.connectmi.org/mapping/state

COPYRIGHT 2016 CONNECT MICHIGAN, LLC. DO NOT DUPLICATE OR REPRODUCE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION.

Connect America Fund Phase II Eligible Areas



Recent Developments - Access

Phase II of the FCC's Connect America Fund offers subsidy to three Michigan broadband providers. Collectively, these carriers will build broadband at 10 Mbps/1 Mbps to 180,377 households and businesses over the next six years in Michigan. The total federal investment to connect these entities is $363,075,402.

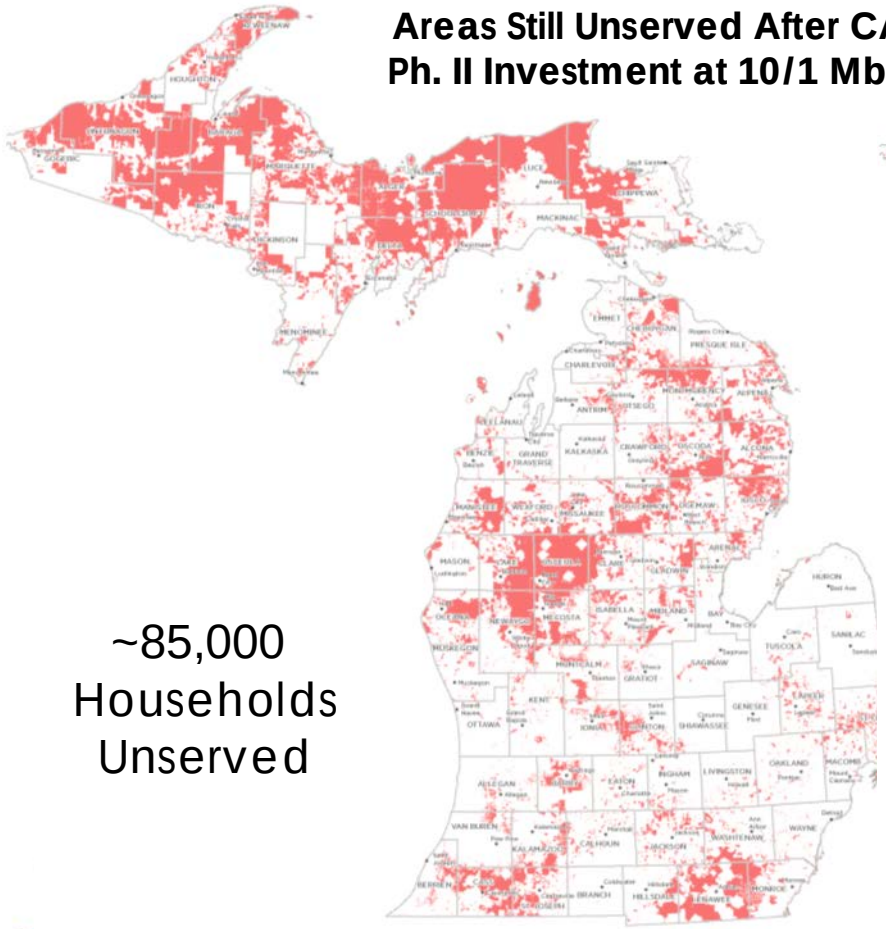
This map shows the areas of the state that are eligible for Connect America Fund subsidy for AT&T, CenturyLink, and Frontier.

	AT&T Michigan	Frontier	CenturyLink
Locations to be Served	86,635	68,512	25,230
Total Six-Year Subsidy	$178,504,062	$130,403,154	$54,168,186

COPYRIGHT 2016 CONNECT MICHIGAN, LLC. DO NOT DUPLICATE OR REPRODUCE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION.

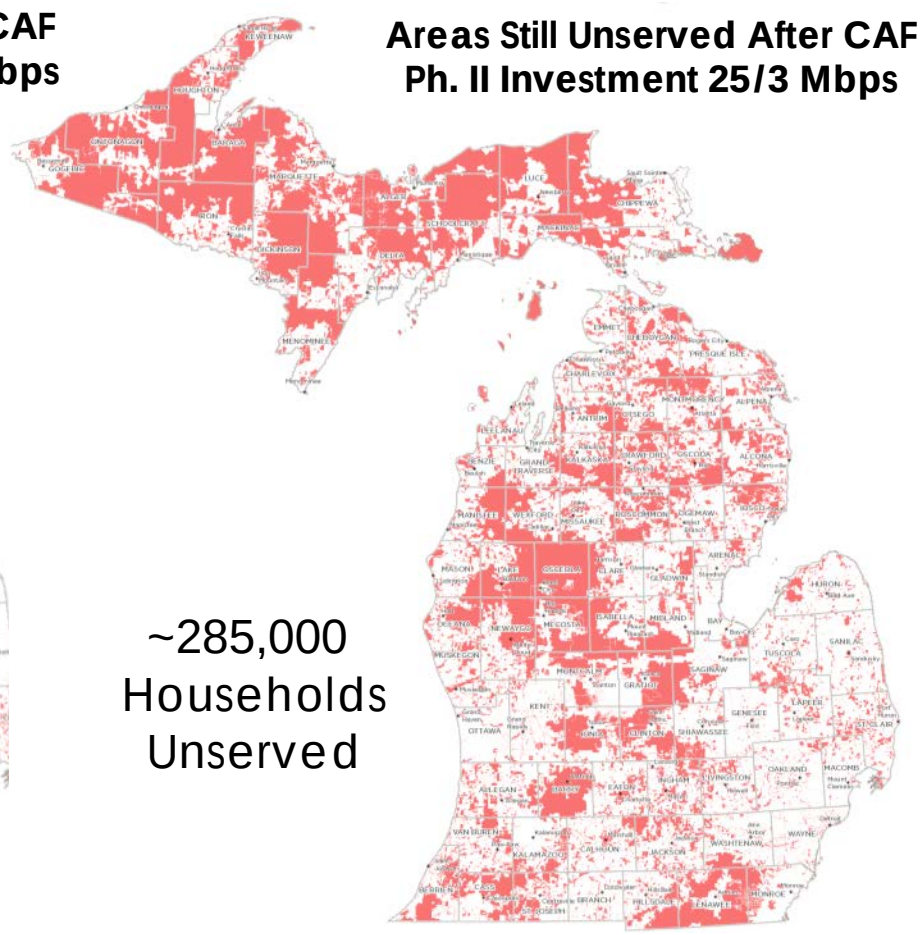
Broadband Access in Michigan

Areas Still Unserved After CAF Ph. II Investment at 10/1 Mbps



~85,000 Households Unserved

Areas Still Unserved After CAF Ph. II Investment 25/3 Mbps



~285,000 Households Unserved

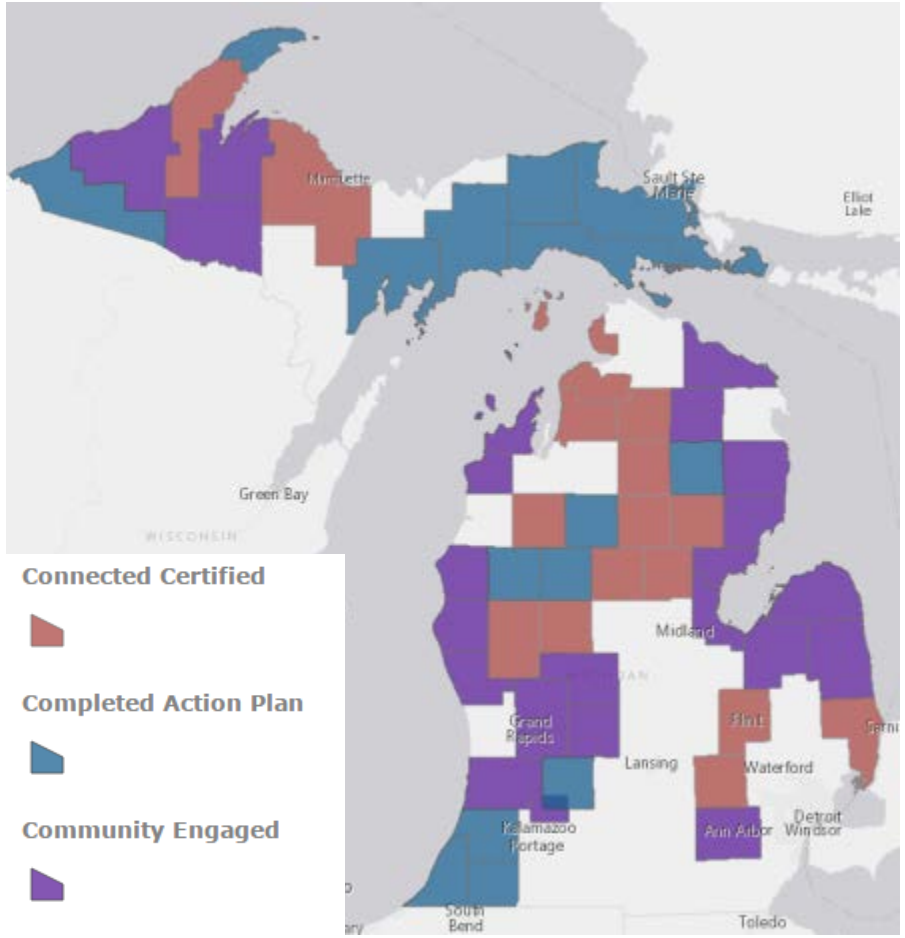
While the Connect America Fund program is slated to bring significant broadband investment to rural Michigan, there will still be many areas of the state without access to adequate broadband service.

Following the implementation of CAF, approximately 85,000 households will still be without 10/1 Mbps connections and 285,000 without 25/3 Mbps connections.

Includes data from 127 broadband carriers. Mobile and satellite service is not included. Full-size state maps available at: http://www.connectmi.org/mapping/state

COPYRIGHT 2016 CONNECT MICHIGAN, LLC. DO NOT DUPLICATE OR REPRODUCE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION.

Community Planning



Since 2011, Connect Michigan has been working with communities (typically counties) across the state to help establish local teams, assess the local broadband landscape, and help develop customized Technology Action Plans to improve the access, adoption, and use of broadband and technology. This facilitated program, "Connected," has been implemented in 54 communities in the state. Participating communities often have higher rates of broadband expansion, residential adoption, and businesses with an online presence than the state as a whole.

More than 2,500 local stakeholders have taken part in local broadband and technology conversations since the program's launch, raising the collective awareness and capacity for broadband with critical local agencies and organizations.

Michigan Connected Program Impact

Metric	Participating Communities	Statewide
3 Mbps/768 Kbps Broadband Availability Growth between 2011 and 2014	17%	5.3%
Residential Broadband Adoption, 2014	85%	79%
Businesses with Websites	70%	65%

COPYRIGHT 2016 CONNECT MICHIGAN, LLC. DO NOT DUPLICATE OR REPRODUCE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION.

SGI Grant Update

- SGI Grant awarded last year to create technology action plans for ten rural communities

Connect Michigan SGI Grant Implementation

County	Kick off Meeting Conducted	Community Team Formed	Assessment Status		Implementation Project One	Implementation Project Two
			Initiated	Date Completed		
Alcona	✓	✓	✓	June	Broadband Survey	Technology Summit
Arenac	✓	✓	✓	September	Broadband Survey	Cyber Security Classes
Benzie	✓	✓	✓	September	Broadband Survey	*Identifying*
Ionia	✓	✓	✓	August	*Identifying*	*Identifying*
Iosco	✓	✓	✓	June	Broadband Survey	Social Media Workshops
Lapeer	✓	Now Forming				
Leelanau	✓	✓	✓	September	Broadband Survey	*Identifying*
Montcalm	✓	✓	✓	August	*Identifying*	*Identifying*
Montmorency	✓	✓	✓	August	Broadband Survey	Social Media Workshops
Presque Isle	✓	✓	✓	September	Broadband Survey	*Identifying*

COPYRIGHT 2016 CONNECT MICHIGAN, LLC. DO NOT DUPLICATE OR REPRODUCE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION.

Community Success - Access

Ogemaw County

- Rural area of central Michigan
- Trouble getting rural areas connected
- County economic development corporation undertaking project to locate and map vertical assets in rural areas as a means to expand wireless internet
- Looking to catalog agricultural assets including elevators, silos, water towers, etc.

Gogebic Co, MI & Iron Co, WI

- Rural area of the western UP
- Popular tourist attractions
- Communities across the border came together to identify solutions for expanding infrastructure
- Conducted community surveys to help aggregate demand and identify pockets of unserved areas

COPYRIGHT 2016 CONNECT MICHIGAN, LLC. DO NOT DUPLICATE OR REPRODUCE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION.

Community Success – Adoption

Harbor Springs (HarborActive)

- Rural, dispersed, and often seasonal population
- Wants to improve the digital literacy of the community
- Developed their own training program to train groups of all types on the latest technology including social media, tablets, website development, etc.
- Wine and Web (most popular)

Otsego County

- County wanted to ensure that all ages were able to access the Internet
- County Commission on Aging worked with BeBloomin (an application developer) to implement user-friendly software that allows seniors to access a multitude of applications
- Senior centers and libraries became training hubs for the new software

COPYRIGHT 2016 CONNECT MICHIGAN, LLC. DO NOT DUPLICATE OR REPRODUCE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION.

Community Success – Use

Cheboygan County

- Rural, seasonal, and tourist area at the tip of the mitt
- Has experienced high unemployment for a number of years
- Worked to establish a DigitalWorks facility that trains and places workers in telework positions, opened in November, already placing graduates
- Partnership of 11 organizations

West Central

- Rural area with a need to expand economic development
- Instead of focusing on attracting new businesses, programs aimed at retaining, growing, and sustaining those already in the community
- MichiganWorks office conducting training programs to get more businesses online with social media and websites

COPYRIGHT 2016 CONNECT MICHIGAN, LLC. DO NOT DUPLICATE OR REPRODUCE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION.

Questions?

ERIC FREDERICK, AICP, LEED AP

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: CONNECT MICHIGAN

WWW.CONNECTMI.ORG : EFREDERICK@CONNECTMI.ORG : 517-994-8024

COPYRIGHT 2016 CONNECT MICHIGAN, LLC. DO NOT DUPLICATE OR REPRODUCE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION.

Michigan Commission of Agriculture and Rural Development

Environmental Stewardship Division

Intercounty Drain Program

Mike Gregg, Program Manager

July 26, 2016

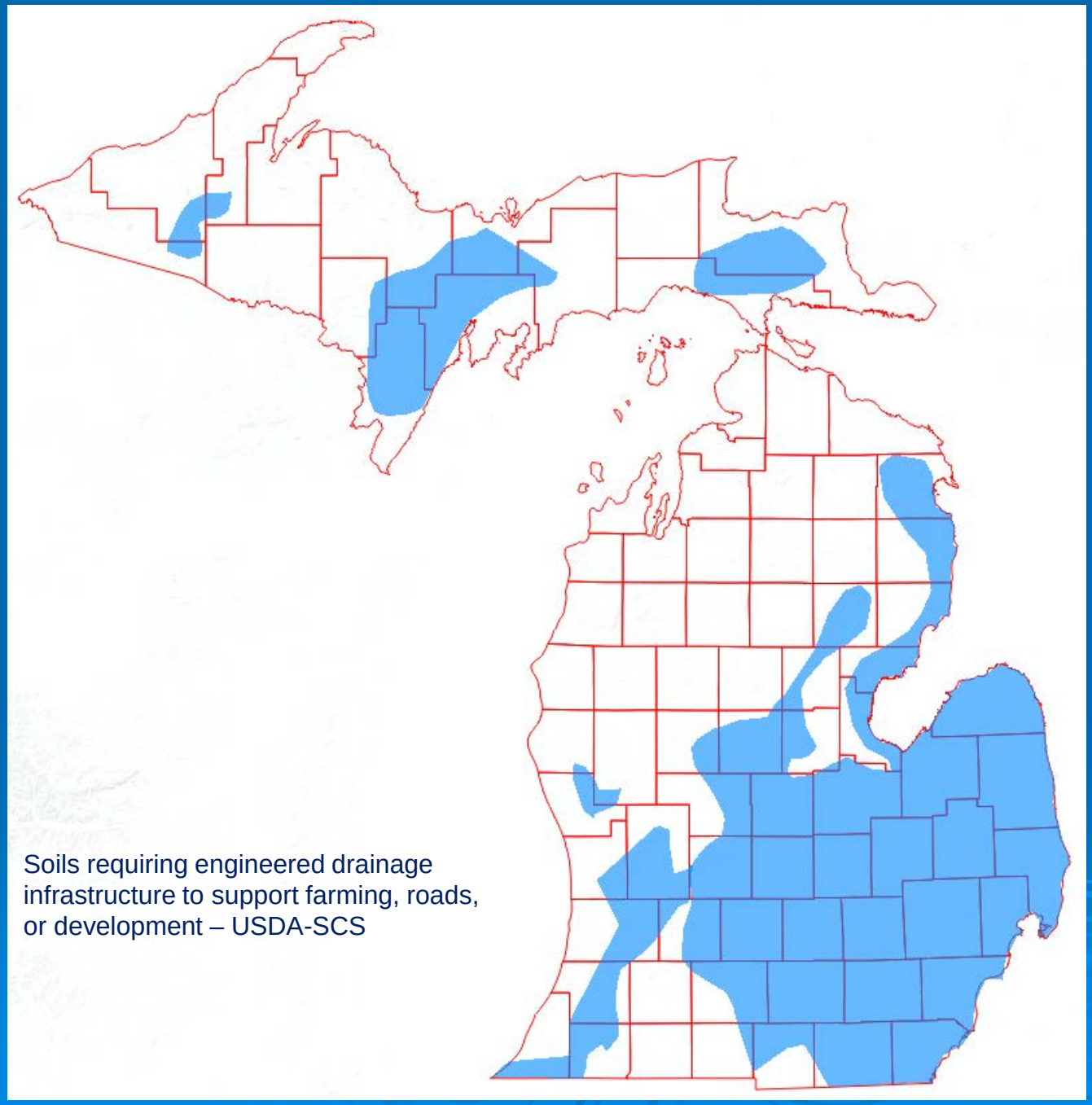
Michigan State University

Diagnostic Center for Population and Animal Health

Michigan Department of AGRICULTURE & Rural Development

Purpose of the Intercounty Drain Program

- The state's interest is to provide an expedient dispute resolution process for the planning, designing and constructing of infrastructure for the movement of water across jurisdictional boundaries.
- Why? Because improved drainage is a prerequisite infrastructure for economic development and protection of public health.
- The alternative is costly and time consuming litigation with limited ability to affect solutions.



Soils requiring engineered drainage infrastructure to support farming, roads, or development – USDA-SCS

Physical Environment

- Soils = glacial till, clay highly variable
- Climate = 26” - 36”/yr runoff = 8”- 16”
- Topography = generally flat
- Add it all up and Michigan is the 5th wettest state in the nation!

Tulip Intercounty Drain
Allegan and Ottawa Counties

MDARD's Role in Drainage

- First established by the General Drain Law of 1923.

- Current statutory authority, P.A. 40 of 1956, as amended, The Drain Code of 1956

What is a “Drain”?

- The Drain Code, P.A. 40 of 1956 as amended, defines a drain as:

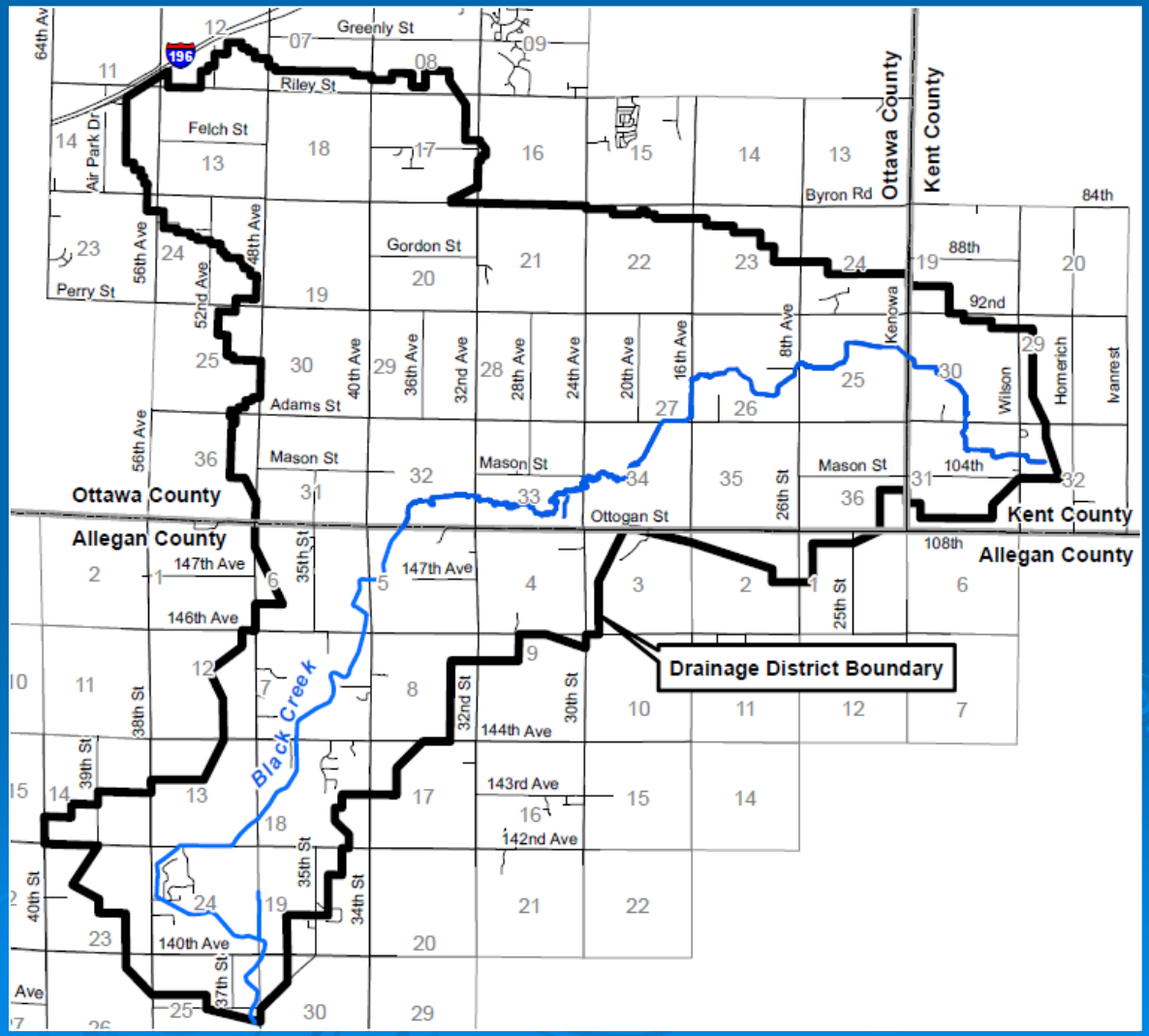
“shall include the main stream or trunk and all tributaries or branches of any creek or river, any watercourse or ditch, either open or closed, any covered drain, any sanitary or any combined sanitary and storm sewer or storm sewer or conduit composed of tile, brick, concrete, or other material, any structures or mechanical devices, that will properly purify the flow of such drains, any pumping equipment necessary to assist or relieve the flow of such drains and any levee, dike, barrier, or a combination of any or all of same constructed, or proposed to be constructed, for the purpose of drainage or for the purification of the flow of such drains . . .”

Red Run Intercounty Drain
Oakland & Macomb Counties

What is a Drain District?

Black Creek

- 34.5 sq mi Drainage District:
  - Kent – 6%
  - Ottawa – 63%
  - Allegan – 31%
  - 15.8 miles of Established Intercounty Drain



Intercounty Drain Facts

- Over 1,100 intercounty districts
- Combined length of over 6,000 miles
- Serving ± 6 million acres in 51 counties
- Average 225 drain board meetings per year
- Average 85 + maintenance projects
- Average 12–20 ongoing major improvement projects
- Small ditches and farm tile to major rivers to 12’ foot tunnels to dams and dikes
- Current estimated value of projects > $72 million
- Total infrastructure value > $ 2 billion

What Does the Drain Code Say?

- When a drain commissioner receives an application/petition for a drain project affecting lands in two or more counties they **shall** notify the other drain commissioners and the Director of MDARD
- "The commissioners and the director of the department of agriculture, or the directors deputy, who constitute the drainage board **shall** jointly take all steps and perform all acts and sign all papers as commissioners are required to do singly in the case of other drains…"
- "…the state director of agriculture or any deputy selected by him/her shall act as chairman."
- "… the director shall not vote except …may cast the deciding vote in case of a tie."

What is MDARD required to do?

- MDARD director/deputy is the chair of all intercounty drainage boards who's members are the drain/public works/water resources commissioner of each affected county

- Each drainage district (defined by watershed) is a independent special purpose public corporation, the Director is CEO
  - Power to contract
  - Sue and be sued
  - Condemnation
  - Issue notes and bonds
  - Levy special assessment taxes

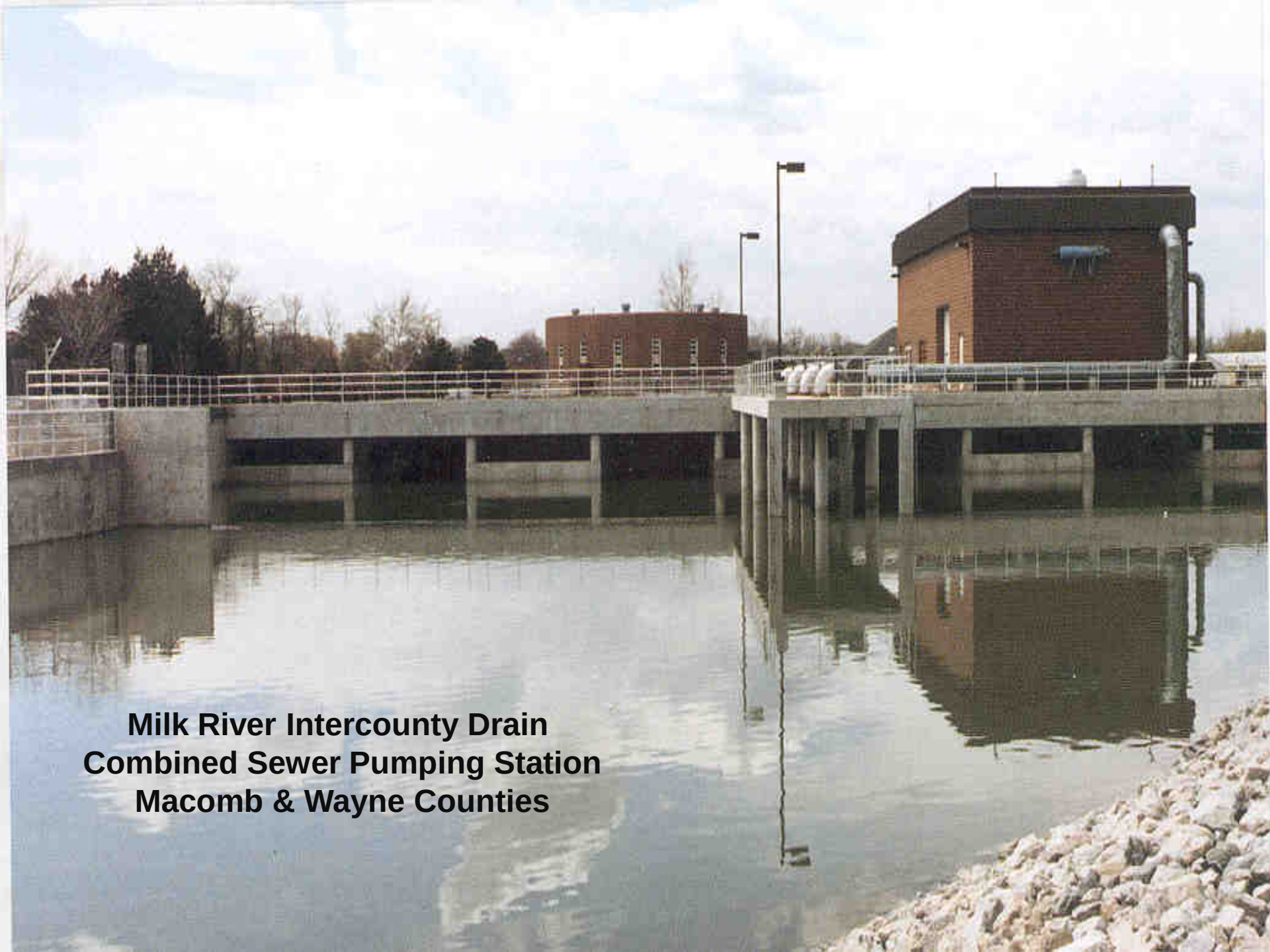
How Does MDARD Do It?

- Convenes meetings and public hearings of the Boards in accordance with the Open Meetings Act in the counties in which it is located
- Issue legal notices for posting and publication
- Generate legal documents and orders to evidence decisions
- Maintains district records, documents, and plans
- Communicates board decisions to employ engineering, environmental, legal and financial consultants and construction contracts

WELCOME
TO
WAKESHMA TOWNSHIP

What does MDARD Bring to the Table?

- Institutional memory
- Long term stability and predictability
- Engineering, environmental, finance, regulatory, and legal knowledge
- Transferability of experience
- Objective, non-partisan decision making
- Can do attitude, part of the solution not the problem


Milk River Intercounty Drain
Combined Sewer Pumping Station
Macomb & Wayne Counties

Oakland Macomb Intercepto
22 mile long,12.5’ Tunnel – 1

Photo shows damage to the Misteguay Creek dam caused by the flood that occurred in the fall of 1985 in Saginaw County.

Same location as top photo after repairs were made to the dam.

Submerged tile obstructs farm drainage

Sediment in drain restricts farm drainage

Just after construction sediment removed

Whitney Intercounty Drain
Arenac, Iosco & Ogemaw Counties
Before

Whitney Intercounty Drain - After

Black River Intercounty Drain
Lapeer, Sanilac & St. Clair Counties

Questions or Comments?

Misteguay Creek Intercounty Drain
Genesee, Saginaw, and Shiawassee Counties

Michigan
Department of
AGRICULTURE
& Rural Development

Environmental Stewardship Division
Farmland Preservation (PA 116) Program
and
Qualified Forest Program

Michigan Commission of Agriculture and Rural Development
July 26, 2016

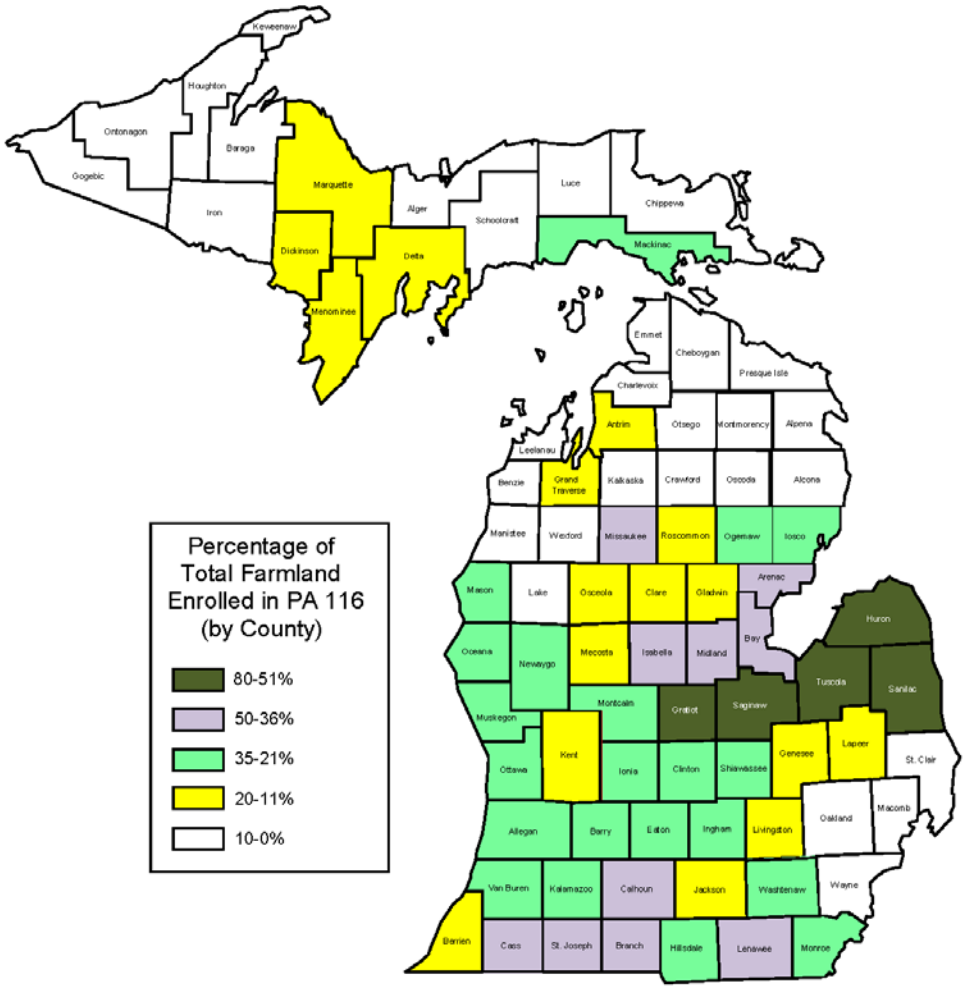
Michigan Department of Agriculture & Rural Development

Richard Harlow
Farmland Preservation Program Manager
Qualified Forest Program Manager
Environmental Stewardship Division

Farmland Preservation Program – PA 116

- PA 116 Farmland Preservation Program
  - Created in 1975
  - 44,000+ Farmland Agreements
  - Protecting 3.2+ million acres of farmland

Farmland Preservation Program (PA 116)
Acres Enrolled in Program as Percentage of Total Acres of Farmland (by County)
(Through July 13, 2016)



How Does PA116 Work?

- Temporary agreement with the State where landowner continues to farm the land
- 10 to 90 years – renewable
- State holds Development Rights

Benefits for Participation

- In exchange for participating
  - Michigan Income Tax Credit
  - Special Assessments Exemption
    - sanitary sewer
    - water
    - lights
    - non-farm drainage

Farmland Preservation Tax Credit

- Tax Credits issued to the Agricultural community in 2015 = approximately $40 million

Reductions in PA 116 staff .

- October 1, 2013 staff reduced from 7 to 3
- Results = back log of over 2 years in some processes.

Why Staff Reductions?

- Funding comes from repayments made when people leave the program.
- More landowners are staying in and new landowners are enrolling.
- Landowners have been told they may exit the program without payment by avoiding claiming the credits during the last 7 years.

Solutions?

- Act No. 261, Public Acts of 2016 signed into law June 27, 2016
  - Agreements and relinquishments recorded by landowners.
  - No fee for transfers of Agreements

Act No, 266, Public Acts of 2016 signed into law June 27, 2016

  - Provides a sustainable program funding source based on tax credits claimed.
  - This funding sources does not reduce the farmers tax credit but creates a general fund payment to the program.
- Replacement staff to be hired October 1, 2016.

Solutions?

- The program staff participated in a Lean Process Initiative in early 2016, led by the Office of Good Government.
- Process improvements made include
  - Identification of optimum staffing levels
  - Reduction in processing levels by 6 or more weeks
  - Paperless processing system
  - Realignment of work duties for efficiency

Qualified Forest Program

Qualified Forest Program (QFP)

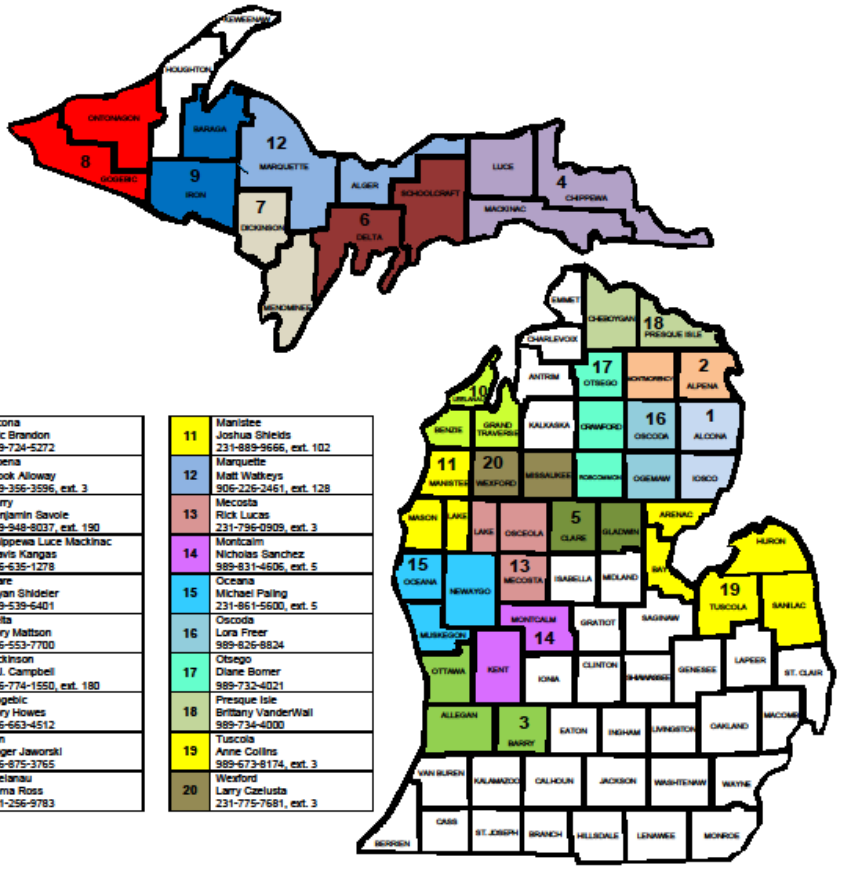
- QFP moved to MDARD from MDNR June 1, 2013.
- Purpose of the program
  - Private forest landowners are required to manage their forests based on an approved plan.
  - In exchange the land is exempt from school operation millage (typically 18 mills)
  - Landowner pays a fee equivalent to 2 mills which is used to support program operation.

QFP – Program Details

- 20 Conservation District Foresters promote the program to landowners, review stocking densities and also promote sustainable forest practices in the Districts.
- 53 0f 83 counties covered

MICHIGAN FORESTRY Assistance Program

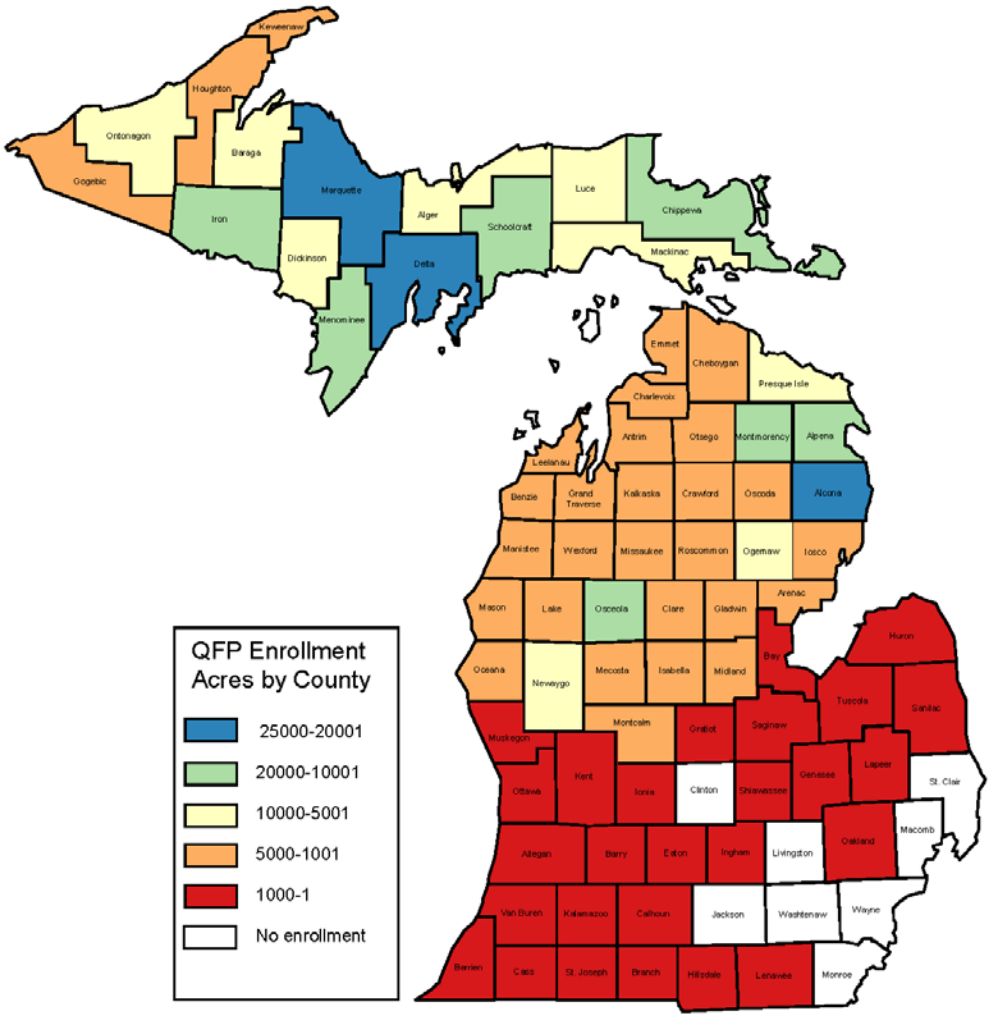
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE & RURAL DEVELOPMENT
FORESTRY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
FY 2016



1	Alcona	Eric Brandon 989-724-5272
2	Alpena	Brook Alloway 989-356-3596, ext. 3
3	Barry	Benjamin Savoie 269-948-8037, ext. 190
4	Chippewa Luce Mackinac	Travis Kangas 906-635-1278
5	Clare	Bryan Shideler 989-539-6401
6	Delta	Rory Mattson 906-553-7700
7	Dickinson	A.J. Campbell 906-774-1550, ext. 180
8	Gogebic	Cory Howes 906-663-4512
9	Iron	Roger Jaworski 906-875-3765
10	Leelanau	Kama Ross 231-256-9783

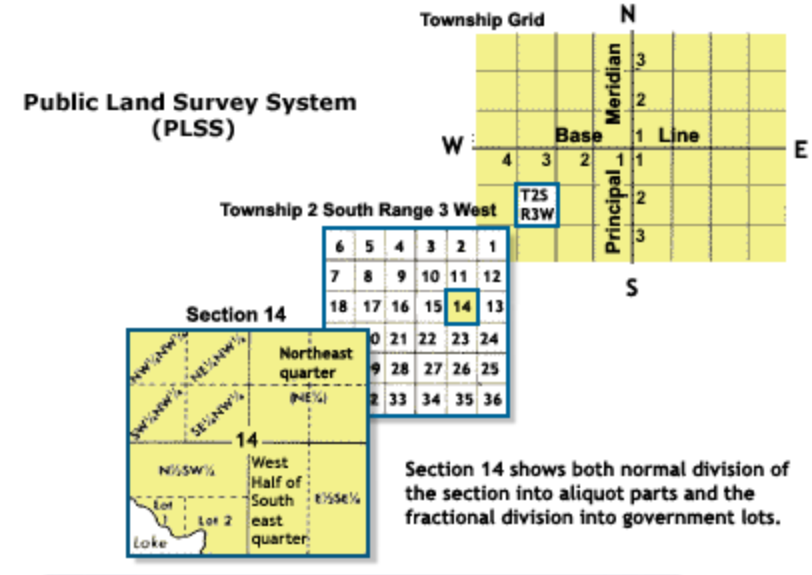
11	Manistee	Joshua Shields 231-889-9666, ext. 102
12	Marquette	Matt Walkeys 906-226-2461, ext. 128
13	Mecosta	Rick Lucas 231-796-0909, ext. 3
14	Montcalm	Nicholas Sanchez 989-831-4606, ext. 5
15	Oceana	Michael Paling 231-861-5600, ext. 5
16	Oscoda	Lora Freer 989-826-8824
17	Otsego	Diane Bomer 989-732-4021
18	Presque Isle	Brittany VanderWall 989-734-4000
19	Tuscola	Anne Collins 989-673-8174, ext. 3
20	Wexford	Larry Czelusta 231-775-7681, ext. 3

Qualified Forest Program (QFP)
Acres Enrolled by County (as of January 1, 2016)



QFP Program Details

- Parcel sizes
  - Minimum 20 acres
  - Maximum 640 acres per taxing unit
- Landowners must submit an application by September 1 of a given year to receive the tax exemption in the next year.



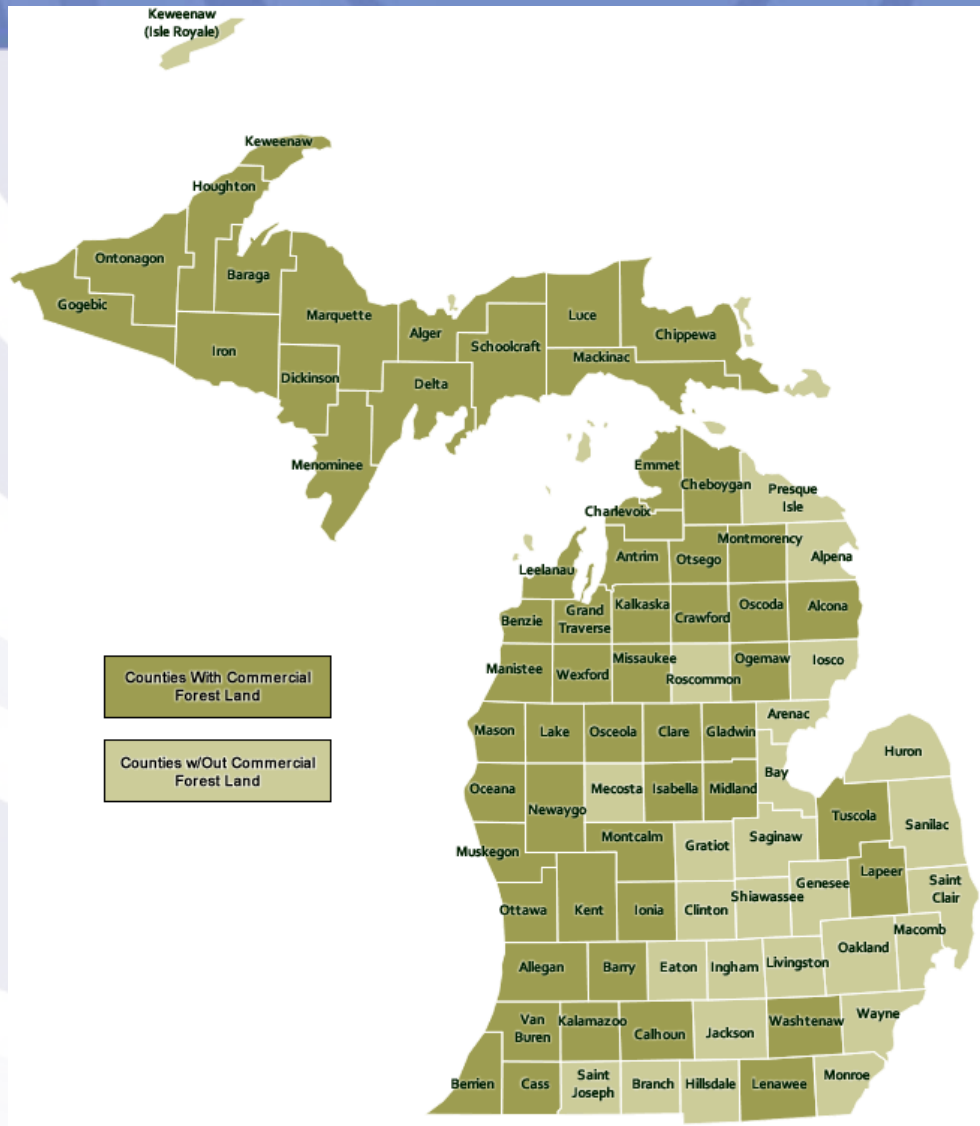
QFP Statistics

Metric	Application Cycle		
	2014	2015	2016
Applications Submitted	326	637	702
Forest Management Plans Received	320	669	647
Qualified Forest Affidavits Recorded	2,049	726	674
Acres from Qualified Ag/Forest Combo (P.A. 107, 2015)	N/A	N/A	156
Acres from DNR Private Forest Program	94,477	100	201
Acres from DNR Commercial Forest Program	1,839	8,557	8,191
New Acreage Enrolled for Year	49,581	73,065	81,875
Total Cumulative Acres Enrolled	144,158	217,223	299,099
Progress toward 1.2 million acre enrollment cap	12%	18%	25%
Harvested Wood Products (Cords)	N/A	17,249	52,385
Harvested Wood Products (Tons)	N/A	3,707	32,257
Harvested Wood Products (1,000 Board Feet)	N/A	395,764	632,004
Harvested Timber Value ($)	N/A	$600,000	$2,885,998
Revenue Received from 2 Mill Fee	N/A	$63,892	$146,428

Two New Options in QFP

- Combined agriculture/forest QFP
  - Allows parcel that don't qualify the 18 mill exemption for agriculture use or forest use to combine both to qualify for the exemption.

- Transitional Qualified Forest Program
  - Allows for commercial forest land to be converted to qualified forest land without penalty.
  - Gradually increase property taxes over the 5 years.
  - Potential 200,000 acres.



Lean Process Initiative

- The program staff are participating in a Lean Process Initiative that began in June of 2016, led by the Office of Good Government.
- The formal LPI process is expected to completed at the end of July or in early August.
- Significant process improvements are proposed and will be instituted assuming approved by the process sponsors.

Websites and Contact

- Farmland Preservation
  - www.michigan.gov/farmland
  - Phone 517-284-5663
- Qualified Forest Program
  - www.michigan.gov/QFP
  - Phone 517-284-5630

Questions?

Michigan Department of Agriculture & Rural Development

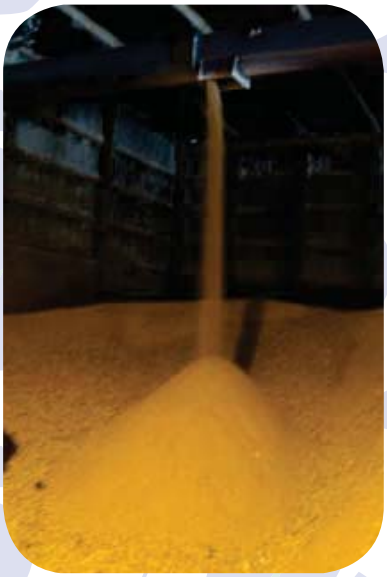
Stay connected with MDARD!

Michigan Department of Agriculture

@MichDeptofAg

MIagriculture

Generally Accepted Fruit, Vegetables, Dairy, Meat, and Grain Processing Practices For Noise and Odor



Michigan Department of AGRICULTURE & Rural Development

P.O. Box 30017
Lansing, MI 48909

Phone: (844) 424-7762
www.michigan.gov/gapps

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFACE iii

I. INTRODUCTION 1

About This Document 1

II. DEFINITIONS 2

III. NOISE 4

IV. ODOR 6

V. APPENDIX A 9

PREFACE

The Michigan legislature passed into law the Michigan Agricultural Processing Act, (1998 PA 381), which requires the establishment of Generally Accepted Fruit, Vegetable, Dairy, Meat and Grain Processing Practices. These generally accepted processing practices (GAPPs) are written to provide uniform, statewide standards and acceptable management practices based on standard industry practices. These practices can serve processors in the various sectors of the industry for comparison or improvement of their own managerial routines. New scientific discoveries and changing economic conditions may require necessary revision of the GAPPs.

These practices were developed with industry, university, and multi-governmental agency input. As agricultural processing operations continue to change, new practices or technologies may become available to address the concerns of the neighboring community. Agricultural processors who voluntarily follow these practices are provided protection from public or private nuisance litigation under the Michigan Agricultural Processing Act.

Adherence to these GAPPS does not affect the application of other state and federal statutes.

The Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (MDARD) website for the GAPPs is http://www.michigan.gov/gapps.

I. INTRODUCTION

Like all other segments of our economy, agriculture has changed significantly during the past 50 years and will continue to change in the future. Agricultural processing has also experienced these same economic, technical, and competitive changes, as land use changes around these operations. As a result, processing facilities must have the flexibility and opportunity to change and adopt new technology to remain economically viable and competitive in the market place while being protective of the environment. If a healthy, growing processing industry in Michigan is to be assured, efforts must continue to address concerns of processors and their neighbors, particularly in two areas: (1) processors who use GAPPs in their operations should be protected from harassment and nuisance complaints and (2) persons living near processing operations, who do not follow GAPPs, need to have concerns addressed when nuisance problems occur.

No two processing operations in Michigan can be expected to be the same, due to the large number of variables, which together determine the nature of a particular operation. Record keeping is an important part of any processing operation. A GAPPs management and monitoring plan is recommended for all processors. This plan will help the processor show conformance with these GAPPs. Processors may request a proactive inspection from MDARD for a GAPPs determination. Upon receipt of a nuisance complaint to MDARD, or as a result of a proactive inspection, the processor may be required to develop a management and record keeping plan in order to verify conformance with these GAPPs. In addition to the information contained in this document, conformance with these GAPPs requires that the management, storage, transport, utilization, and land application of fruit, vegetable, dairy product, meat, and grain processing by-products be in a manner consistent with Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practices as established under the Michigan Right to Farm Act, 1981 PA 93, MCL 286.471 to 286.474.

About This Document

For quick reference, management standards are first presented as a **bold text** statement. This list is not meant to convey all the information regarding GAPPs. Rather, it is intended to be a useful tool to assist individuals in determining what management practices exist and in what section of this document further information can be found. The remainder of the document provides additional information on each of these management practices. The un-bolded text provides supplemental information to help clarify the intent of the recommended management practices.

Appendix A provides an outline for development of a GAPPs Management Plan.

II. DEFINITIONS

(a) "Dairy product" means all of the following:

(i) Dairy product as that term is defined in section 12 of the manufacturing milk law of 2001, 2001 PA 267, MCL 288.572.

(ii) Milk product as that term is defined in section 4 of the grade A milk law of 2001, 2001 PA 266, MCL 288.474.

(b) "Fruit and vegetable product" means those plant items used by human beings for human food consumption including, but not limited to, field crops, root crops, berries, herbs, fruits, vegetables, flowers, seeds, grasses, tree products, mushrooms, and other similar products, or any other fruit and vegetable product processed for human consumption as determined by the Michigan Commission of Agriculture and Rural Development.

(c) "Generally accepted fruit, vegetable, dairy product, meat, and grain processing practices" means those practices as defined by the Michigan Commission of Agriculture and Rural Development. The Michigan Commission of Agriculture and Rural Development shall give due consideration to available Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development information and written recommendations from the Michigan State University College of Agriculture and Natural Resources Extension and the Agricultural Experiment Station in cooperation with the United States Department of Agriculture, the United States Food and Drug Administration, the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, and other professional and industry organizations.

(d) "Grain" means dry edible beans, soy beans, small grains, cereal grains, corn, grass seeds, hay, and legume seeds in a raw or natural state.

(e) "Person" means an individual, corporation, partnership, association, limited liability company, or other legal entity.

(f) "Processing" means the commercial processing or handling of fruit, vegetable, dairy, meat, and grain products for human food consumption and animal feed, which includes but not limited to the following:

(i) The generation of noise, odors, waste water, dust, fumes, and other associated conditions.

(ii) The operation of machinery and equipment necessary for a processing operation including, but not limited to, irrigation and drainage systems and pumps and the movement of vehicles, machinery, equipment, and fruit and vegetable products, dairy products, meat, and grain products and associated inputs necessary for fruit and vegetable, dairy, and grain, food, meat, or feed

processing operations on the roadway as authorized by the Michigan vehicle code, 1949 PA 300, MCL 257.1 to 257.923.

(iii) The management, storage, transport, utilization, and land application of fruit, vegetable, dairy product, meat, and grain processing by-products consistent with generally accepted agricultural and management practices as established under the Michigan Right to Farm Act, 1981 PA 93, MCL 286.471 to 286.474.

(iv) The conversion from one processing operation activity to another processing operation activity.

(v) The employment and use of labor engaged in a processing operation.

(g) "Processing operation" means the operation and management of a business engaged in processing.

(h) “State statutes” includes, but is not limited to, any of the following:

(i) The county zoning act, 1943 PA 183, MCL 125.201 to 125.240.

(ii) The township zoning act, 1943 PA 184, MCL 125.271 to 125.310.

(iii) The city and village zoning act, 1921 PA 207, MCL 125.581 to 125.600.

(iv) The Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act (NREPA), 1994 PA 451, MCL 324.101 to 324.90106

(i) "Unverified nuisance complaint" means a nuisance complaint in which the director of the Department of Agriculture and Rural Development, or his or her designee, determines that the processing operation is using generally accepted fruit, vegetable, dairy product, meat, and grain processing.

III. NOISE

Noise that arises from the normal and necessary operation of an agricultural processing operation should be managed to the extent practical to avoid creating a nuisance condition for neighboring properties.

The goal with outdoor noise levels is to reduce the intensity, frequency and duration of the noise and to manage the operation in a way that tends to create a positive attitude towards the operation. Because of the subjective nature of human responses to noise levels, recommendations for appropriate technology and management practices are not an exact science. A variety of practices can be used based upon the type of noise, proximity of neighbors and populated areas, and the time of day the noise levels are at their greatest. Maintaining a noise level of no greater than 75 decibels (dB), based upon an eight-hour time weighted average, measured at the property line is below the established standard for workers inside a building and should prevent creating health concerns for neighbors. Standard operations should be at a minimum maintained below this level to avoid creating nuisance concerns. In addition, the following conditions should be considered:

1. Some common contributors of noise coming from a processing facility include fan motors, evaporators, heating and ventilation systems, and loading/unloading areas. Sound reduction barriers may be utilized to reduce noise from these areas. Sound reduction barriers can take on a variety of forms. They can include the installation of noise reducing materials around the system, earthen berms, or the planting of tree and hedge barriers. The practices installed at a particular facility will vary depending upon the equipment used and the site specific conditions.
2. Assuring source equipment is in good repair and management consistent with industry practices and manufacturers recommendations is essential to maintaining reasonable facility noise levels.
3. Conformance with this GAPP does not relieve the processor of the obligation to comply with lawful and regulatory limits.

Exceptions

Certain events at a processing facility will create noise levels distinct from normal operations. These events create acceptable exceptions to this GAPP. Three classes of such events are especially relevant.

1. <u>Seasonal Variation.</u> Most food processors use raw agriculture products that have well defined harvesting times which result in peak processing needs for in-plant operation and input logistics (trucks, storage equipment, etc.). During these peak seasonal events, noise levels may exceed those of more normal operations but remain necessary for the effective operation of the processor. Noise levels exceeding the 75 dB, or normal operation levels, but necessary to

temporary peak operations are considered to be in conformance with this GAPP.

2. Maintaining Worker Safety. Due to worker safety concerns and compliance with worker safety requirements, vehicles and equipment may be equipped with safety devices such as back-up beepers or audible warning alarms. This equipment is considered essential to protecting worker safety. Operation and use of these alarms shall be considered to be in conformance with these GAPPs.

3. Construction, Maintenance, and Site Modifications. There may also be unique temporary circumstances which will affect the noise level of a processing site. During time periods where there are temporary disruptions to normal operations, processors should be encouraged to alert neighboring property owners of the circumstances and the duration of the project. Standard practices shall be utilized and the noise associated with those practices should be considered to be in conformance with this GAPP.

Documentation and Conformance

Processing facilities should monitor noise levels outside of their buildings and at the property line. Records should be maintained to show the noise levels detected at various times throughout the operational day and year in order to determine seasonal variations. The records should be maintained on site to show conformance with this GAPP.

Depending on the perceived noise, it may be possible to estimate the noise level without instrumentation. There are various charts available of the noise levels at some distance of common noise generators. If various background noises such as insects, nearby highways, etc. can be used for comparison, be sure to include them in the documentation.

If a noise survey has been performed in the work spaces, it may be possible to conduct a comparison between the various determined zones of noise levels and those outside of the building for an estimate.

Instrument measurements are beneficial when the decibel level is questionable. When instrumentation is used, be aware that noise can originate from multiple sources. Measurements at different distances may be useful to determine if off-site sources are contributing. Building walls, hills, and other structures may reduce noise levels. The drop in noise levels resulting from the implementation of these practices is highly variable and should be measured on-site to determine actual effectiveness. Alternatively, they can be left out of any measured values and referenced as an additional factor, not included in the measurement, rendering the result as a conservative estimate.

IV. ODOR

Odor that arises from the normal and necessary operation of an agricultural processing operation should be managed to the extent practical to avoid creating a nuisance condition for neighboring properties.

The goal for effective odor management is to reduce the frequency, intensity, duration, and offensiveness of odors, and to manage the operation in a way that tends to create a positive attitude toward the operation. Because of the range of human sensitivities to certain odors, odor management should consider that some people will be more adversely affected by a given odor than others. Selection of appropriate technologies and odor management practices must be determined on a case by case basis considering the source and nature of the odors as well as varying human sensitivity. The recommendations in this section are intended to provide a variety of responses that can be used to address odor concerns. The following management practices provide guidance on how to minimize potential odors from processing operations.

The principles upon which the most common and effective techniques for odor control are based include (a) reducing the formation of odor-causing gases and (b) reducing the release of odorous gases into the atmosphere. The degree to which these principles can be applied to the various odor sources depends on the level of technology and management that can be utilized.

One main source of odors are those associated with the anaerobic (in the absence of oxygen) decomposition of organic material by microorganisms. The intensity of odors depends upon the biological reactions that take place within the material, the nature of the material, and the surface area of the odor source. Sources of decomposition can include organic materials stored on-site prior to removal.

Processors should select and implement those practices which are applicable, appropriate, and practical for their operations. Odors may indicate an inefficient or improperly operated activity and opportunities may exist to increase operational efficiencies. The following are several practices that can be considered in reducing odor concerns:

- Avoid storage of materials which will create odor-forming gases to the extent possible. Alternatives should be considered for reducing storage of these materials or reusing them in a beneficial manner.
- Use available weather information to your best advantage. Temperature inversions and hot, humid weather tends to concentrate and intensify odors, particularly in the absence of breezes, while turbulent breezes will dissipate and dilute odors.
- Take advantage of natural vegetation barriers, such as woodlots or windbreaks, to help filter and dissipate odors. Establish vegetated air filters by planting conifers and shrubs as windbreaks and visual screens between odor sources and residential area.

- The odor of fermented processing materials, such as waste products or products headed to a secondary market, can be minimized by storing them at the appropriate dry matter content (generally no greater than 33 percent moisture). Keeping excessive moisture out of the material will reduce the presence of anaerobic bacteria. Use covered storage if technically and economically feasible and evaluate ventilation systems to prevent buildup of gases, moisture, and heat that may intensify odors.
- Design operate and maintain by-product and waste handling and treatment systems per established good engineering practices and standards.
- Establish operating procedures for handling and treatment of by-products and wastes. Ensure employees are properly trained in these operational procedures.
- Frequent removal of spilled materials from outside spaces, coupled with appropriate storage will reduce odor potential.
- Avoid disturbing odor sources (such as dredging storage ponds) during times such as holidays and community events to the extent possible. Take advantage of cold weather seasons to complete these activities when feasible. Communicating with landowners as to when these events will occur and the duration of the event can help reduce odor concerns.
- Clean exhaust fans and shutters regularly of dust and debris to maximize warm season ventilation.
- Maintain equipment in good working order and in accordance with normal management practices.
- Maintaining positive community relations will also prevent the occurrence of nuisance complaints. Keeping the facility area esthetically pleasing and participation in community events helps to build positive community relations.

Exceptions

Due to the nature of processing, certain odors may increase in intensity for a limited period of time during process start-up, shut-down, or product changeover. Other activities integral to agricultural processing, such as agitation, cleaning, and maintenance of storage structures or ponds, can occur at various times of the year, depending upon the operational needs of the facility. These temporary changes are acceptable under this GAPP provided they are normal and necessary to the operation. These activities may increase the intensity of the odors but should be relatively short in duration. Some larger facilities, or those with unique circumstances, may require a greater period of time for completing these activities in an appropriate manner. When possible, proper planning should occur prior to the event. Processors should maintain records of when these events occur and evaluate improvements to reduce odors and incorporate those improvements into their Odor Management Plan. Care should be taken to minimize off-site odor impacts to avoid creating a violation under the NREPA.

Documentation and Conformance

Documenting conformance with odor reduction should include routine olfactory observations made around the facility. A processor should evaluate their facility for potential odor sources and determine what practices are appropriate for addressing the concerns. Keeping records of odor events noted by employees, service providers, and neighbors, and determining the source of the concern will help the processor in addressing future concerns and create awareness by the processor of the activities creating potential odor concerns.

The development of an Odor Management Plan can also assist the processor in identification of odor sources and implementation of odor reduction practices. The goal of an effective Odor Management Plan is to identify opportunities and propose practices and actions to reduce the frequency, intensity, duration, and offensiveness of odors that neighbors may experience in such a way that tends to minimize impact on neighbors and create a positive attitude toward the processor. A processor experiencing odor concerns from a neighboring property should develop an Odor Management Plan in order to attempt to avoid neighbor conflicts. Some aspects of an Odor Management Plan include working with employees or routine service providers and asking them to report noticeable offensive odor events as they come and go from the facility and travel the community. The intent is to establish and maintain an effective, open line of communication with immediate neighbors so that they too will be comfortable reporting odor events to the facility.

V. APPENDIX A

GAPP Management Plan

Description of Facility:

- Indicate facility type, location and operational times
- Identify times of year where increases in noise and odor levels are expected to be greatest due to operational changes
- Schedule for plan review and evaluation

Noise Monitoring:

- Identify any areas of noise generation that may create a concern for neighboring properties
- Determine what practices may be utilized to reduce or eliminate noise level concerns
- Determine frequency of noise in order to determine appropriate monitoring schedule
- Document schedule that will be followed
- Document methodology that will be used to determine noise levels (i.e. comparison to common noise generators, monitoring equipment)
- Keep records

Odor Monitoring

- Identify any areas of odor generation that may create a concern for neighboring properties
- Determine what practices may be utilized to reduce or eliminate odor concerns
- Determine frequency and quantify intensity of odor in order to determine appropriate monitoring schedule
- Document schedule that will be followed
- Document methodology that will be used to determine odor levels (i.e. complaints from neighbors, employees, or regular service providers)
- Keep records

REVIEW COMMITTEE

Listed below are the committee members that developed these Generally Accepted Fruit, Vegetable, Dairy, Meat, and Grain Processing Practices for Noise and Odor for agricultural processing operations.

Dr. H. Christopher Peterson, Chair
Nowlin Chair of Consumer-Responsive Agriculture &
Michigan State University – Product Center Food-Ag-Bio
Justin S. Morrill Hall of Agriculture
446 W. Circle Drive, Room 83
Michigan State University
East Lansing, MI 48824
(517) 355-1813
(517) 432-1800 - FAX
peters17@anr.msu.edu

Kim Baiers
Pinnacle Foods, Inc.
100 Sherman Street
P.O. Box 1050
Fennville, MI 49408
(269) 561-8211 Ext. 229
kim.baiers@pinnaclefoods.com

Byron Beerbower
Michigan Dept. of Agriculture and Rural Development
P. O. Box 30017
Lansing, MI 48909
(517) 284-5694
(517) 373-3333 – FAX
beerbowerb@michigan.gov

Tim Brian
Smeltzer Orchard Company
6032 Joyfield Road
Frankfort, MI 49635
(231) 882-4421
tim@smeltzerorchards.com

Michelle Crook
Michigan Dept. of Agriculture and Rural Development
P. O. Box 30017
Lansing, MI 48909
(517) 284-5625
(517) 335-3329 - FAX
crookm@michigan.gov

Laura Doud
Michigan Dept. of Agriculture and Rural Development
P. O. Box 30017
Lansing, MI 48909
(517) 284-5626
(517) 335-3329 - FAX
doudl@michigan.gov

Matthew B. Eugster
Varnum Law
333 Bridge Street NW
Grand Rapids, MI 49504
(616) 336-6821
(616) 336-7000 – FAX
mbeugster@varnumlaw.com

Jim Johnson
Michigan Dept. of Agriculture and Rural Development
P. O. Box 30017
Lansing, MI 48909
(517) 284-5602
(517) 335-3329 – FAX
johnsonj9@michigan.gov

Kurt Koella
Lakeshore Environmental, Inc.
803 Verhoeks Street
Grand Haven, MI 49417
800-844-5050
kurtk@lakeshoreenvironmental.com

Terry Morrison
Michigan Food Processors Association
4747 S. Elm Valley Road
Suttons Bay, MI 49682
(231) 271-5752
mfpa@centurytel.net

Steve Smock
Michigan Sugar Company
2600 S. Euclid Avenue
Bay City, MI 48706
(989) 686-0161
Steven.Smock@Michigansugar.com

Ray VanDreissche
Michigan Sugar Company
2600 S. Euclid Avenue
Bay City, MI 48706
(989) 686-0161
Ray.VanDriessche@Michigansugar.com

Field Crop and Vegetable Educational Questions

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specific 2015~~5~~6 GAAMP.

(Revised Date: 7-14-16)

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
NUTRIENT MANAGEMENT PRACTICES - GENERAL					
1.03) Is the soil pH maintained in the desirable range for the crop(s) being grown?	When crops with different target pHs are being grown in rotation, soil pH is maintained for the crop with the highest target pH. OR, For perennial crops, soil pH is maintained in desirable range.	The soil pH is adjusted for the current crop. Rotational crops are not considered.	Soil pH is not maintained in the desirable range.		
1.11) Are poly tanks used as intended?	Yes, Vertical (upright) tanks are used for stationary fertilizer storage, and horizontal tanks with tie-down features are used for stationary storage and/or transportation application.		Vertical tanks are used as mobile nurse tanks or other transportation applications. Vertical tanks are designed for stationary storage.		
1.12) Are poly tanks inspected periodically for structural soundness?	Poly tanks are inspected for crazing (spider webbing) and cracking in the spring and again at the end of the season. Damaged tanks are replaced or used for water.	Poly tanks are inspected and periodically replaced as necessary	Tanks are not inspected regularly. High potential for tank failure is present.		

Risk question	Low Risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium Risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High Risk - 1 (significant hazard)	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification	Reference or Guidance Document
Nitrogen Management Practices					
1.13) How are nitrogen (N) fertilizer applications matched to the demand of the crop and the conditions of the soil?	Split or multiple nitrogen fertilizer applications are based on pre-sidedress nitrate tests (PSNT) or N credits for manure, legumes and other biological materials.	Split or multiple nitrogen fertilizer applications are based on past practices.	Single application is made where leaching or runoff potential is high.		
1.16) Where is the phosphorus (P) fertilizer placed?	For row crops, all P is banded as a starter fertilizer at planting time. For other crops, P is surface broadcast but incorporated when possible to prevent runoff.	P fertilizer is surface applied and not incorporated where runoff potentials are limited.	P fertilizer is surface applied and not incorporated where runoff potentials are high.		
Manure Management Practices					
1.30) Does the farm have an odor management plan?	An odor management plan has been developed and implemented. ***Farm is managed to minimize odor impacts upon neighbors.***	A partial odor management plan has been developed and implemented.	No odor management plan has been developed.		
Soil and Water Conservation Practices (continued)					
2.03) Are all streams, wetlands, farm ditches, and other bodies of water on the farm protected from polluted runoff and sediment with conservation practices?	Filter strips, riparian buffer strips, grassed waterways and other conservation practices are maintained between fields and all surface waters on the farm.	Conservation practices are maintained on some fields.	No conservation practices are maintained. Farm is immediately next to surface waters, drainage ditches and roads.		
2.04) Are cover crops planted to prevent soil erosion, trap nutrients and pesticides, and improve soil quality?	Cover crops are included in the crop rotation to protect soil and water resources and control erosion.	Cover crops are used occasionally.	Cover crops are not used.		
2.05) Are soil quality indicators evaluated?	Soil quality indicators (e.g., earthworm populations, water infiltration rates, soil compaction, percent plant and residue cover, pH, cation exchange capacity [CEC] and percent organic matter) are evaluated on all fields.	Some soil quality indicators are evaluated.	No soil quality indicators are evaluated.		
2.06) Are conservation and management practices routinely inspected and evaluated?	Owner or trained individual routinely inspects and evaluates conservation and management practices.	Conservation and management practices are informally evaluated during field operations.	Practices are not inspected nor evaluated.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
PEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES					
3.01) How does the grower stay current on new pest management practices and strategies for weeds, insects and diseases?	Attend educational meetings, read educational materials provided by the university or other reliable sources. At least one new pest management practices adopted on a trial basis each year.	Occasionally attend educational meetings and read new pest management materials.	Rely on outdated pest management practices.		
3.02) Does the grower consult with a pest management consultant or service during the growing season?	Employs and independent crop consultant throughout the growing season that is knowledgeable of IPM. OR, **Utilizes public reports and services from the university, local agribusiness or other reliable providers.**		Rely on outdated pest management practices.		
PEST PREVENTION AND AVOIDANCE					
3.03) Does the grower review previous growing season pest management activities and results?	Previous pest populations, pest suppression activities/pesticide usage and crop yield/injury are reviewed. Records used for future pest management plans.	No.			
3.04) When available, are certified seed or plant materials (tubers, crowns, transplants, etc.) used that are insect, weed and disease-free?	Certified or quality seed and planting materials used whenever possible.	Bin-run or uncertified planting material that is cleaned and treated.	Use saved seed or planting materials that is untreated and potentially infected with insects, weed and/or disease pests.		
3.05) Are crops (and plant families) rotated to break pest cycles and to maximize crop yields?	Three year or longer rotations are utilized to break pest cycles and to reduce the need for pest suppression practices.	Short (< 3 year) rotations are utilized because of intensive cropping systems. Cover crops utilized whenever possible to improve system.	No rotation followed. Continuous cropping system results in increased pest pressures and reduced yields.		
3.06) Are pest resistant and tolerant varieties planted?	Pest resistant and tolerant varieties are planted when available.	Varieties without resistance and tolerance are planted, resulting in the need for pest suppression practices.			

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
PEST PREVENTION AND AVOIDANCE					
3.07) Are planting dates adjusted to avoid early and late season pests? (Example fly-free date for wheat planting and early sweet corn for earworm avoidance.)	Planting dates are adjusted to avoid pest damage.	Planting dates are not based on the need to manage pests.			
PEST MONITORING					
3.08) Are fields scouted for pests during the growing season?	All fields are scouted on a weekly schedule, by a qualified individual trained in IPM. Scouting reports and records are filed.	Fields are scouted at critical times, but not on a weekly basis.	Fields are not scouted.		
3.09) Are weather conditions relevant to pest management monitored?	On-farm weather station(s) provide data to assist with crop and pest management decisions. OR, MSU Enviro-weather (**www.enviroweather.msu.edu**) or other weather-based models are used to assist with crop and pest management decisions.	Consumer weather information used for crop and pest management decisions.	Weather conditions are not considered when making crop and pest management decisions.		
PEST APPLICATION					
3.10) Are soil characteristics and field conditions considered when making pesticide applications?	Soil characteristics (texture and organic matter) and field conditions (slope and moisture) are assessed when deciding on pesticide application practices Site-specific or variable-rate technology may be used.	Whole-field application rates are based on the most vulnerable soil type in the field.	Pesticides are applied at full labeled rates without regard to vulnerable soil characteristics or field conditions.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
PEST APPLICATION					
3.12) Are leaching/runoff and toxicity potentials considered when making pesticide decisions?	Pesticides with the lowest potentials for leaching, runoff and non-target toxicity are always selected for use in fields.	Leaching/runoff and toxicity potentials are occasionally considered when selecting soil-applied pesticides.	Pesticide choice is not based on leaching/runoff and toxicity potentials. Only cost and effectiveness are considered.		
3.14) How are workers and pesticide handlers protected from exposure to pesticides?	***Workers and handlers:*** ***-Follow specific label requirements.*** ***-Are provided decontamination supplies.*** ***-Are trained or certified applicators.*** ***-Are informed of pesticide applications.*** ***-Are provided personal protective equipment.*** ***-Are provided emergency assistance, if needed.***	**Worker Protection Standard requirements are partially met.**	**Worker Protection Standard requirements are ignored.**		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
PEST APPLICATION - CONTINUED					
3.18) What management practices are used to prevent the development of pest resistance to certain pesticides.	Pesticides with different modes of action are rotated within a season or from one season to the next or used in tank mixes where permitted. Pesticides at highest risk of resistance are not used when alternatives are available. Refuge requirements for transgenic seed are followed.	Some but not all pesticide modes of action are rotated or tank mixed. Pesticides at highest risk of resistance are used sparingly.	Pest resistance is not considered when selecting pesticides. Refuge requirements for transgenic seed are ignored.		
3.25) How are beneficial insect populations encouraged?	Field borders and boundaries are managed to encourage beneficial insects.	Beneficial insect management is not considered.			
3.26) Are pesticides selected and applications timed to minimize impact on beneficial insects (natural enemies and pollinators)?	Pesticide toxicity to beneficial insects is considered. Pesticide applications timed to avoid injury to beneficial insect populations.		Broad spectrum pesticides used on a calendar schedule and not timed to avoid beneficial insects.		
3.27) What management practices are used to prevent the development of pesticide resistance (including glyphosate-resistant weeds)?	Pesticides with different modes of action are rotated within a season or from one season to the next or used in tank mixes, where permitted. Pesticides at highest risk of resistance are not used when alternatives are available. Refuge requirements for transgenic seed are followed.	Some but not all pesticide modes of action are rotated or tank mixed. Pesticides at highest risk or resistance are used sparingly.	Pest resistance is not considered when selecting pesticides. Refuge requirements for transgenic seed are ignored.		
CORN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES					
5.01) Is commercial nitrogen applied in the fall for spring-planted corn?	Nitrogen fertilizer is not applied in the fall.		Nitrogen fertilizer is applied in the fall that may be leached from the soil profile.		
5.03) Is corn rotated with other crops for rootworm control?	Corn is rotated annually without the use of rootworm insecticides.	Corn is rotated annually without overuse of rootworm insecticides.	Continuous corn is grown with the use of a rootworm insecticide.		
SOYBEAN AND ALFALFA MANAGEMENT PRACTICES					
5.04) Is commercial nitrogen applied when planting soybeans, or alfalfa?	No nitrogen is applied because soybeans and alfalfa use nitrogen fixed from the air by soil bacteria.	Nitrogen fertilizer is applied to soybeans or alfalfa.			

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
WHEAT MANAGEMENT PRACTICES					
5.05) Are more than 25 pounds of nitrogen per acre applied when planting fall-seeded wheat?	No more than 25 pounds of N fertilizer are applied in the fall.	More than 25 pounds of N fertilizer are applied in the fall.			
POTATO MANAGEMENT PRACTICES					
5.06) Is a cover crop planted after potato harvest?	Cover crop is established to take up any residual nitrogen and to				
SUGAR BEET MANAGEMENT PRACTICES					
5.07) Is commercial nitrogen applied in the fall for spring-planted sugar beets?	No nitrogen fertilizer is applied in the fall.		Nitrogen fertilizer is applied in the fall that may be leached from the soil profile.		
VEGETABLE CROP MANAGEMENT PRACTICES					
5.08) How are manure applications managed to prevent any food safety risk?	Manure application record document manure is incorporated and applied 270 or more days prior to harvest.	Manure application records document manure is incorporated and applied 120 or more days prior to harvest.	Manure is applied less than 120 days prior to harvest.	Note: USDA Good Agricultural Practices ≥120 days before harvest. FDA Food Safety modernization Act ≥270 days before harvest (proposed).	
5.09) Does the farm business have a food safety plan that is followed to reduce the risk of foodborne illness?	A written food safety plan exists and is being implemented.	Food safety practices are generally followed, but not documented in a written plan.	A food safety plan is not available.	Note: This is a GAP (Good Agricultural Practices) requirement. USDA will not certify the farm without a documented food safety plan.	
5.10) Does the farm business have a person designated to implement and oversee a food safety program?	The designated food safety person is documented in the food safety manual.		There is no designated food safety person.	Note: This is a GAP requirement. USDA will not certify the farm without a documented food safety designee.	
5.11) If a soil fumigant pesticide is used on the farm, is a fumigation management plan (FMP) utilized?	A written, site-specific fumigation management plan that meets US-EPA requirements is prepared and utilized before fumigation begins.		**A FMP is not prepared.**		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
VEGETABLE CROP MANAGEMENT PRACTICES					
5.12) Are areas of the farm set aside as habitat for pollinators?	At least two acres are devoted to conservation of native bees and other pollinators by providing flowers through the season, and this is planted with a specific mix of wildflowers for this purpose.	Some areas of the farm are set aside to provide flowers for bees and other pollinators.	No habitat is provided for pollinators.	Note: Cost share is available through enrollment in the USDA pollinator conservation programs (e.g. USDA's FSA CRP-Save pollinator program).	
PASTURE MANAGEMENT PRACTICES					
6.02) Is the area managed as a pasture?	Pasture plants are the only significant feed source. Area is covered with pasture plant species. Manure nutrients are removed by growing vegetation and animal grazing.	Pasture plants are the major feed source. Area is covered with predominantly pasture plant species. Manure nutrients are removed by animal grazing and some scrape and haul from areas where pasture plants do not exist.	Significant sources of additional feed are brought to the area. Area is not covered with predominantly pasture plant species. Manure nutrients are not removed by animal grazing or some scrape and haul from areas where pasture plants do not exist. (These areas are not considered pasture and should be managed as dirt lots. See Farm*A*Syst yard management.)		
IRRIGATION MANAGEMENT PRACTICES					
7.04) Is noise control provided when needed?	***Noise control is provided*** when needed.	In most areas of concern, noise control is provided when needed.	Noise control is not provided when needed.		
APPLICATION PRACTICES TO AVOID RUNOFF AND LEACHING					
7.09) Are split applications of nitrogen fertilizer (fertigation and land applied) used when nitrogen is used in an irrigated field?	After planting, ***split applications are used to ensure that N is available when plants need it most and to minimize the amount that can be leached.*** N application does not exceed MSU recommendations.		Majority of nitrogen is applied before or at planting, increasing risk of N leaching.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
APPLICATION PRACTICES TO AVOID RUNOFF AND LEACHING					
7.12) Is excess irrigation avoided?	***Irrigation water applications in excess of the quantity of water needed to replace the soil/substrate moisture deficit are avoided.***	Excess irrigation water applications may occur occasionally.	Excess irrigation water applications are common.		
OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL RISKS IN THE CROPPING SYSTEM					
8.01) Is a live species, restricted species, or prohibited species on the land or in the waters on the property?	Such species is/are not known to be present.	Such species is/are present: BUT • It was not knowingly introduced. • It was introduced under a permit, OR • It is possessed under a permit.	**Such species is/are present:** • **It was knowingly introduced without a permit** **OR** • **It is possessed without a permit.**[21]		**Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, Act 451, Part 413:** http://legislature.mi.gov/doc.aspx?mcl-451-1994-III-2-1-WILDLIFE-CONSERVATION-413. "Introduce" and "possess" are specifically defined. Identification guides for some species regulated by Part 413: http://mnfi.anr.msu.edu/invasive-species/AquaticsFieldGuide.pdf http://mnfi.anr.msu.edu/invasive-species/InvasivePlantsFieldGuide.pdf

Fruit Educational Questions

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specific 2016~~5~~ GAAMP.

(Revised Date: 7-14-16)

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
NUTRIENT MANAGEMENT PRACTICES - GENERAL					
1.02) Do soil sampling procedures adequately represent field conditions?	One composite sample is taken from uniform field areas of less than 40 acres. For tree fruit, samples are taken from under trees (weed sprayed, cultivated or mulched areas).		One composite sample taken from areas greater than 40 acres.		
1.03) Is the soil pH maintained in the desirable range for the crop(s) being grown?	The pH is adjusted to desirable range before planting and maintained for current crop.	Soil pH is maintained and/or adjusted for current crop on the basis of soil analysis after planting.	Soil pH is not maintained in the desirable range.		
1.10) Are poly tanks used as intended?	Yes, Vertical (upright) tanks are used for stationary fertilizer storage, and horizontal tanks with tie-down features are used for stationary storage and/or transportation application.		Vertical tanks are used as mobile nurse tanks or other transportation applications. Vertical tanks are designed for stationary storage.		
1.11) Are poly tanks inspected periodically for structural soundness?	Poly tanks are inspected for crazing (spider webbing) and cracking in the spring and again at the end of the season. Damaged tanks are replaced or used for water.	Poly tanks are inspected and periodically replaced as necessary	Tanks are not inspected regularly. High potential for tank failure is present.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
NUTRIENT MANAGEMENT PRACTICES - GENERAL					
1.12) How are N fertilizer applications matched to the demand of the crop and the conditions of the soil?	N rates are based on tree/plant vigor, production quality, pruning practices and periodic tissue analysis, and do not exceed MSU recommendations.	Nitrogen rates are based on previous practices that match inputs with plant needs, but sometimes exceed MSU recommendations.	Nitrogen rates are not based on nitrogen monitoring or plant assessment and often exceed MSU recommendations.		
MANURE MANAGEMENT PRACTICES					
1.26) How are manure applications managed to prevent any food safety risk(s)?	Manure application records document manure is incorporated and applied 270 or more days prior to harvest.	Manure application records document manure is incorporated and applied 120 or more days prior to harvest.	Manure is applied less than 120 days prior to harvest.	Note: USDA Good Agricultural Practices ≥120 days before harvest. FDA Food Safety Modernization Act ≥270 days before harvest (proposed).	
SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION PRACTICES					
2.03) Are all streams, wetlands, farm ditches, and other bodies of water on the farm protected from polluted runoff and sediment with conservation practices?	Filter strips, riparian buffer strips, grassed waterways and other conservation practices are maintained between fields and all surface waters on the farm.	Conservation practices are maintained on some fields.	No conservation practices are maintained. Farm is immediately next to surface waters, drainage ditches and roads.		
2.04) Are cover crops planted to prevent soil erosion, trap nutrients and pesticides, and improve soil quality?	Cover crops are included in the crop rotation to protect soil and water resources and control erosion.	Cover crops are used occasionally.	Cover crops are not used.		
2.05) Are soil quality indicators evaluated?	Soil quality indicators (e.g., earthworm populations, water infiltration rates, soil compaction, percent plant and residue cover, pH, cation exchange capacity [CEC] and percent organic matter) are evaluated on all fields.	Some soil quality indicators are evaluated.	No soil quality indicators are evaluated.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORD OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION PRACTICES (CONTINUED)					
2.06) Are conservation and management practices routinely inspected and evaluated?	Owner or trained individual routinely inspects and evaluates conservation and management practices.	Conservation and management practices are informally evaluated during field operations.	Practices are not inspected nor evaluated.		
PEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES					
3.01) How does the grower stay current on new pest management practices and strategies for weeds, insects and diseases?	Attend educational meetings, read educational materials provided by the university or other reliable sources. At least one new pest management practices adopted on a trial basis each year.	Occasionally attend educational meetings and read new pest management materials.	Rely on outdated pest management practices.		
3.02) Does the grower consult with a pest management consultant or service during the growing season?	Employs and independent crop consultant throughout the growing season that is knowledgeable of IPM. OR, Utilizes public reports and services from the university, local agribusiness or other reliable providers.		Rely on outdated pest management practices.		
PEST PREVENTION AND AVOIDANCE					
3.03) Does the grower review previous growing season pest management activities and results?	Previous pest populations, pest suppression activities/pesticide usage and crop yield/injury are reviewed. Records used for future pest management plans.	No.			
3.04) When available, are certified seed or plant materials (tubers, crowns, transplants, etc.) used that are insect, weed and disease-free?	Certified or quality seed and planting materials used whenever possible.	Bin-run or uncertified planting material that is cleaned and treated.	Use saved seed or planting materials that is untreated and potentially infected with insects, weed and/or disease pests.		
3.05) Are crops (and plant families) rotated to break pest cycles and to maximize crop yields?	Three year or longer rotations are utilized to break pest cycles and to reduce the need for pest suppression practices.	Short (< 3 year) rotations are utilized because of intensive cropping systems. Cover crops utilized whenever possible to improve system.	No rotation followed. Continuous cropping system results in increased pest pressures and reduced yields.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORD OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
PEST PREVENTION AND AVOIDANCE (CONTINUED)					
3.06) Are pest resistant and tolerant varieties planted?	Pest resistant and tolerant varieties are planted when available.	Varieties without resistance and tolerance are planted, resulting in the need for pest suppression practices.			
MONITORING					
3.07) Are fields scouted for pests during the growing season?	All fields are scouted on a weekly schedule, by a qualified individual trained in IPM. Scouting reports and records are filed.	Fields are scouted at critical times, but not on a weekly basis.	Fields are not scouted.		
3.08) Are weather conditions relevant to pest management monitored? (i.e. air and soil temperature, precipitation, soil moisture, wind speed and direction, leave wetness, etc.)	On-farm weather station(s) provide data to assist with crop and pest management decisions. OR, MSU Enviro-weather (**www.enviroweather.msu.edu**) or other weather-based models are used to assist with crop and pest management decisions.	Consumer weather information used for crop and pest management decisions.	Weather conditions are not considered when making crop and pest management decisions.		
PEST APPLICATION					
3.09 Are soil characteristics and field conditions considered when making pesticide applications?	Soil characteristics (texture and organic matter) and field conditions (wind speed and direction, slope and moisture) are assessed when deciding on pesticide application practices. Site-specific or variable-rate technology may be used.	Whole-field application rates are based on the most vulnerable soil type in the field and field conditions.	Pesticides are applied at full labeled rates without regard to vulnerable soil characteristics or field conditions.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORD OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
PESTICIDE APPLICATION (CONTINUED)					
3.11) Are leaching/runoff and toxicity potentials considered when making pesticide decisions?	Pesticides with the lowest potentials for leaching, runoff and non-target toxicity are always selected for use in fields. Some spray applications delayed to non-rainy periods. Mulches and ground covers used under trees to prevent leaching.	Leaching/runoff and toxicity potentials are occasionally considered when selecting soil-applied pesticides.	Pesticide choice is not based on leaching/runoff and toxicity potentials. Only cost and effectiveness are considered.		
3.13) How are workers and pesticide handlers protected from exposure to pesticides?	***Workers and handlers:*** ***-Follow specific label requirements.*** ***-Are provided decontamination supplies.*** ***-Are trained or certified applicators.*** ***-Are informed of pesticide applications.*** ***-Are provided personal protective equipment.*** ***-Are provided emergency assistance, if needed.***	**Worker Protection Standard requirements are partially met.**	**Worker Protection Standard requirements are ignored.**		
3.17) What management practices are used to prevent the development of pest resistance to certain pesticides.	Pesticides with different modes of action are rotated within a season or from one season to the next or used in tank mixes where permitted. Pesticides at highest risk of resistance are not used when alternatives are available. Refuge requirements for transgenic seed are followed.	Some but not all pesticide modes of action are rotated or tank mixed. Pesticides at highest risk of resistance are used sparingly.	Pest resistance is not considered when selecting pesticides. Refuge requirements for transgenic seed are ignored.		
3.23) How is pesticide spray drift minimized when using an air blast sprayer?	Do not spray when the wind speed is greater than 10 mph. Do not spray during thermal inversions. Cut off spray for missing trees in the row.		Drift minimization is not considered when using an air blast sprayer.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORD OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
PESTICIDE APPLICATION (CONTINUED)					
3.25) Are pesticides selected and applications timed to minimize impact on beneficial insects (natural enemies and pollinators)?	Pesticide toxicity to beneficial insects is considered. Pesticide applications timed to avoid injury to beneficial insect populations.		Broad spectrum pesticides used on a calendar schedule and not timed to avoid beneficial insects.		
3.26) Are areas of the farm set aside as habitat for pollinators?	At least two acres is devoted to conservation of native bees and other pollinators by providing flowers through the season, and this is planted with a specific mix of wildflowers for this purpose.	Some areas of the farm are set aside to provide flowers for bees and other pollinators.	No habitat is provided for pollinators.	Note: Cost share is available through enrollment in the USDA pollinator conservation programs (E.g., USDA's Farm Service Agency [FSA] Conservation Reserve Program-State Areas for Wildlife Enhancement [CRP-SAFE] pollinator program).	
3.27) Is habitat provided to enhance populations of natural enemies and beneficial organisms?	Ground cover plantings/mulches used under plants and in drive rows for alternative nutrient management and beneficials. Flowering plants provide for season-long nectar and pollen, and habitat provided to enhance natural enemy populations.	Ground covers/mulches used under plants.	Management of beneficial organism is not considered.		
3.28) Are cultural practices managed to enhance populations of beneficial natural enemies (NE)?	Use alternate-row mowing method for insect control, NE enhancement and pollinator preservation. Maintain mow-free strips around planting perimeter for natural enemy and pollinator preservation.	Maintain mow-free strips around planting perimeter for natural enemy and pollinator preservation.	Beneficial insect management is not considered.		

Risk question	Low Risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium Risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High Risk - 1 (significant hazard)	Record or evidence for MAEAP verification	Reference or Guidance Document
Pesticide Application (continued)					
3.29) If a soil fumigant pesticide is used on the farm, is a fumigation management plan (FMP) utilized?	A written, site-specific fumigation management plan that meets US EPA requirements is prepared and utilized before fumigation begins.		**A FMP is not prepared.**		
Irrigation System Management					
5.02) Is noise control provided when needed?	***Noise control is provided*** when needed.	In most areas of concern, noise control is provided when needed.	Noise control is not provided when needed.		
Irrigation Applications Practices to Avoid Runoff and Leaching					
5.09) Are split applications of nitrogen fertilizer used when nitrogen is applied in an irrigated field?	***Split applications of nitrogen fertilizer are made when nitrogen is used in an irrigated field.*** N application does not exceed MSU recommendations.		Nitrogen fertilizers are applied through irrigation on the basis of visual crop symptoms. Total N applied exceeds MSU recommendation.		
5.11) Is excess irrigation avoided?	***Irrigation water applications in excess of the quantity of water needed to replace the soil/substrate moisture deficit are avoided.***	Excess irrigation water applications may occur occasionally.	Excess irrigation water applications are common.		
Other Considerations for the Cropping System					
6.01) Does the farm business have a food safety plan that is followed to reduce the risk of foodborne illness?	A written food safety plan exists and is being implemented.	Food safety practices are generally followed, but not documented in a written plan.	A food safety program is not available.	Note: This is a GAP (Good Agricultural Practices) requirement. USDA will not certify the farm without a documented food safety program.	
6.02) Does the farm business have a person designated to implement and oversee a food safety plan?	The designated food safety person is documented in the food safety plan.		There is no designated food safety person.	Note: This is a GAP (Good Agricultural Practices) requirement. USDA will not certify the farm without a food safety designee.	

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORD OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
OTHER CONSIDERATIONS FOR THE CROPPING SYSTEM					
6.03) Is a live species, restricted species, or prohibited species on the land or in the waters on the property?	Such species is/are not known to be present.	Such species is/are present: BUT • It was not knowingly introduced. • It was introduced under a permit, OR It is possessed under a permit.	**Such species is/are present:** • **It was knowingly introduced without a permit OR** **It is possessed without a permit.** [21]		**Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, Act 451, Part 413:** http://legislature.mi.gov/doc.aspx?mcl-451-1994-III-2-1-WILDLIFE-CONSERVATION-413. "Introduce" and "possess" are specifically defined. Identification guides for some species regulated by Part 413: http://mnfi.anr.msu.edu/invasive-species/AquaticsFieldGuide.pdf http://mnfi.anr.msu.edu/invasive-species/InvasivePlantsFieldGuide.pdf

Greenhouse Educational Questions

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specific 2015~~5~~6 GAAMP.

(Revised Date: 7-18-16)

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
GREENHOUSE SITE/SOIL EVALUATION					
1.01) What is the texture of the dominant soil (zero to five feet deep) at the greenhouse site?	Very Fine-textured soils: clay, clay loam, silty clay loam, sandy clay, sandy clay loam, and silty clay.	Medium-textured soils: loam, silt loam, sandy loam and silt.	Course-textured soils: sand, fine sand, very fine sand, loamy very fine sand.		
1.02) What is the depth of the topsoil and subsoil (A & B horizons)?	Greater than 40 inches.	30 to 40 inches.	Less than 30 inches.		
1.03) What is the depth to the seasonal high water table?	Greater than six feet.	Three to six feet.	Less than three feet.		
1.04) What is the soil organic matter content?	Greater than four percent.	One to four percent.	Less than one percent.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
GREENHOUSE SITE/SOIL EVALUATION					
1.05) What is the makeup of the geological materials more than five feet underground?	Low-permeability materials: silt, clay, shale, claystone.		Highly permeable materials: sand, gravel, fractured rock, karst limestone.		No significant erosion present at the greenhouse.
WATER WELL CONDITION					
2.01) How old is the well that serves the greenhouse?	Less than ten years old.	Ten to twenty five years old.	More than twenty five years old, or age is unknown.		
2.02) What kind of well(s) are present?	Drilled and grouted.	**Drilled and not grouted** or driven point or water jetted.	Large diameter (Twelve to forty eight inches) dug well, or construction is unknown.		
2.03) Is the greenhouse well classified as a private or public water supply?	Private: potable water for drinking or domestic or greenhouse purposes for family members only.	Public: water for drinking or household/greenhouse purposes to persons other than the owner and family (greenhouse with employees or that is open to the public).			
2.04) What is the slope from the well to potential contamination sources?	Well is upgrade from all contamination sources.	Well is at grade from most contamination sources.	Well is downgrade or in a depression relative to contamination sources.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
WATER WELL CONDITION					
2.06) From the well installation record, is there a protective soil layer (confining material) in the soil formation?	Continuous clay or shale layer more than ten feet thick. Or, Continuous clay mixture more than twenty feet thick.	Clay or shale layer less than ten feet thick. Or, Clay mixture less than twenty feet thick.	No protective layer (unconfined aquifer).		
2.07) What is the depth of the well casing?	More than 100 feet. Or, Minimum of 60 feet with ten feet of clay or twenty feet of clay mixture (confining material.)	At least twenty five feet, but no confining material.	**Less than twenty five feet, or no casing.**		
2.08) What is the casing height above grade?	Twelve inches or more.	**From grade level to less than twelve inches.**	**Below grade or in a pit or in a basement.**		
2.09) What is the well capacity?	25 gallons per minute or less.	Greater than 25 gallons per minute.			
2.10) When was the last time the well was inspected by a professional well driller or pump installer?	Within the past ten years.	Between ten and twenty years ago.	More than twenty years ago, or don't know when the well was last inspected.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
WATER WELL CONDITION					
2.15) Are the greenhouse site, or portions of the greenhouse site, included in a community wellhead protection area?	No.	Yes or don't know, and soil characteristics and greenhouse operations pose minimal risks to groundwater.	Yes, and soil characteristics and/or greenhouse operations pose significant risks to groundwater.		
2.16) If a frost-free yard hydrant is connected to a water system, is the hydrant MDEQ-approved?	MDEQ-approved yard hydrant protects water supply from contaminated water back-siphoned into the hydrant's drain valve. Or, **Yard hydrant is not MDEQ-approved,** but an anti-backflow valve is installed between the hydrant and the water source.		**Yard hydrant is not MDEQ-approved** and there is no anti-backflow valve.		
2.17) If the drinking water well serves 25 or more people for 60 consecutive days (type IIb public water supply), has it been tested for arsenic?	Drinking water tested on a quarterly basis. Average arsenic level is less than 10 ppb.		**Drinking water is not tested.**		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
PESTICIDE STORAGE AND HANDLING					
3.03) How are pesticides delivered to the greenhouse?	Just-in-time delivery provided by dealer or greenhouse employee to mix/load site.	Responsible, trained farm employee or family member or dealer transports pesticides to storage.	Untrained greenhouse employee or family member transports pesticides.		
3.04) Where are pesticides stored?	Storage building is locked and separate from all other buildings.	Storage is within the head house or greenhouse but isolated and locked.	Storage is in high traffic area and unlocked.		
3.06) What type of pesticide storage shelving is used?	Metal or plastic shelving, with shelf lips to prevent containers from falling. And, Dry formulations are stored on upper shelves and liquids on lower shelves.	Metal or plastic shelves without lips. Or, Wood shelves, covered with an epoxy paint or plastic liner.	Bare wood shelving without lips. Or, No shelves, pesticides containers are on the floor where they may be damaged.		
3.10) What total quantities of pesticides are stored on the greenhouse site?	No pesticides stored at any time, or only seasonal use	One gallon to ten pounds or more of each pesticide in long-term storage.	More than 56 gallons or more than 55 pounds of each pesticide in long-term storage.		
3.11) What quantities of liquid pesticides are stored?	No liquids – all dry formulations.	Some liquid formulations stored.	More than 55 gallons of liquid formulations stored.		
3.12) Are pesticides with high leaching potential stored?	No pesticides stored, or only pesticides with low leaching potential.	Pesticides with low and medium leaching potential stored.	Pesticides with high leaching potential stored.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
PESTICIDE STORAGE AND HANDLING					
3.15) How are pesticide inventory control and disposal of unwanted products managed?	Pesticides accurately inventoried. Old product used first. Unusable product disposed of through Clean Sweep program.	Some inventory process maintained. Unsure of status of unusable product in storage.	No pesticide inventory maintained. Unusable product maintained in storage for indefinite time.		
3.24) How are pesticide products transferred from their containers to the sprayer tank?	Closed system for all liquid and dry product transfers.	All liquid and dry products hand-poured. Mixing/storage tank opening easy to reach.	All liquid and dry products hand-poured. Mixing/storage tank opening hard to reach.		
3.27) How is the exterior of the sprayer cleaned?	Sprayer washed on pad. Wash water collected and applied to labeled crop.		Sprayer washed at greenhouse site. **Rinse water dumped in greenhouse or in nearby area or pond.**		
3.29) What type of pesticide containers are purchased?	Where available, all pesticide products are purchased in recyclable or returnable containers to reduce the number of empty containers that require disposal.	Some pesticide products are purchased in recyclable or returnable containers.	Most pesticides are purchased in containers that require special handling or treatment before disposal.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
PESTICIDE HANDLER AND WORKER SAFETY					
4.02) How are handlers/workers informed of risks associated with pesticide applications?	***Central notification of pesticide applications is provided. Display includes EPA-approved safety poster, emergency medical information and pesticide application information.***	**Central notification provided, although not all posting requirements are met.**	**No central notification provided.**		
4.03) What supplies are provided to handlers/workers for pesticide decontamination?	***Clean water, soap, disposable towels and clean coveralls (handlers) are available for all handlers/workers within one-quarter.***	**A decontamination site is provided, although not all WPS requirements are met.**	**A decontamination site is not available.**		
4.04) How are workers notified of pesticide applications?	***Oral and/or posted warnings about pesticide application provided.***		**No notice about pesticide application provided.**		
4.05) Who provides and maintains personal protective equipment (PPE) and trains handlers in its use?	***All label-required PPE provided and maintained by employer. Training on use of PPE provided.***	**WPS requirements for PPE partially met.**	**PPE not provided.**		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
FERTILIZER STORAGE AND HANDLING					
5.03) Is the fertilizer storage facility (both liquid and dry) identified with a sign?	Storage facility labeled "Fertilizer", or the fertilizer containers labeled with fertilizer analysis.	No sign.			Note: Bulk liquid fertilizer storages installed after August 13, 2008, having a capacity greater than 2,500 gallons, or having combined capacity of all tanks greater than 7,500 gallons, must be located 200 feet or more from surface water.
5.11) What is done with excess fertilizer solutions at the end of the greenhouse season?	Fertilizer solutions applied to crop at or below agronomic rate. Or, Excess fertilizer concentrates returned to dealer.	Excess fertilizer stored until next year.	Excess fertilizer solutions applied to crop without agronomic considerations. **Fertilizer solution dumped on the greenhouse site or in nearby field or pond.**		
PETROLEUM PRODUCT STORAGE AND MANAGEMENT					
6.05) Is the fill opening separate from the vent opening?	Yes.		**No.**		
6.07) Does the tank have secondary containment?	Double-walled tank with continuous space between the two walls, tank in concrete vault or tank in diked area.	No secondary containment for tanks equal to or less than 1,100 gallons capacity.	**No secondary containment when combined aboveground storage capacity is 1,320 gallons** (55-gallon containers or larger) **or aboveground tanks is greater than 1,100 gallons.**		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
PETROLEUM PRODUCT STORAGE AND MANAGEMENT					
6.08) If a combined aboveground petroleum storage capacity of greater than 1,320 gallons (counting 55-gallon containers and greater) is present and could reasonably discharge into navigable waters of the United States, has a spill prevention control and counter-measure (SPCC) plan been developed?	Plan developed and copy present at greenhouse facility.		**No plan.**		
6.09) What is the maximum fuel storage capacity (in aggregate) at the greenhouse?	48,000 gallons or less in UL 142 single- or double-walled tanks; or 80,000 gallons or less in fire-rated tanks.		**Greater than 48,000 gallons in UL 142 single or double wall tanks; or greater than 80,000 gallons in fire rated tanks.**		
MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL STORAGE TANKS WITH CAPACITY EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 1,100 GALLONS					
6.10) Does each tank's fill opening have a lockable closure?	Fill pipe equipped with a lockable closure.		**No lockable closure on fill pipe.**		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL STORAGE TANKS WITH CAPACITY EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 1,100 GALLONS					
6.12) How far is the (non-fire protected) tank from buildings and property lines?	-More than 40 feet from a building, structure or a property line. -More than 25 feet from a public way.		**-Located inside a building** **-40 feet or less from a building, structure or a property line.** **-25 feet or less from a public way.**		
6.13) How many tanks (equal to or less than 1,100 gallons are at each site at one facility?	Three or fewer.		**More than three.**		
6.14) How far apart are fueling sites at the facility?	100 feet or greater.		**Less than 100 feet.**		
ABOVEGROUND TANKS					
6.16) Is the tank labeled according to its contents with letters three inches or more in height?	Yes, labeled according to contents (Gasoline or Diesel) and with the following: "FLAMMABLE" (OR "COMBUSTIBLE") and "KEEP FIRE AND FLAME AWAY". If tank is not a fire-protected type, it is also labeled: "KEEP 40 FEET FROM BUILDINGS."		**Tank labeled with contents. Tanks storing gasoline not labeled: FLAMMABLE - KEEP FIRE & FLAME AWAY. Tanks storing diesel not labeled: COMBUSTIBLE – KEEP FIRE & FLAME AWAY.**		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
ABOVEGROUND TANKS					
6.19) Is the tank dispenser (top-opening tank) or discharge connection (gravity discharge tank) made inoperable when not in use?	Yes, locked or otherwise made inoperable.		**No.**		
6.20) Does the top-opening tank pump discharge or gravity discharge tank have a self-closing nozzle?	Yes.		**No.**		
6.21) If a single-walled tank is in a dike with rain protection, is the roof or canopy and supports constructed of non-combustible material and designed so vapors don't collect?	Yes.		**No, combustible materials used or design is such that vapors collect under the roof or canopy.**		
6.22) If the tank is covered, are roof and canopy supports located on edge of dike or outside diked area?	Yes.		**No.**		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
ABOVEGROUND TANKS					
6.23) If the tank is covered, is the lowest elevation of the roof or canopy six feet or higher above the top of the tank?	Yes.		**No.**		
6.24) If the tank is covered, does the normal tank vent extend through the roof or canopy?	Yes.		**No.**		
UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS					
6.27) Do tank(s) or piping that are in contact with the soil have corrosion protection on all parts?	Yes, properly engineered, installed, maintained, and inspected (every three years). Corrosion protection provided for tank, piping or portions in contact with the soil.		**No, tank or piping in contact with soil without corrosion protection or unmaintained protection. Not inspected at least once every three years.**		
6.28) Are there any unused fuel storage tanks on the farm?	If tank present, it has been emptied, cleaned of liquid and sludge, rendered vapor free and safeguarded from trespassing.		**Tank present and not empty, clean and/or vapor free. Tank fill opening not secured to prevent trespassers from putting chemicals in tank.**		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS WITH CAPACITY GREATER THAN 1,100 GALLONS					
6.34) How far is the tank from buildings, property lines and public ways? In-vault tank up to 15,000 gallons: Protected aboveground tank (UL 2085 tank) 6,000 gallons or less: 6,000 to 16,000 gallons or less: Other secondary containment tank up to 12,000 gallons:	From Bldg. / From lot line / From public way 15 feet / 15 feet / 10 feet 5 feet / 15 feet / 5 feet 15 feet / 25 feet / 10 feet 40 feet / 50 feet / 25 feet		**Less than distance indicated for type of tank.**		
6.35) Is there a fence to prevent unauthorized entry?	Tank or property fenced or tank within vault with entry protected from unauthorized entry or vandalism.		**Unprotected from unauthorized entry.**		
6.37) Is the tank labeled according to its contents with letters three inches or more in height?	Yes, labeled according to contents (Gasoline or Diesel) and with the following "FLAMMABLE (or COMBUSTIBLE) LIQUIDS" and "KEEP FIRE AWAY."		**Tank not labeled.**		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS WITH CAPACITY GREATER THAN 1,100 GALLONS					
6.38) Are there any unused fuel storage tanks on the farm?	If aboveground tank present, it has been emptied, cleaned of liquid and sludge, rendered vapor free and safeguarded from trespassing.		**Aboveground tank present and not empty, clean and/or vapor free. Tank fill opening not secured to prevent trespassers from putting chemicals in tank.**		
UNDERGROUND TANK WITH CAPACITY GREATER THAN 1,100 GALLONS					
6.40) If there is an underground fuel storage tank (UST) greater than 1,100 gallons on the farmstead is there a State of Michigan certified operator for the farm?	Yes.		**No.**		Note: See Underground Storage Tank information at the Michigan Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs (LARA): ***www.michigan.gov/lara/0,4601,7-154-35299_42271_4115_4238---,00.html.***
6.41) Did a professional (trained and certified by the tank manufacturer) install the tank?	Professional installation.		**No.**		
6.42) Is there insurance or demonstration of financial responsibility should there be a fuel release?	Yes, meet the $500,000 financial responsibility level for tanks less than 10,000 gallons.		**Unable to demonstrate financial responsibility for third party injury and property damage due to accidental release.**		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
WASTE MANAGEMENT					
7.01) How are household waste and waste generated at the greenhouse managed?	All waste recycled or disposed of in a licensed solid waste facility or incinerator.		Household waste burned on site (if allowed by local government). **Greenhouse waste burned on site.**		
7.02) Is there a trash dump?	No dump or dump property cleaned up and closed.	Dump exists but is not being used.	Dump still in use.		
7.03) If a household trash burn barrel or incinerator exists, how are ashes disposed of?	Ashes collected and disposed at a licensed landfill.	Ashes stored or disposed on the greenhouse site more than 300 feet from a well or surface water.	Ashes stored or disposed on the greenhouse site within 300 feet of a well or surface water.		
7.04) How are hazardous product containers (treated seed packages, fertilizer bags, chemical containers, etc.) disposed?	Recycled or reused appropriately. Or, Disposed at a licensed landfill, or hazardous waste collection service used, or returned to the dealer.		**Empty and partially filled containers burned or disposed on the greenhouse site.**		
7.07) How are scrap tires disposed?	Recycled.		**Disposed on the greenhouse site.**		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
WASTE MANAGEMENT					
7.10) How far from water wells are hazardous products stored?	For private wells: 150 feet or greater. Or, With secondary containment, 50 feet or greater. Or, For public wells (dairy farms or farms with employees): More than 800 feet from the farm well. Or, Approved isolation distance deviation for the well. Or, Between 75 and 800 feet with approved storage and well, and protective site features.		For private wells: **Less than 150 feet without secondary containment, or less than 50 feet with secondary containment.** For public wells (dairy farms or farms with employees): **Less than 800 feet from the farm well.**		
7.13) Are there mercury-containing devices on the farm? (Examples include fluorescent lights, thermostats, thermometers, irrigation switches, septic lift station switches and other switches.)	No.	Some mercury-containing devices in use. Proper disposal methods when replaced.	Yes, many mercury-containing devices.	Examples: recycling centers or return to retailer.	
7.15) How often is greenhouse poly changed?	Using poly or covering that will last for three or more years.	Price is the primary factor; purchase product that lasts only one to two years.			

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
WASTE MANAGEMENT					
7.17) Are bio-degradable containers used?	Incorporating bio-degradable containers in program.	Have not considered or studied the use of bio-degradable containers.			
7.19) Are other materials recycled?	All paper, cardboard, plastic containers, aluminum and steel recycled.	Most recyclables are recycled.	Only deposit can/bottles are redeemed.		
SEPTIC SYSTEM MANAGEMENT, NOTE: COMPLETE THE REMAINDER OF THIS SECTION ONLY IF THE GREENHOUSE HAS A SEPTIC SYSTEM					
8.02) Is the septic system adequately sized to treat wastewater generated in the greenhouse?	Septic system designed to handle more wastewater than required.	Capacity just meets wastewater requirement.	Design capacity is much less than potential flow of wastewater. Or, No septic system; **direct discharge of wastes to environment.**		
8.03) What is the age of the septic system?	Less than five years old.	Six to twenty years old.	More than 20 y ears old.		
8.04) What distance separates the septic system components from water wells?	Greater than 50 feet from private wells (75 feet from public wells, including greenhouse with employees or that is open to the public).		**Less than 50 feet from a private well (less than 75 feet from public wells, including greenhouse with employees or that is open to the public.)**		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
SEPTIC SYSTEM MANAGEMENT, NOTE: COMPLETE THE REMAINDER OF THIS SECTION ONLY IF THE GREENHOUSE HAS A SEPTIC SYSTEM					
8.05) When was the last time the septic tank was pumped out?	Within the past five years.	Between five and ten years.	More than ten years ago.		
8.07) How is the drain field protected from traffic, deep-rooted plants and structures?	Vehicles and other heavy objects or activities kept away from drain field area. No deep-rooted plants, pavement or structures over the drain field.		Vehicles, livestock, heavy objects or other disturbances permitted in area. Trees planted in or directly next to the drain field.		
8.08) Are there any signs of trouble with the septic system?	Greenhouse sanitary drains flow normally. No sewage odors inside or outside. Soil over drain field firm and dry. Well water tests negative for coliform bacteria.	Greenhouse sanitary drains run slowly or soil over drain field is sometimes wet.	Sewage odors noticed in the greenhouse or near the drain field. Drains plugged or backed up. Soil wet or spongy in the drain field area. Well water tests positive for coliform bacteria.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
SEPTIC SYSTEM MANAGEMENT, NOTE: COMPLETE THE REMAINDER OF THIS SECTION ONLY IF THE GREENHOUSE HAS A SEPTIC SYSTEM					
8.09) What records are maintained on the septic system?	Good map and records of system repairs and maintenance are kept.	Some records maintained.	No map and maintenance records kept.		
8.10) What kinds of greenhouse cleaners, solvents and other chemicals are poured down the drain?	Moderate use of cleaning products that end up in wastewater. Hazardous chemicals never poured down the drain or toilet.	Moderate use of cleaning products. Small amounts of hazardous chemicals poured down drain or toilet.	Heavy use of cleaning products. **Septic system used to dispose of hazardous chemicals (solvents, degreasers, acids, oils, paints, disinfectants, pesticides).**		
8.11) How is the water softener recharge handled.	Underground drainage separated at least 50 feet from well and septic systems (75 feet from the farm well for greenhouse with employees or open to the public).	Open ditch, farm field drain.	Septic system.		
8.12) How are discharges from footer drains, basement sumps and roof drainage handled?	Grassed area, open ditch, field drain.		Directed into the septic system.		
NUTRIENT MANAGEMENT PRACTICES					
9.01) How are pH and electrical conductivity (EC) meters used to manage fertilizer use?	Meters – pH and EC – are present at all times for monitoring container substrate before and after planting and during growing. Instruments are calibrated regularly.	Either a pH or an EC meter is available to do trouble-shooting when necessary.	Neither a pH nor an EC meter is available.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
NUTRIENT MANAGEMENT PRACTICES					
9.02) How often is irrigation water monitored for alkalinity?	Water tested before every crop cycle to determine alkalinity.	Water tested once every one to five years to determine alkalinity.	Water never tested or tested for alkalinity only if there is a crop nutrition problem.		
9.03) How often is premixed medium monitored for pH and EC?	Each shipment of premixed medium is tested fro its pH and EC.	Several samples of premixed medium are tested during the season for pH and EC.	Premixed medium is not tested for pH or EC.		
9.04) How often is on-site-mixed medium monitored for pH and EC?	Growing medium is tested at least weekly for pH and EC.	Growing medium is tested periodically for pH and EC.	Growing medium is not tested for pH or EC or, is tested only when there is a problem.		
9.05) How often is irrigation water monitored for pH and EC?	Irrigation water is tested for pH and EC weekly.	Irrigation water is tested for pH and EC periodically.	Irrigation water is not tested. Or, Tested for pH and EC only when there is a growing problem.		
9.06) How are the fertilizer stock tanks near injectors protected from leaking into groundwater?	Stock tank on concrete floor with a curb and a catch basin installed.	Stock tank on a concrete floor, no curb, or in plastic secondary containment.	Stock tank on a permeable surface.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
NUTRIENT MANAGEMENT PRACTICES					
9.07) How are aboveground ebb and flow storage tanks protected from leaking into groundwater?	Tanks in an isolated area, on a concrete floor with a curb and a catch basin installed.	Tanks in a traffic area on a concrete floor, no curb.	Tanks on a permeable surface, not barricaded.		
9.08) How are underground ebb and flow storage tanks protected from leaking into groundwater?	Concrete structure, treated with impermeable material on the inside and outside, with catch basin below.	Concrete structure, treated with impermeable material on one side, no catch basin.	Concrete structure, no treatment of surface.		
9.09) How often is nutrient testing done by a commercial laboratory or land-grant university?	Medium and tissue testing done several times a growing season through commercial laboratory or land-grant university.	Medium and tissue testing done through commercial laboratories or land-grant universities once a growing season.	Greenhouse company has rarely used the services of a commercial laboratory or land-grant university.		
9.10) How is slow-release fertilizer used in the operation?	Slow-release fertilizer is used only in those crops that require high nutrient levels or are in hard-to-get-to places.	Slow-release fertilizer is used on crops requiring a lot of watering (leaching).	Slow-release fertilizer is used on all crops because of convenience.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
NUTRIENT MANAGEMENT PRACTICES					
9.13) How are nitrogen fertilizer applications determined?	Nitrogen fertilizers are applied according to container substrate tests and crop requirements.	Nitrogen fertilizers are applied according to visual observation or past practices.			
9.15) How is P management changed when phosphoric acid is used to acidify irrigation water?	Phosphoric acid credited, phosphorus fertilizer reduced.		No changes in phosphorus fertilizer applications.		
10.01) What is the water source?	Municipal supply.	On-site well.	Stream, river or pond.		
SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION PRACTICES					
11.01) What percent of the parking lot area is covered with impervious surfaces?	Less than five percent.	Five to twenty percent.	More than twenty percent, and no provision to manage runoff.		
11.02) How is greenhouse roof runoff water handled?	A retention pond, settling basin or man-made wetland to capture greenhouse runoff water and hold it.	Plans being made to build either a retention pond, settling basin or man-made wetland to capture greenhouse roof runoff water and hold it.	No roof runoff system in place.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION PRACTICES					
11.03) How is the greenhouse site contoured to reduce runoff?	Site is contoured or graded to slow runoff and increase water infiltration.		No site improvements to slow runoff and increase water infiltration.		`
11.04) Are vegetative buffer strips used to reduce runoff?	Plant material such as grass, shrubs or trees used to slow water movement to streams lakes and wetlands.		The use of a buffer strip has not been considered as a means of slowing water movement off the site.		
11.05) How are drainage ditches and drain tiles managed?	Annually maintained in accordance with local government regulations.	Drainage ditches or drain tiles checked and maintained every two to five years.	Drainage ditches or drain tiles have not been maintained.		
11.06) How is erosion minimized on roads, parking lots and traffic areas?	Built and maintained to minimize erosion.	A small amount of erosion does occur on the roads and parking lots.	Erosion from the parking lots/roads can be a problem and pose a risk to surface water.		
11.07) How often is the greenhouse site evaluated for runoff problems?	Site is evaluated after each renovation or addition.	Site evaluated every three to five years, after a number of renovations or additions.	Runoff occurs on a regular basis. No plan to address problem.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
PEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES					
12.01) How does the grower stay current on new pest management practices and strategies for weeds, insects and diseases?	Attends educational meetings, reads educational materials provided by the university or other reliable sources. At least one new pest management practices adopted on a trial basis each year.	Occasionally attends educational meetings and reads new pest management materials.	Relies on outdated pest management practices.		
12.02) Does the grower consult with a pest management consultant or service during the growing season?	Employs an independent crop consultant throughout the growing season that is knowledgeable of IPM. Or, Utilize public reports and services from the university, local agribusiness or other reliable providers.		Relies on outdated pest management practices.		
PEST PREVENTION AND AVOIDANCE					
12.03) Does the grower review previous growing season pest management activities and results?	Previous pest populations, pest suppression activities/pesticide usage and crop yield/injury are reviewed. Records used for future pest management plans.	No.			
12.04) When available are certified seed or plant material (tubers, crowns, transplants, etc.) used that are insect, weed and disease-free?	Certified or quality seed and planting materials used whenever possible.	Bin-run or uncertified planting materials that are cleaned and treated.	Use saved seed or planting materials that are untreated and potentially infected with insect, weed and/or disease pests.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
PEST PREVENTION AND AVOIDANCE					
12.05) Are pest resistant and tolerant varieties planted?	Pest resistant and tolerant varieties are planted when available.	Varieties without resistance and tolerance are planted, resulting in the need for pest suppression practices.			
12.06) Are greenhouses scouted for pests during the growing season?	All greenhouses are scouted on a weekly schedule, by a qualified individual trained in IPM. Scouting reports and records are on file.	Greenhouses are scouted at critical times, but not on a weekly basis.	Greenhouses are not scouted.		
12.07) How are weeds outside the greenhouse controlled?	Herbicide selection and rates are based on weed species present; scouting and thresholds are used. Where appropriate, cultural and mechanical practices are used to suppress weeds and minimize weed seed survival (cultivation, cover crops, weed barrier, mowing, etc.).	Pre-emergent and post-emergent herbicides used outside of buildings are selected on the basis of past performance, weed history, cost or ease of application.	Herbicides used outside of buildings are selected primarily on the basis of price or ease of application. Little consideration is given to weed species present or runoff/leaching potential or other methods of control.		
12.08) How are weeds inside the greenhouse controlled?	Hand removal, weed barrier or other cultural practices.	Herbicide used with attention to a specific greenhouse use label.	Herbicide used without attention to a specific greenhouse use label.		
12.09) Are sticky card traps used?	Use sticky cards at regular intervals to detect insect pests.	Sticky cards are used on some crops and read every two weeks.	Sticky cards are not used.		
12.10) Are biological control agents used?	Use biological agents to reduce or eliminate the use of pesticides.	Use biological agents in conjunction with pesticides for efficient pest control.	Not considering the use of biological agents.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
PEST PREVENTION AND AVOIDANCE					
12.11) Are human toxicity or health risks considered when choosing pest control materials?	Use only insect growth regulators (IGRs) or other new low-risk compounds instead of more toxic pesticides.	Incorporate IGRs or low-risk compounds into the program when able.	Satisfied with current higher toxicity pesticides. Does not consider human health risk in pesticide selection.		
12.12) Are low restricted-entry intervals (REIs) pesticides (≤12 hours) used?	Low-REI pesticides make up 100 percent of the program.	Low-REI pesticides make up about 50 percent of the program.	Disregard REIs when selecting and applying pesticides.		
12.13) Are pH and alkalinity of water used with pesticides checked?	Check pH and alkalinity of water source every six months, realizing that both factors can affect pesticide effectiveness.	Alkalinity and pH of water source used for pesticides checked every one to three years.	Alkalinity and pH of water source not checked or checked only if the pesticide is not working.		
12.14) Are pest problems spot treated?	Pesticides are applied only to infested plants.	Pesticides are applied to infested plants and surrounding plants.	The entire greenhouse range is treated on a regular basis.		
PESTICIDE APPLICATION					
12.17) What management practices are used to prevent the development of pest resistance to certain pesticides?	Pesticides with different modes of action are rotated within a season or from one season to the next or used in tank mix where permitted. Pesticides at highest risk of resistance are not used when alternatives are available.	Some but not all pesticide modes of action are rotated or tank mixed. Pesticides at highest risk of resistance are used sparingly.	Pest resistance is not considered when selecting pesticides.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
PESTICIDE APPLICATION					
12.24) Is pesticide application equipment ever stored with leftover product?	Application equipment is always stored empty.	Occasionally leftover product is stored in application equipment.	Storage of leftover product in application equipment is a standard operating procedure.		
12.25) Is loaded pesticide application equipment ever left unattended?	Sprayer containing pesticide(s) is never left unattended.	Pesticide handlers on occasion are called away from spraying activities.	Leaving sprayers with pesticide unattended is a common occurrence.		
12.27) How often is pesticide application equipment tested?	Application equipment is tested annually to determine if it is working properly.	Application equipment is tested only if there is time.	Application equipment is tested only if it has been broken and repaired.		
OUTDOOR PRODUCTION CONTAINER MANAGEMENT (IF YOU DO NOT HAVE OUTDOOR CONTAINERS, PLEASE SKIP.)					
13.02) Are runoff storage areas sized adequately?	Runoff collection areas can store an average rain event.	Runoff collection areas cannot store an average rain event but do not regularly flood into surface water.	Runoff collection areas overflow regularly and runoff enters surface water.		
13.03) How is the pH of irrigation water managed?	Sulfuric acid is used to lower the pH of irrigation water.	Nitric acid or phosphoric acid is used to lower the pH of irrigation water. Nutrient credits are taken for the acidified irrigation water.	Nitric acid or phosphoric acid is used to lower the pH of irrigation water. Nutrient credits are not taken for the acidified irrigation water.		
13.04) What type of irrigation is used?	Trickle irrigation with in-pot emitters.	Overhead irrigation with scheduled irrigation (split applications).	Overhead irrigation.		
13.05) What fertilizers are used to minimize nutrient loss?	Controlled-release fertilizers used or multiple applications of liquid fertilizer with minimal leaching potential.		Minimal use of controlled-release fertilizers. Use liquid fertilizer with high leaching potential.		
13.06) Is container stock fertigated with overhead sprinklers?	Overhead irrigation with fertigation is avoided on containers.		Overhead irrigation with fertigation is regularly used on containers.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL RISKS AT THE GREENHOUSE OPERATION					
14.01) Is a live species, restricted species, or prohibited species on the land or in the waters on the property?	Such species is/are not known to be present.	Such species is/are present: BUT • It was not knowingly introduced. • It was introduced under a permit, OR It is possessed under a permit.	**Such species is/are present:** • **It was knowingly introduced without a permit** **OR** **It is possessed without a permit.** [21]		**Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, Act 451, Part 413:** http://legislature.mi.gov/doc.aspx?mcl-451-1994-III-2-1-WILDLIFE-CONSERVATION-413. "Introduce" and "possess" are specifically defined. Identification guides for some species regulated by Part 413: http://mnfi.anr.msu.edu/invasive-species/AquaticsFieldGuide.pdf http://mnfi.anr.msu.edu/invasive-species/InvasivePlantsFieldGuide.pdf

Nursery Crop Educational Questions

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specific 2016~~5~~ GAAMP.

(Revised Date: 7-14-16)

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
NUTRIENT MANAGEMENT PRACTICES - GENERAL					
1.03) Is the soil pH maintained in the desirable range for the crop(s) being grown?	The soil pH maintained in the desirable range to enhance nutrient availability.		The soil pH is not monitored or maintained in the desirable range.		
NITROGEN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES					
1.14) How are nitrogen fertilizer applications matched to the demand of the crop and the conditions of the soil?	Controlled-release or split nitrogen fertilizer applications.	Single application where leaching or runoff potentials are low.	Single application where leaching or runoff potentials are high..		
FIELD PHOSPHORUS MANAGEMENT PRACTICES					
1.16) Where is the phosphorus fertilizer placed?	All nursery crops P is banded as a starter fertilizer at planting time, or P fertilizer is surface broadcast but incorporated when possible to prevent runoff or applied as a controlled-release fertilizer in container production.	P fertilizer is surface applied and not incorporated where runoff potentials are limited.	P fertilizer is surface applied and not incorporated where runoff potentials are high.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORD OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
MANURE MANAGEMENT PRACTICES					
1.26) Is manure managed to minimize odor?	The cropping system is managed to reduce the frequency and intensity of manure odors.		Manure odors are not minimized.		
SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION PRACTICES (CONTINUED)					
2.03) Are all streams, wetlands, farm ditches, and other bodies of water in the nursery protected from polluted runoff and sediment with conservation practices?	Filter strips, riparian buffer strips, grassed waterways and other conservation practices are maintained between fields and all surface waters at the nursery.	Conservation practices are maintained on some fields.	No conservation practices are maintained. Nursery stock grown immediately next to surface waters, drainage ditches and roads.		
2.04) Are cover crops planted in fields and driving lanes to prevent soil erosion, trap nutrients and pesticides, and improve soil quality?	Cover crops are included in the crop rotation to protect soil and water resources and control erosion.	Cover crops are used occasionally.	Cover crops are not used.		
2.05) Are soil quality indicators evaluated?	Soil quality indicators (e.g., earthworm populations, water infiltration rates, soil compaction, percent plant and residue cover, pH, cation exchange capacity [CEC] and percent organic matter) are evaluated on all fields.	Some soil quality indicators are evaluated.	No soil quality indicators are evaluated.		
2.06) Are conservation and management practices routinely inspected and evaluated?	Owner or trained individual routinely inspects and evaluates conservation and management practices.	Conservation and management practices are informally evaluated during field operations.	Practices are not inspected nor evaluated.		
PEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES					
CONTINUING EDUCATION AND KNOWLEDGE					
3.02) How does the grower stay current on new pest management practices and strategies for weeds, insects and diseases?	Attend educational meetings, read educational materials provided by the university or other reliable sources. At least one new pest management practices adopted on a trial basis each year.	Occasionally attends educational meetings and read new pest management materials.	Relies on outdated pest management practices.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
CONTINUING EDUCATION AND KNOWLEDGE					
3.03) Does the grower consult with a pest management consultant or service during the growing season?	Employs and independent crop consultant throughout the growing season that is knowledgeable of IPM. OR, Utilizes public reports and services from the university, local agribusiness or other reliable providers.		Rely on outdated pest management practices.		
PEST PREVENTION AND AVOIDANCE					
3.04) Does the grower review previous growing season pest management activities and results?	Previous pest populations, pest suppression activities/pesticide usage and crop yield/injury are reviewed. Records used for future pest management plans.	No.			
3.05) When available, are certified seed or plant materials (tubers, crowns, transplants, etc.) used that are insect, weed and disease-free?	Certified or quality seed and planting materials used whenever possible.	Bin-run or uncertified planting material that is cleaned and treated.	Use saved seed or planting materials that is untreated and potentially infected with insects, weed and/or disease pests.		
3.06) Are pest resistant and tolerant varieties planted?	Pest resistant and tolerant varieties are planted when available.	Varieties without resistance and tolerance are planted, resulting in the need for pest suppression practices.			
MONITORING					
3.07) Are fields scouted for pests during the growing season?	All fields are scouted on a weekly schedule, by a qualified individual trained in IPM. Scouting reports and records are filed.	Fields are scouted at critical times, but not on a weekly basis.	Fields are not scouted.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
MONITORING					
3.08) Are weather conditions relevant to pest management monitored? (i.e. air and soil temperature, precipitation, soil moisture, wind speed and direction, leave wetness, etc.)	On-farm weather station(s) provide data to assist with crop and pest management decisions. OR, MSU Enviro-weather (**www.enviroweather.msu.edu**) or other weather-based models are used to assist with crop and pest management decisions.	Consumer weather information used for crop and pest management decisions.	Weather conditions are not considered when making crop and pest management decisions.		
3.09) Does the farm or nursery comply with all MDARD nursery inspection requirements?	Farm or nursery works to comply with all MDARD nursery inspection requirements.		**Nursery does not work to comply with all MDARD nursery inspection requirements.**		
PEST APPLICATION					
3.10) Are soil characteristics and field conditions considered when making pesticide applications?	Soil characteristics (texture and organic matter) and field conditions (slope and moisture) are assessed when deciding on pesticide application practices. Site-specific or variable-rate technology may be used.	Whole-field application rates are based on the most vulnerable soil type in the field.	Pesticides are applied at full labeled rates without regard to vulnerable soil characteristics or field conditions.		
3.12) Are leaching/runoff and toxicity potentials considered when making pesticide decisions?	Pesticides with the lowest potentials for leaching, runoff and non-target toxicity are always selected for use in fields.	Leaching/runoff and toxicity potentials are occasionally considered when selecting soil-applied pesticides.	Pesticide choice is not based on leaching/runoff and toxicity potentials. Only cost and effectiveness are considered.		
3.14) How are workers and pesticide handlers protected from exposure to pesticides?	***Workers and handlers:*** ***-Follow specific label requirements.*** ***-Are provided decontamination supplies.*** ***-Are trained or certified applicators.*** ***-Are informed of pesticide applications.*** ***-Are provided personal protective equipment.*** ***-Are provided emergency assistance, if needed.***		**Worker Protection Standard requirements are partially met or ignored.**	Complete list of worker protection standards can be found at: ***www.epa.gov/pesticides/health/worker.htm.***	

Risk question	Low Risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium Risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High Risk - 1 (significant hazard)	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification	Reference or Guidance Document
Pest Application					
3.18) What management practices are used to prevent the development of pest resistance to certain pesticides.	Pesticides with different modes of action are rotated within a season or from one season to the next or used in tank mixes where permitted. Pesticides at highest risk of resistance are not used when alternatives are available.	Some but not all pesticide modes of action are rotated or tank mixed. Pesticides at highest risk of resistance are used sparingly.	Pest resistance is not considered when selecting pesticides. Refuge requirements for transgenic seed are ignored.		
3.25) Are areas of the nursery set aside as habitat for pollinators?	At least two acres are devoted to conservation of native bees and other pollinators by providing flowers through the season, and this is planted with a specific mix of wildflowers for this purpose.	Some areas of the nursery are set aside to provide flowers for bees and other pollinators.	No habitat is provided for pollinators.	Note: Cost share is available through enrollment in the USDA pollinator conservation programs (e.g., USDA's FSA CRP-SAFE pollinator program).	
3.26) How are beneficial insect populations encouraged?	Field borders and boundaries are managed to encourage beneficial insects. Pesticides are chosen to minimize damage to beneficial insects.	Beneficial insect management is not considered.			
3.27) If a soil fumigant pesticide is used on the farm, is a fumigation management plan (FMP) utilized?	A written, site-specific fumigation management plan that meets US EPA requirements is prepared and utilized before fumigation begins?		**A FMP is not prepared.**		
System Management Practices					
4.03) Is noise control provided when needed?	***Noise control provided*** when needed.	In most areas of concern, noise control is provided when needed.	Noise control is not provided where needed.		
Irrigation Practices to Avoid Runoff and Leaching					
4.09) Is excess irrigation avoided?	***Irrigation water applications in excess of the quantity of water needed to replace the soil/substrate moisture deficit are avoided.***	Excess irrigation water applications may occur occasionally.	Excess irrigation water applications are common.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
IRRIGATION					
6.02) Are runoff storage areas sized adequately?	Runoff collection areas can store an average rain event.	Runoff collection areas cannot store an average rain event but do not regularly flood into surface water.	Runoff collection areas overflow regularly and runoff enters surface water.		
6.03) What type of irrigation is used?	Trickle irrigation with in-pot emitters.	Scheduled overhead irrigation based on crop or substrate monitoring.	Overhead irrigation applied at a set rate without regard to crop need.		
NUTRIENTS					
6.04) What fertilizers are used to minimize nutrient loss?	Controlled-release fertilizers or fertigation for in-pot emitters.		Quick-release fertilizers used exclusively. No split applications.		
6.05) Is container stock fertigated with overhead sprinklers?	Overhead irrigation with fertigation is avoided on containers.		Overhead irrigation with fertigation is regularly used on containers.		
SUBSTRATES					
6.06) Is there regular testing of incoming new container media?	Each new load of container media is regularly tested to ensure that physical and chemical properties are correct.	Container media are often tested to ensure that physical and chemical properties are correct.	Container media are not tested.		
6.08) Does the nursery conduct in-house pH and soluble salts testing of container-grown plants?	The nursery regularly does in-house pH and soluble salts testing of container-grown plants.	The nursery occasionally does in-house pH and soluble salts testing of container-grown plants.	The nursery does not do in-house pH and soluble salts testing of container-grown plants.		
SITE					
6.09) Is the site designed to minimize runoff?	Site is graded to minimize runoff. Drainage areas collect additional runoff for reuse as irrigation. Impervious surfaces are minimized or drain to collection areas.	Some slopes on site. Impervious surfaces and fields drain toward buffer strips or runoff collection areas.	Site has extensive sloping. No collection areas for runoff. Extensive impervious areas that drain toward surface water.		

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORD OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
OTHER CONSIDERATIONS FOR THE CROPPING SYSTEM					
7.01) Is a live species, restricted species, or prohibited species on the land or in the waters on the property?	Such species is/are not known to be present.	Such species is/are present: BUT • It was not knowingly introduced. • It was introduced under a permit, OR It is possessed under a permit.	**Such species is/are present:** • **It was knowingly introduced without a permit OR** **It is possessed without a permit.** [21]		**Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, Act 451, Part 413:** http://legislature.mi.gov/doc.aspx?mcl-451-1994-III-2-1-WILDLIFE-CONSERVATION-413. "Introduce" and "possess" are specifically defined. Identification guides for some species regulated by Part 413: http://mnfi.anr.msu.edu/invasive-species/AquaticsFieldGuide.pdf http://mnfi.anr.msu.edu/invasive-species/InvasivePlantsFieldGuide.pdf

(Revised date: 7/15/16)

Farmstead System Verification Standards

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specific ~~2015~~2016 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
RIGHT TO FARM					
1.00) Has there ever been a formal Right to Farm complaint against the farm?	There has never been a Right to Farm complaint, or the concern was not verified, or the concern was resolved.		There was a formal Right to Farm complaint, and the concern was not resolved.	Producer's verbal indication of compliant history.	
FARMSTEAD SOIL EVALUATION					
1.06) Is the farmstead site subject to visible soil erosion?	Site does not erode.	Slight or occasional erosion with limited risk to surface water.	**Significant erosion occurs annually.**	No significant erosion present at farmstead.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resources Protection Act**
DRINKING WATER WELL CONDITION					
2.05) What is the condition of the well casing and cap?	No holes or cracks. Cap tightly secured.		**Holes or cracks visible. Cap loose or missing. Water can be heard running into well. Exposed well casing bent.**	Satisfactory well casing and cap present.	**Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978, Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems** and/or **Safe Drinking Water Act, Pubic Act 399 of 1976**

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
DRINKING WATER WELL CONDITION (CONTINUED)					
2.11) How is backflow or back siphoning of fertilizer or pesticide mixtures into the water supply prevented?	***Anti-backflow device installed***, including a reduced pressure zone (RPZ) valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, and ***air gap maintained above the overflow level of the tank.*** Air Gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or six inches, whichever is greater.	Either an ***anti-backflow device installed,*** including reduced pressure zone (RPZ) valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, or ***air gap maintained above the overflow level of the tank. .*** Air Gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or six -inches, whichever is greater.	**Neither an anti-backflow device nor air gap maintained.**	Anti-backflow device or air gap present or demonstrated.	**Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978, Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems** and/or **Safe Drinking Water Act, Pubic Act 399 of 1976** MSU Extension Bulletin E-2349: Protect Your Water Supply From Agricultural Chemical Backflow ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Pesticide Utilization and Pest Control GAAMPs, Section II: Pesticide Utilization and Pest Control Practices, Mixing and Loading, #4***
2.12) Is there an unused well located on the farmstead?	No unused well or abandoned well properly sealed.	-Unused well temporarily abandoned properly: Meets minimum isolation distances. -Is disconnected from any water distribution piping -Has the top of the casing securely capped.	**Unused, unsealed well at farmstead.**	Unused well(s) properly sealed.	**Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978, Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems** and/or **Safe Drinking Water Act, Pubic Act 399 of 1976**
2.13) How often is the drinking water tested for nitrates and bacteria?	Tested yearly.	Tested within the past three years.	No water testing done, or more than three years since last test.	Water tests for nitrates and coliform bacteria within the past three years.	
2.14) What are the water test results?	No coliform bacteria or nitrates detected.	Water contamination detected. Public water well(s) test below health advisory limits.	Water contamination detected. **Public water well(s) test above health advisory limits.**	Water tests within health advisory limits for public wells.	**Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978, Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems** and/or **Safe Drinking Water Act, Pubic Act 399 of 1976**

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
DRINKING WATER WELL CONDITION (CONTINUED)					
2.18) If the groundwater and surface water pumps have a combined capacity to pump more than 70 gallons per minute (100,000 gallons per day) for agricultural purposes, has water use been registered and reported to the State of Michigan?	Pump capacity is less than 70 gallons per minute (100,000 gallons per day); Or, Register and report annual water use to Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development.		**Pump capacity is greater than 70 gallons per minute (100,000 gallons per day) and water use is not reported to the State of Michigan.**	Farm records indicate compliance with water use reporting.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 327 Great Lakes Preservation** **Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978, Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems** and/or **Safe Drinking Water Act, Pubic Act 399 of 1976**

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
DRINKING WATER WELL CONDITION (CONTINUED)					
2.19) Is a horizontal sock well (HSW) present in the farmstead system?	HSW outlets are clearly identified as not being suitable for human consumption. HSW is completely separated (no common piping) from any potable water supply system. HSW meets isolation distance requirements the entire horizontal length of the HSW. Both ends of the HSW are identified.	-HSW outlets are clearly identified as not being suitable for human consumption. -HSW is completely separated (no common piping) from any potable water supply system. -HSW meeting isolation distance requirements the entire length of the HSW, except for chemigation/fertigation systems during active use season that have reduced pressure zone (RPZ), double check valve assembly or chemigation valve with an internal air gap installed and secondary containment. -Both ends of the HSW are identified.	**HSW is being used for human consumption, shares common piping with a potable water supply, does not have both ends clearly identified, or does not meet State of Michigan isolation distances** or MAEAP standard **for its entire horizontal length.**	Low risk criteria are present or demonstrated.	**Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978, Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems** and/or **Safe Drinking Water Act, Public Act 399 of 1976**

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
DRINKING WATER WELL CONDITION (CONTINUED)					
3.01) How far is the pesticide storage located from any water well? (Private wells include irrigation, livestock watering, cooling etc.) Type IIb and Type III (Public wells include wells that service the milkhouse, bathrooms, drinking fountains, etc. on dairy farms or farms with employees). Use Table 1 in FAS107 for well type identification.	For private wells: • 150 feet or greater. Or, • with secondary containment, 50 feet or greater. For Type IIb or Type III public wells: • More than 800 feet or greater from the farm well, OR, • Approved isolation distance deviation for the well, OR, • Between 75 and 800 feet with approved storage and well, and protective site features.* For Type IIa public wells, refer to FAS 112S.		For private wells: **Less than 150 feet without secondary containment, or less than 50 feet with secondary containment.** For public wells (dairy farms or farms with employees): **Less than 800 feet from the farm well**.	Appropriate pesticide storage isolation distance for site characteristics.	**Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978, Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems** and/or **Safe Drinking Water Act, Public Act 399 of 1976** MDEQ Water Bureau Criteria for reducing the 800-foot minimum well isolation distance for major sources of contamination without secondary containment (June, 2005)

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
PESTICIDE STORAGE AND HANDLING (CONTINUED)					
3.02) How far is the pesticide storage located from surface water? (drains, streams, ponds, catch basins on farmstead, etc.)	***200 feet or greater.***	Less than 200 feet with appropriate security measures.	Less than 200 feet.	Appropriate pesticide storage isolation distance from surface water.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Pesticide Utilization and Pest Control GAAMPs, Section II: Pesticide Utilization and Pest Control Practices, On Farm Storage and Containment of Pesticides, #1, (a.)***
3.05) What design features does the pesticide storage have to contain spills and leaks?	Impermeable floor surface does not allow spills to soak into soil. Curb installed on floor to contain leaks and spills or individual package containment.	Impermeable floor surface without curb.	Permeable floor surface (wood, gravel or dirt floor) or impermeable floor with cracks. Spills could contaminate soil. **Drain in the floor that discharges to the environment.**	Adequate secondary containment for pesticide storage.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act**
3.07) What level of security is provided for the pesticide storage?	Fenced or locked area, ***secure from unauthorized access***. Storage separate from all other activities.	Storage open to activities that could damage containers or spill chemicals.	**Open access to pesticide storage could result in theft, vandalism, and injury to children, pets or wildlife.**	Adequate pesticide storage security.	**Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide ACT (FIFRA)** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Pesticide Utilization and Pest Control GAAMPs, Section II: Pesticide Utilization and Pest Control Practices, #2 Storage Facility***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
PESTICIDE STORAGE AND HANDLING (CONTINUED)					
3.08) What signage is posted on the storage facility?	***A highly visible, weatherproof sign indicates that pesticides are stored there. A "No Smoking" sign is also posted.***	Pesticide storage sign is posted, but "No Smoking" is not posted.	The pesticide storage has no signs.	Pesticide storage signage present.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Pesticide Utilization and Pest Control GAAMPs, Section II: Pesticide Utilization and Pest Control Practices, #2 Storage Facility, (e.)***
3.09) What kind of spill kit is available at the pesticide storage?	***A complete spill kit is immediately available. A fire extinguisher approved for chemical fires is easily accessible*** and useable.	***Spill kit is immediately available***, but no fire extinguisher.	**A spill kit is not available.** A fire extinguisher is not available.	Spill kit with fire extinguisher present at pesticide storage.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 83: Pesticide Control** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Pesticide Utilization and Pest Control GAAMPs, Section II: Pesticide Utilization and Pest Control Practices, Application and Standards for Use, #1 Spill Kits***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
PESTICIDE STORAGE AND HANDLING (CONTINUED)					
3.13) Have Extremely Hazardous Substances (EHS) been reported to authorities?	No EHS stored or used. Anhydrous ammonia (EHS) is not used on the farm.	EHS stored or used on farm have been identified and reported to local and state authorities (if stored at or above threshold planning quantity).	**EHS stored or used on farm have NOT been identified or reported.**	Records that indicate EHS have been shared with authorities or that EHS are not used on the farm.	**Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986**
3.14) What is the condition of stored pesticide containers?	***Original containers clearly labeled or containers appropriate for pesticide storage that are properly labeled.*** No holes, tears or weak seams.	Old containers with hard to read labels. Patched containers, metal containers showing signs of rusting.	Containers have holes or tears that allow chemical to leak. **Some containers have no labels.**	Stored pesticides in satisfactory condition with labels attached.	**Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide ACT (FIFRA)** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Pesticide Utilization and Pest Control GAAMPs, Section II: On Farm Storage and Containment of Pesticides, #2 Storage Facility, (f.)***
3.16) Is there a written emergency plan to deal with spills and other farm emergencies?	Up-to-date plan developed and shared with authorities (if required), employees and family members.	More than one-year-old plan or an incomplete plan is available.	An emergency farm plan has not been developed.	An up-to-date emergency plan.	
3.17) Is there a written pesticide drift management plan for applications made at the farmstead?	***A written drift management plan is utilized that minimizes off-target drift.***	Pesticide applications follow labeled instructions for target pests, but no drift management plan is utilized.	**Spraying operations are completed regardless of weather conditions or forecast, and regardless of the potential of off-target drift.**	Drift management plan on file.	**Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (MDARD) Pesticide Regulation 637: Pesticide Use** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Pesticide Utilization and Pest Control GAAMPs, Section II: Pesticide Utilization and Pest Control Practices, Application and Standards for Use, #2 Pesticide Drift***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
PESTICIDE STORAGE AND HANDLING (CONTINUED)					
3.18) How far is the mixing and loading area from any water well? (Private wells include irrigation, livestock watering, cooling etc.) Type IIb and Type III (Public wells include wells that service the milkhouse, bathrooms, drinking fountains, etc. on dairy farms or farms with employees). Use Table 1 in FAS107 for well type identification.	For private wells: • 150 feet or greater. Or, • with secondary containment, 50 feet or greater. For Type IIb or Type III public wells: More than 800 feet or greater from the farm well, OR • Approved isolation distance deviation for the well, OR, • Between 75 and 800 feet with approved storage and well, and protective site features.* For Type IIa public wells, refer to FAS 112S.		For private wells: **Less than 150 feet without secondary containment, or less than 50 feet with secondary containment.** For public wells (dairy farms or farms with employees): **Less than 800 feet from the farm well.**	Appropriate mixing and loading area isolation distance for site characteristics.	**Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978, Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems** and/or **Safe Drinking Water Act, Public Act 399 of 1976** MDEQ Water Bureau Criteria for reducing the 800-foot minimum well isolation distance for major sources of contamination without secondary containment (June, 2005)
3.19) How far is the mixing and loading area from surface water or catch basins?	***200 feet or greater.***	Less than 200 feet, with appropriate security measures.	Less than 200 feet, without appropriate security measures.	Appropriate mixing and loading area isolation distance from surface water.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Pesticide Utilization and Pest Control GAAMPs, Section II: On Farm Storage and Containment of Pesticides, #2 Storage Facility, (f.)***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
PESTICIDE STORAGE AND HANDLING (CONTINUED)					
3.20) How is the potential reduced for surface and groundwater contamination at the mix/load area(s)?	Mixing and loading pad with curb keeps spills contained. Sumps allow collection and transfer to storage.	Mixing and loading in the field without mix/load pad. Different location every time reduces risks to groundwater. Or, mixing and loading on concrete pad without curbs.	No mixing and loading pad. Permeable soil. Spills soak into ground. Same location every time.	Satisfactory explanation of mixing and loading procedures. No evidence of burned vegetation.	
3.21) How is backflow or back siphoning of pesticide mixtures into the water supply prevented?	***Anti-backflow device installed***, including reduced pressure zone (RPZ) valve, double check valve assembly or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, or six inch ***air gap maintained above the overflow level of the tank.*** Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or 6-inches, whichever is greater.	Either an ***anti-backflow device installed,*** including reduced pressure zone (RPZ) valve, double check valve assembly or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, or six inch ***air gap maintained above the overflow level of the tank.*** Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or 6-inches, whichever is greater.	**Neither an anti-backflow device**, including a reduced pressure zone (RPZ) valve, double check valve assembly or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, **nor air gap maintained.**	Anti-backflow device installed, including a reduced pressure zone (RPZ) valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, or air gap present or demonstrated.	**Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978, Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems** and/or **Safe Drinking Water Act, Pubic Act 399 of 1976** MSU Extension Bulletin E-2349: Protect Your Water Supply From Agricultural Chemical Backflow ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Pesticide Utilization and Pest Control GAAMPs, Section II: Mixing and Loading, #4***
3.22) How are tank overflows prevented when filling the sprayer?	***Sprayer monitored when being filled.***		Sprayer seldom or never monitored when being filled.	Satisfactory explanation of spray tank filling procedures.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Pesticide Utilization and Pest Control GAAMPs, Section II: Mixing and Loading, #5***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
PESTICIDE STORAGE AND HANDLING (CONTINUED)					
3.23) How are pesticides, additives and water quantities measured when loading the sprayer system?	***Measuring devices*** labeled and ***kept in pesticide storage area. Devices rinsed and rinse water put into spray tank.*** Tank capacities labeled.		A variety of unlabeled measuring devices used. Devices may be used for other purposes. Tank capacities not identified.	Set of dedicated measuring devices for pesticides. Spray tank capacities labeled.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Pesticide Utilization and Pest Control GAAMPs, Section II: Mixing and Loading, #3***
3.25) What is done with excess spray mixture?	***Spray mixture applied to labeled site at or below labeled rate of application.***		**Spray mixture dumped at farmstead or in nearby field or pond.**	Satisfactory explanation of procedures for excess spray mixtures.	**Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (MDARD) Pesticide Regulation 637: Pesticide Use** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Pesticide Utilization and Pest Control GAAMPs, Section II: Excess Spray Mixtures and Rinsates***
3.26) How is the sprayer system rinsed?	***Sprayer system rinsed on pad or in field. Rinse water applied to labeled site at or below labeled rate of application.***		Sprayer rinsed out at farmstead. **Rinse water dumped at farmstead or in nearby field or pond.**	Satisfactory explanation of procedures for rinsing sprayer system.	**MDARD Pesticide Regulation 637: Pesticide Use** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Pesticide Utilization and Pest Control GAAMPs, Section II: Excess Spray Mixtures and Rinsates***
3.28) How are empty pesticide containers rinsed and disposed?	***Containers triple-rinsed or power-rinsed, punctured*** and returned to dealer, or disposed of in a licensed landfill. Bags are returned to dealer or taken to licensed landfill. Properly rinsed containers can be disposed in a dumpster that is taken to a licensed landfill.	**Disposal of empty containers and bags on the farm property.**	**Disposal of partially filled containers. Burning of containers on the farm property.**	Rinsed jugs stockpiled for recycling or landfilling. No un-rinsed jugs on farmstead.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 115: Solid Waste Management** and **NREPA Part 55: Air Pollution Control Rules** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Pesticide Utilization and Pest Control GAAMPs, Section II: Disposal of Pesticide Containers***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
PESTICIDE HANDLER AND WORKER SAFETY					
4.01) How are pesticide handlers/workers trained on pesticide use and handling?	***All handlers/workers are certified pesticide applicators or have had Worker Protection Standard (WPS) training.***		**Handlers/workers are not certified pesticide applicators and have not had WPS training.**	Pesticide applicator certification or WPS training.	**Federal Worker Protection Standard for Agricultural Pesticides** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Pesticide Utilization and Pest Control GAAMPs, Section II: Pesticide Utilization and Pest Control Practices, Worker and Handler Safety***
FERTILIZER STORAGE AND HANDLING					
5.01) How far is the fertilizer storage located from any water well? (Private wells include irrigation, livestock watering, cooling etc.) Type IIb and Type III (Public wells include wells that service the milkhouse, bathrooms, drinking fountains, etc. on dairy farms or farms with employees) Use Table 1 in FAS107 for well type identification.	For private wells: • 150 feet or greater. OR, • with secondary containment 50 feet or greater. For Type IIb or Type III public wells: • More than 800 feet or greater from the farm well. OR, • Approved isolation distance deviation for the well. OR, • Between 75 and 800 feet with approved storage and well, and protective site features.* For Type IIa public wells, refer to FAS 112S.		For private wells: **Less than 150 feet without secondary containment, or less than 50 feet with secondary containment.** For public wells (dairy farms or farms with employees): **Less than 800 feet from the farm well.**	Appropriate fertilizer storage isolation distance for site characteristics.	**Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978, Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems** and/or **Safe Drinking Water Act, Public Act 399 of 1976** MDEQ Water Bureau Criteria for reducing the 800-foot minimum well isolation distance for major sources of contamination without secondary containment (June, 2005)

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
FERTILIZER STORAGE AND HANDLING (CONTINUED)					
5.02) How far is the fertilizer storage located from surface water? (drains, steams, ponds, catch basins on farmstead, etc.)	***200 feet or greater.***	Less than 200 feet with appropriate security measures.	Less than 200 feet.	Appropriate fertilizer storage isolation distance from surface water. Note: bulk liquid fertilizer storages installed after August 13, 2008, having a capacity greater than 2,500 gallons, or having combined capacity of all takes greater than 7,500 gallons, must be located 200 feet or more from surface water.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Nutrient Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: On-Farm Fertilizer Storage and Containment Practices, Fertilizer Storage Facilities, #2***
5.04) What level of security is provided for the fertilizer storage?	***Fertilizer storage areas, valves, and containers are secured when not in use.***	Appropriate conditions are partially met.	Fertilizer storage facilities are not locked or secured by any means. Open access to theft, vandalism and children exists.	Adequate fertilizer storage facility.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Nutrient Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: On-Farm Fertilizer Storage and Containment Practices, Security for Fertilizer Storage Areas, #1***
5.05) Is fertilizer stored in the direct presence of fuel products?	No. ***Fertilizer is not stored in the direct presence of fuel products ~~or pesticides~~.***		Yes. Fertilizers and fuel products are stored together – posing an increased potential for explosions and significant disposal problems.		***~~2015~~2016 RTF Nutrient Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: On-Farm Fertilizer Storage and Containment Practices, Security for Fertilizer Storage Areas, #1***
5.07) How often is the fertilizer storage area inspected for safety concerns?	***At least annually.***		No regular inspections of the storage facility.	Evidence fertilizer storage is inspected at least annually.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Nutrient Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: On-Farm Fertilizer Storage and Containment Practices: Fertilizer Storage Facilities, #4***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
FERTILIZER STORAGE AND HANDLING (CONTINUED)					
5.08) Is there a written emergency plan to deal with fertilizer spills, discharges and other farm emergencies?	Up-to-date plan developed and shared with authorities (if required), employees and family members.	More than one-year-old plan or an incomplete plan is available.	An emergency farm plan has not been developed.	Up-to-date emergency plan.	
5.11) What kind of structure is used for dry fertilizer storage?	***A structure or device capable of preventing contact with precipitation and/or surface water.***		Storage allows fertilizer contact with precipitation and/or surface water.	Satisfactory dry fertilizer storage facilities.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Nutrient Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: On-Farm Fertilizer Storage and Containment Practices: Fertilizer Storage Facilities, #2***
5.12) What kind of container is used for liquid fertilizer storage?	***Stored in containers approved for, and compatible with, the fertilizer being stored.***		Liquid fertilizer stored in containers not approved for/or compatible with the fertilizer being stored. Or fertilizer stored in underground tanks.	Satisfactory liquid fertilizer primary storage containers.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Nutrient Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: On-Farm Fertilizer Storage and Containment Practices: Fertilizer Storage Facilities, #3***
5.16) Is there secondary containment for liquid fertilizer stored on the farm?	All liquid fertilizer is stored with secondary containment.	Containers with greater than 2,500-gallon capacity or all containers located at a single site with a combined total capacity of greater than 7,500 gallons have secondary containment.	**Containers with greater than 2,500-gallon capacity or all containers located at a single site with a combined total capacity of greater than 7,500 gallons do not have secondary containment.**	Satisfactory liquid fertilizer secondary storage containers, if required.	**MDARD Regulation 642, On Farm Fertilizer Bulk Storage**

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
FERTILIZER STORAGE AND HANDLING (CONTINUED)					
5.17) What is the condition of storage tanks, hoses, valves and fittings used for liquid fertilizer?	Tanks, hoses, fittings and valves are in good condition, well maintained and ***compatible with the fertilizer being stored.***	Tanks, hoses, fittings and valves have some rust or signs of wear. Tanks previously used for underground petroleum storage are in good condition and in secondary containment.	Rusty, aged, worn, damaged or leaking storage tanks, hoses, fittings or valves **directly discharging to surface waters,** or use of underground petroleum tanks without secondary containment.	Satisfactory condition of liquid fertilizer storage system.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Nutrient Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: On-Farm Fertilizer Storage and Containment Practices, Fertilizer Storage Facilities***
5.18) How are precipitation and clean-up leakage managed, if it occurs, in the on-farm liquid fertilizer secondary containment facility?	Leakage cleaned up immediately. Appropriate products are used to clean residual fertilizer off the surface of the secondary containment structure. Contained precipitation/fertilizer mixture spread on field at or below agronomic rate.	Spilled fertilizer recovered, but secondary containment surface not cleaned up after a spill or leakage.	Contained leakage not recovered. Leakage with accumulated precipitation **directly discharged in surface waters.**	Satisfactory explanation of precipitation and leakage management in the secondary containment facility.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act**
5.19) How is leakage prevented when filling storage tanks, sprayers or mobile containers?	A permanent or temporary mix/load pad used during loading operations. Spills cleaned up immediately. Or, Fertilizer loaded in the field at different locations every time. Spills cleaned up immediately. Or, Dry couplers used to reduce spills and drips when loading liquid fertilizers. Spills cleaned up immediately.	Drips and leakage contained in buckets placed under couplers. Collected fertilizer reused. Spills cleaned up immediately.	No system in place to capture and prevent spills. Leakage from hose connections allowed to drain onto unprotected soils. **Spills not cleaned up.**	Satisfactory explanation of tank filling procedures.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act**

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
FERTILIZER STORAGE AND HANDLING (CONTINUED)					
5.20) If on-farm bulk liquid fertilizer storage requires secondary containment under Regulation 642, is an operational pad or a closed containment system used?	An operational pad with 750 gal capacity measuring 10' by 20' minimum is in place. Fertilizer loading and unloading operations are supervised at all times.	No operational pad present; closed containment system (dry couplers, hoses under manufacturer warranty, anti-overflow devices, and 150 gal container under point of transfer) are in place. Fertilizer loading and unloading operations are supervised at all times.	**There is no operational pad or closed containment system for loading and unloading bulk fertilizer.**	When required, an operational pad or closed containment system is present per Regulation 642: On-Farm Fertilizer Bulk Storage.	**MDARD Regulation 642, On Farm Fertilizer Bulk Storage**
5.21) How is backflow or back siphoning of fertilizer mixtures into the water supply prevented?	***Anti-backflow device installed,*** including a reduced pressure zone (RPZ) valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, and a six inch ***air gap maintained above the overflow level of the tank.*** Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or six inches, whichever is greater.	Either an ***anti-backflow device installed,*** including a reduced pressure zone (RPZ) valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap installed, or six inch ***air gap maintained above the overflow level of the tank.*** Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or six -inches, whichever is greater.	**Neither an anti-backflow device, including a reduced pressure zone (RPZ) valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, nor air gap maintained.**	Anti-backflow device, including a reduced pressure zone (RPZ) valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, or air gap present or demonstrated.	**Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978, Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems** and/or **Safe Drinking Water Act, Pubic Act 399 of 1976** and **NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** MSU Extension Bulletin E-2349: Protect your Water Supply From Agricultural Chemical Backflow ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Irrigation Water Use GAAMPs, Section II: Application Practices, #22***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
FERTILIZER STORAGE AND HANDLING (CONTINUED)					
5.24) How far is the mixing and loading area from the water well? (Private wells include irrigation, livestock watering, cooling etc.) Type IIb and Type III (Public wells include wells that service the milkhouse, bathrooms, drinking fountains, etc. on dairy farms or farms with employees). Use Table 1 in FAS107 for well type identification.	For private wells: • 150 feet or greater. OR, • with secondary containment 50 feet or greater. For Type IIb or Type III public wells:: • More than 800 feet or greater from the farm well, OR, • Approved isolation distance deviation for the well, OR, • Between 75 and 800 feet with approved storage and well, and protective site features.* For type IIa public wells, refer to FAS 112S.		For private wells: **Less than 150 feet without secondary containment, or less than 50 feet with secondary containment.** For public wells (dairy farms or farms with employees): **Less than 800 feet from the farm well.**	Appropriate mixing and loading area isolation distance for site characteristics.	**Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978, Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems** and/or **Safe Drinking Water Act, Pubic Act 399 of 1976** MDEQ Water Bureau Criteria for reducing the 800-foot minimum well isolation distance for major sources of contamination without secondary containment (June, 2005)

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
FERTILIZER STORAGE AND HANDLING (CONTINUED)					
5.25) How far is the mixing and loading area from surface water?	200 feet or greater.	Less than 200 feet, with appropriate security measures.	Less than 200 feet, without appropriate security measures	Appropriate mixing and loading area isolation distance from surface water.	
5.26) When not in use, where are park planting and spray supply vehicles (trailers and trucks) parked to protect water resources from accidental fertilizer and pesticide spills and mischievous activities?	Supply vehicle returned to a secure location when not in use. Fertilizer and pesticides (including treated seed) properly stored more than 150 feet down gradient from any well.		Fertilizer and pesticide (including treated seed) supply vehicle left in an unsecured location. Or, Fertilizer and pesticides **stored less than 150 feet from any well.**	Map showing where vehicles should not be parked adjacent. No evidence vehicles left in unsecure location.	**Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978, Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems** and/or **Safe Drinking Water Act, Pubic Act 399 of 1976**
PETROLEUM PRODUCT STORAGE AND MANAGEMENT					
ALL PETROLEUM STORAGE FACILITIES					
6.01) Are fuel storage tanks designed for the way they are being used and compatible with the material stored?	Each tank designed for the way it is being used and compatible with the material stored.		**Belowground tank being used for aboveground petroleum storage, aboveground tank being used for underground petroleum storage or tank does not meet specifications for usage.**	Fuel tanks used appropriately.	**Fire Prevention Code, Public Act 207 of 1941, Section 29.5c**
6.02) Are fuel storage piping, secondary containment and related equipment designed for the way they are being used and compatible with the material stored?	Fuel storage piping and equipment are designed for the way they are being used and compatible with the material stored.		Fuel storage piping or equipment not designed for the way it is being used. **Belowground piping on all underground tanks or aboveground tanks of greater than 1,100-gallon capacity not corrosion protected.**	Fuel storage equipment appropriate for use.	**Fire Prevention Code, Public Act 207 of 1941, Section 29.5c**

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
PETROLEUM PRODUCT STORAGE AND MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)					
6.03) Are fuel tanks monitored for leaks and are leaks repaired?	Owner and operator ensure that releases do not occur.		Tank and piping not monitored and repaired on aboveground tanks equal to or less than 1,100 gallons capacity. **Tank and piping not monitored and repaired on all tanks greater than 1,100 gallons capacity.**	No fuel leaks present.	**Fire Prevention Code, Public Act 207 of 1941, Section 29.5c**
6.04) What design feature does the fueling station have to prevent spills from entering the groundwater, surface water or subsurface soils?	Impermeable surface for fuel transfer such as concrete without cracks.	Compatible surface for fuel transfer such as asphalt for diesel fuel, sealed asphalt for gasoline, steel or other compatible liner material.	Incompatible surface, such as unsealed asphalt surface, for gasoline**.**	Impermeable surface or incompatible present for fuel transfer.	

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
PETROLEUM PRODUCT STORAGE AND MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)					
6.06) How far is the fuel storage from any water well? (Private wells include irrigation, livestock watering, cooling etc.) Type IIb and Type III (Public wells include wells that service the milkhouse, bathrooms, drinking fountains, etc. on dairy farms or farms with employees.) Use Table 1 in FAS107 for well type identification.	For private wells: • 50 feet or greater for tanks less than 1,100 gallon-capacity with no secondary containment, OR. • ~~300 feet or greater for tanks greater than 1,100 gallon capacity or more with no secondary containment,~~ OR, • 50 feet or greater for tanks greater than 1.100 gallon capacity or more with secondary containment. For Type III or Type IIb public wells: • More than 800 feet from the farm well, OR • Approved isolation distance deviation for the well, OR • No less than 75 feet for a Type IIB or III well if secondary containment, and site and well protective features are present.* For Type IIa public wells, refer to FAS 112S.		**For private wells: Less than 50 feet for most storage tanks.** ~~**Less than 300 feet for tanks greater than 1,100 gallon capacity without secondary containment.**~~ **For public wells (dairy farms or farms with employees): Less than 800 feet from the farm well without an approved deviation, protection features or secondary containment.**	Appropriate fuel storage isolation distance from water well.	**Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978, Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems** and/or **Safe Drinking Water Act, Pubic Act 399 of 1976** and **Fire Prevention Code, Public Act 201 of 1941** MDEQ Water Bureau Criteria for reducing the 800-foot minimum well isolation distance for major sources of contamination without secondary containment (June, 2005)

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
FARM MOTOR VEHICLE STORAGE TANKS WITH CAPACITY EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 1,100 GALLONS					
6.11) How far is the tank from a storm drain, surface water or designated wetland?	Tank is more than 50 feet away or has some other engineering control present that would control or divert a spill from reaching a storm drain, surface water or designated wetland.		**Tank 50 feet or less.**	Appropriate fuel storage isolation distance from surface water.	**Fire Prevention Code, Public Act 207 of 1941, Section 29.5c**
6.15) Are the portable fueling tank and transfer system adequate to reduce risk of environmental contamination?	UL-approved tank and adequate fueling system.	Adequate portable fueling system that reduces risks.	Inadequate portable fueling system that poses risk of environmental contamination.	Adequate portable fueling	
ABOVEGROUND TANKS					
6.18) Is the tank elevated off the ground to protect from corrosion?	Tank stably mounted on solid timbers, solid cement blocks, manufactured cradles or equivalent to protect the tank bottom from corrosion due to contact with ground. The tank is elevated to allow for a visible inspection of all tank surfaces.		**Tank is not stably elevated in order to allow adequate visible inspection of all tank surfaces.**	Appropriate tank elevation.	**Fire Prevention Code, Public Act 207 of 1941, Section 29.5c**
6.19) Are siphons, manifolds or internal pressure discharge devices present on tank(s)?	Siphons not present on tank(s). Multiple tanks not connected together (no manifold). No internal pressure discharge device present.	Manifold(s) present on tanks installed prior to 2003. After 2003, tanks that are located within diked containment, equipped with a spill bucket and audible overfill alarm may have top only manifolds.	**Siphons or internal pressure discharge device(s) present on tanks installed after 2003.**	No siphons or internal pressure discharge devices present. No manifolds present on tanks installed after 2003 Unless additional protection factors are present.	**Fire Prevention Code, Public Act 207 of 1941, Section 29.5c**

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
FARM MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL STORAGE TANKS WITH GREATER THAN 1,100 GALLONS CAPACITY					
6.26) Is the tank registered and is valid proof of registration displayed?	The above-ground storage tank with capacity greater than 1,100 gallons is registered, and valid proof of registration is available.	The total volume of fuel storage on site is less than 10,000 gallons. **The tank is not registered, or valid proof of registration is not available,** but an inspection finds it meets all applicable boxed MAEAP requirements in the Petroleum Products Storage and Management Section.	**The tank is not registered and/or the tank does not bear a UL tag, and/or valid proof of registration is not available.**	Aboveground storage tank is registered or there are minimal environmental risks.	**Fire Prevention Code, Public Act 207 of 1941, Section 29.5c**
6.27) Does tank fill pipe have spill protection?	Spill protection (catch basin) installed and maintained on tank fill pipe.		**Tank fill pipe does not have spill protection.**	Catch basin installed on fuel tank.	**Fire Prevention Code, Public Act 207 of 1941, Section 29.5c**
6.28) Is there an emergency control disconnect for electrically operated fuel systems?	Emergency control disconnect located 20 to 100 feet away from dispensing area.		**No emergency control disconnect present.**	Appropriate disconnect control present.	**Fire Prevention Code, Public Act 207 of 1941, Section 29.5c**
6.29) Are there absorbent materials, a container with lid and a non-metallic shovel to deal with a petroleum spill?	Spill kit present.		**No spill kit.**	Spill kit present.	**Fire Prevention Code, Public Act 207 of 1941, Section 29.5c**

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS WITH GREATER THAN 1,100 GALLONS CAPACITY					
6.30) Does the tank have secondary containment?	Double walled tank or tank within diked area.		**No secondary containment.**	Appropriate secondary containment.	**Fire Prevention Code, Public Act 207 of 1941, Section 29.5c**
6.33) Is there crash protection for the tank and piping?	Guard posts or appropriate barrier installed for crash protection.		**No crash protection.**	Crash protection present for fuel tank.	**Fire Prevention Code, Public Act 207 of 1941, Section 29.5c**
UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS WITH GREATER THAN 1,100 GALLONS CAPACITY					
6.36) Has the underground fuel tank (installed before August 1, 2003 with a capacity of less than 1,100 gallons) been tested for leaks within the past three years?	No leaks detected.		No testing.	Appropriate report indicates no leaks present.	

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
UNDERGROUND TANKS WITH GREATER THAN 1,100 GALLONS CAPACITY (CONTINUED)					
6.37) Does the underground storage tank (installed after August 1, 2003 with a capacity of less than 1,100 gallons) meet Flammable Liquid Combustible Liquid (FLCL) rules?	Leak detection system in place. Tank has corrosion protection, spill bucket installed and overflow prevention in place (alarm or shutoff valve).		**FLCL rules not met.**	Tank meets FLCL rules.	**Fire Prevention Code, Public Act 207 of 1941, Section 29.5c**
6.40) Is the underground tank registered, and is valid proof of registration available?	The underground storage tank with capacity greater than 1,100 gallons is registered and proof of registration is present.		**The tank is not registered, and/or proof of registration is not present.**	Underground storage tank is registered.	**Fire Prevention Code, Public Act 207 of 1941**
6.44) Are there any unused underground fuel storage tanks on the farm?	No, tanks have been removed from the ground and the site. Excavation site checked for evidence of contamination (site assessment). Any contamination present was properly handled.	Underground tanks have been removed or filled with inert solid material. A site assessment has not been completed.	**In-ground tank has been left unused for 12 months. Tanks greater than 1,100 gallons have been removed or filled with inert material but a site assessment has not been completed.**		
OTHER PETROLEUM PRODUCT STORAGE					
6.45) Is the heating oil tank for a farm building being used as designed?	Tank is labeled and used as designed.	Tank is not labeled and used outdoors.	Tank is not being used as designed.	Proper management of an unused underground fuel storage tank(s).	
6.46) Is a heating oil tank being used to store diesel fuel?	Yes, but tank is labeled as a UL 80 tank and is being used as designed.		Tank is not labeled or is not being used as designed.	Heating oil storage tank is appropriate.	

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
6.48) How far is the fuel tank for the emergency generator from any well?	For private and public wells: Close proximity to the well if the emergency generator provides power to the well in the event of a power outage, and the fuel is in secondary containment. If the emergency generator is not used to run the well, standard will isolation distance criteria applies.		The emergency generator does not run and well does not meet standard well isolation distance: For private wells: Less than 50 feet for most fuel tanks. For public wells: Less than 800 feet from the well without an approved deviation, protection features or secondary containment. Less than 75 feet with fuel in secondary containment.	Acceptable fuel storage isolation distance from water.	

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
WASTE MANAGEMENT					
7.05) How is waste oil disposed?	Recycled.	Burned in waste oil heater or furnace.	**Dumped on the farm**.	Evidence of proper oil recycling or disposal.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 111: Hazardous Waste Management**
7.06) How is used antifreeze disposed?	Recycled.	Disposed of in municipal sewer (with municipality's approval).	**Dumped on the farm.**	Evidence of proper antifreeze recycling or disposal.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 111: Hazardous Waste Management**
7.08) How are lead-acid batteries disposed?	Recycled.		**Disposed of** or stored **on the farm**.	Evidence of proper battery recycling.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 111: Hazardous Waste Management**
7.09) How are paints, solvents, and cleaners disposed?	Used up, taken to household hazardous waste collection or recycled.	Liquid evaporated in open air, sludge taken to licensed landfill.	**Burned or disposed of** or stored **on the farm.**	Evidence of proper recycling or disposal.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 111: Hazardous Waste Management**
7.11) Are used motor oil, new oil and hydraulic oil stored in acceptable containers and properly isolated from drinking water wells?	Oil in acceptable containers stored on impermeable floor or in secondary containment, and with reasonable isolation from any well **and does not discharge to surface water.**	Oil stored in acceptable containers, but with inadequate isolation from any well **and does not discharge to surface water.**	Oil stored in leaking containers. Evidence of oil soaking into the soil **and/or does not discharge to surface water.**	Acceptable oil storage demonstrated.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act**

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
7.12) Are there any storage tanks being used to store motor oil, new oil, hydraulic oil, or any other petroleum product underground?	There are no storage tanks in use underground.	Yes. The tanks meet all the applicable underground storage tank standards found in the Petroleum Product Storage and Management section of the Farm*A*Syst (FAS107).	**Yes. But the tank does not meet the standards found in the Petroleum Product Storage and Management section of FAS 107.**		**FAS 107, Farm*A*Syst Part 211, Underground Storage Tank Regulation of Act 451 of 1994.**
7.1~~2~~3) Are floor drains present in farm buildings?	No floor drains. Or, all drains go to an appropriate system designed for the materials drained.	Floor drains are made inoperable except when used for appropriate materials, or materials are stored in secondary containment to prevent leaks from entering drain.	**Floor drains are discharged to surface water,** are vulnerable to spills, or **drain hazardous materials to inappropriate systems.**	Quantities of hazardous materials stored in secondary containment or floor drains plugged to prevent spills or major losses from entering the drain.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act**
7.1~~3~~4) Is there a mercury manometer on the farm?	No mercury manometer.		Mercury manometer present.	No mercury manometer gauges on the farm.	

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
SEPTIC SYSTEM MANAGEMENT					
8.01) Is the farm bathroom connected to a septic system to treat the waste?	Farm bathroom is connected to a septic tank and drainage field, or to another system approved by the Local Health Department.		**Sewage added to manure or building pit. No septic system. Direct discharge of wastes to environment.**	If there is a farm bathroom, it must be connected to a functioning septic system. Human waste must not be added to livestock manure storage.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** and **Grade A Milk Law, Public Act 266 of 2001**
8.06) Who pumps out the septic tank?	Licensed septage hauler.		Farmer/self or unlicensed contractor.	**Satisfactory explanation of tank pumping procedures.**	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 117: Water Supply and Sewer Systems**
GENERAL LIVESTOCK MANAGEMENT					
9.01) If the farm has 50 Animal Units or more, was the Michigan Right to Farm GAAMP for Site Selection and Odor Control for New and Expanding Livestock Facilities (Site Selection GAAMPs) used to site new or expanding livestock production facilities constructed after June 1, 2000?*	Farm has expanded since 2000 and has **MDARD Site Selection GAAMPs verification**. MDARD verification is required for sites housing 500 AU or greater in a Category 1 location or 250 AU or greater in a Category 2 location.	Since 2000 the farm expanded to house between 50 and 499 AU in a Category 1 location or between 50 and 249 AU in a Category 2 location and the producer used the Siting Checklist and determined the site meets all of the **Site Selection GAAMPs** Standards. s, but has	The farm has expanded since 2000 and does not meet all of the **Site Selection GAAMPs** standards or the determination has not been made.	Consistent with Site Selection and Odor Control GAAMPs.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Site Selection and Odor Control for New and Expanding Livestock Production Facilities GAAMPs, Section III: Determining Acceptable Locations for Livestock Production Facilities***

* This question does not apply to farms where siting is not applicable, such as farms located in municipalities with populations greater than 100,000 where a zoning ordinance has been enacted to allow for agriculture. In addition, siting does not apply to research and educational institutions, or other locations as determined by MDARD.

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
GENERAL LIVESTOCK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)					
9.01a) If the farm has less than 50 Animal Units, was the Michigan Right to Farm Site Selection GAAMP used to determine the site category for facilities constructed after June 1, 2000?*	The farm proactively achieved verification under the **Michigan Right to Farm Site Selection GAAMPs**.	Land use zoning allows for agriculture or the location has been determined to be a Category 1, 2, or 3 site and is not required to complete the **Site Selection GAAMPs** verification process.	The farm has been determined to be a Category 4 location and is not eligible for MAEAP Livestock or Farmstead verification.	Zoning map or zoning use description provided or category determination provided by MDARD. (See FAS 112S)	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Site Selection and Odor Control for New and Expanding Livestock Production Facilities GAAMPs, Section III: Determining Acceptable Locations for Livestock Production Facilities***
9.04) Is there an emergency plan in place in the event of a manure spill?	Up-to-date written plan available and understood by all farm employees.	Incomplete or out-of-date action plan available.	No emergency action plan that deals with manure spills.	Up-to-date emergency farm plan.	

* This question does not apply to farms where siting is not applicable, such as farms located in municipalities with populations greater than 100,000 where a zoning ordinance has been enacted to allow for agriculture. In addition, siting does not apply to research and educational institutions, or other locations as determined by MDARD.

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
GENERAL LIVESTOCK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)					
9.05) How are animal mortalities handled?	Animals are buried, incinerated (requires permit), land filled, placed in a compost pile or picked up by a rendering service within 24 hours of death or stored for a maximum of seven days at 40 degrees F or a maximum of 30 days at 0 degrees F before proper disposal of the carcass.		**Animals are not buried, incinerated, land filled, placed in a compost pile or picked up by a rendering service within 24 hours of death. Or, stored for more than seven days at 40 degrees F or more than 30 days at 0 degrees F before disposal of the carcass.**	Disposal of dead animal bodies is done according to the Bodies of Dead Animals Act (BODA), as amended in 2008. Up-to-date forms on file for verification. (See FAS 112S)	Completion of BODA supplement (FAS 112S) supports that the disposal of dead animal bodies is done in accordance with the Bodies of Dead Animals Act (BODA), as amended in 2007 **Bodies of Dead Animals Act, Public Act 239 of 1982, as amended**
9.06) How are animal healthcare needles and syringes disposed?	Sharps are put into a puncture-resistant container, labeled and taken to licensed landfill.		**Disposal at landfill without protective containment, or disposed of on the farm.**	Use of labeled, puncture-proof container for sharps.	**Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978, Part 138: Medical Waste Regulatory Act**
9.08) Do livestock waterers have backflow prevention to protect the well from contamination?	All waterers have backflow prevention built into the waterers or in the water line to the waterers, or an air gap.	Most waterers have backflow prevention.	**No backflow prevention for livestock waterers.**	Backflow prevention on livestock waterers.	**Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978, Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems**

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
GENERAL LIVESTOCK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)					
9.09) Do rain, snow (including plowed snow) roof water or surface water come into contact with manure, compost, feed/silage, livestock lots or travel lanes resulting in contaminated runoff?	No contact or **contaminated runoff** is ***collected or treated*** and **does not discharge directly to surface water.**		Areas are exposed to rain/snow or surface water, and runoff is not collected or treated. **Runoff discharges directly to surface water**.	Visual inspection of the farmstead. Flow patterns are most apparent during or shortly after a rainfall event and/or thaw.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMP, Section II: Runoff Control and Wastewater Management: Outside Lots, #11***
LIVESTOCK MANURE STORAGE					
10.01) How far is the manure storage from any well? (Private wells include irrigation, livestock watering, cooling etc. Type IIb and Type III (Public wells include wells that service the milkhouse, bathrooms, drinking fountains, etc. on dairy farms or farms with employees) Use Table 1 in FAS107 for well type identification.	For private wells: • 150 feet or greater OR, • With secondary containment, 50 feet or greater. For Type IIb or Type III public wells: • More than 800 feet or greater from the farm well, OR, • Approved isolation distance for the well, OR, • Between 75 and 800 feet with approved storage and well, and protective site features.* For Type IIa public wells, refer to FAS 112S.		For private wells: **Less than 150 feet.** For public wells (dairy farms or farms with employees): **Less than 800 feet from the farm well.**	Appropriate well isolation distance for site characteristics.	**Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978, Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems** and/or **Safe Drinking Water Act, Public Act 399 of 1976** MDEQ Water Bureau Criteria for reducing the 800-foot minimum well isolation distance for major sources of contamination without secondary containment (June, 2005.)

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
LIQUID MANURE STORAGE SYSTEMS					
10.02) Are structures properly maintained?	Structure is properly maintained and in good condition. No damage to the liner or breaches evident. No visible signs of issues with push-off ramps, load-out areas, pumps, piping, etc.	Structure appears to be in good condition.	Lining material integrity broken. Evidence of overflow. Coarse-textured soils, no clay liner. Evidence of extensive cracking, leaning, etc. Structure needs repair.	MAEAP manure storage review sheets completed. (See FAS 112S). Additional criteria may be required for CNMP development.	NRCS 313, Waste Storage Facility
LIQUID MANURE STORAGE SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)					
10.03) What design standards are utilized for liquid storage structures?	As-built documentation is available. ***Construction design for manure storage and treatment facilities meets standards and specifications in accordance with MI NRCS-FOTG, Concrete Manure Storages Handbook (MWPS-36), Circular Concrete Manure Tanks publication TR-9 (Midwest Plan Service, 1998)***. For steel: Manual of Steel Construction, American Institute of Steel Construction. For concrete: Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete, ACI 318, American Concrete Institute. For earthen storage, the permeability of the earthen liner is known and the earthen storage meets NRCS standard 313: Waste Storage Facility. No evidence of overflow.	Storage was designed and built by professionals, but the as-built design standards are unknown. The storage structure meets the requirements as outlined in Extension Bulletin FAS112S.	Storage was designed and built without engineering standards.	Appropriate manure storage design and installation demonstrated. Completed MAEAP manure storage review sheets or as-built engineering standards available. (See FAS 112S)	NRCS 313, Waste Storage Facility MSU Extension Bulletin FAS112S: Manure Storage Review Worksheets ~~2015~~***2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section IV: Construction Design and Management for Manure Storage and Treatment Facilities, #26*** Midwest Plan Service, 1998

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
LIQUID MANURE STORAGE SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)					
10.04) How is freeboard maintained and overflow prevented in storage structures?	Minimum freeboard is known and observed. ***A minimum freeboard of 12 inches (6 inches for fabricated structures) plus the additional storage volume necessary to contain the precipitation and runoff from a 25-year, 24-hour storm event.*** Freeboard markers are in place.	No evidence of manure overflowing storage. Safe freeboard level is known but not visibly marked. Freeboard not always maintained.	Evidence that manure overflowed the storage structure. Freeboard level is unknown and unmarked.	Appropriate manure storage management demonstrated. Safe freeboard level indicated on storage. Runoff is calculated.	NRCS 313, Waste Storage Facility ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section IV: Construction Design and Management for Manure Storage and Treatment Facilities, #28***
LIQUID MANURE STORAGE SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)					
10.05) Is clean water (i.e. roof and surface runoff) diverted away from the manure storage facility?	Clean water is diverted away from the manure storage.	Clean water is not diverted, but storage is designed to accommodate the additional water while still maintaining the freeboard.	Potential exists for overflow of manure storage.	Appropriate manure storage management demonstrated. Clean water diverted from manure storage.	

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
SOLID-BEDDED MANURE STORAGE SYSTEMS					
10.06) At the farmstead, where is manure temporarily stored?	***Manure is temporarily stacked on an impermeable pad with sides.*** Runoff does not flow onto neighboring property or into surface waters.	***Manure is temporarily stacked on the ground with appropriate management to minimize leaching and prevent runoff flow onto neighboring property or into surface waters – such as rotating locations, complete periodic removal of manure, seeding of previous location and records documenting location used.***	Manure is temporarily stacked on the ground without appropriate management to minimize leaching and prevent all runoff such as rotating locations, complete periodic removal of manure, seeding of previous location and records documenting location used. For example: manure is stacked in the same location every year, piles are located within 50 feet of surface water, and/or there is evidence that **manure-contaminated runoff flows to surface water** or to adjacent property.	Appropriate temporary manure stacking demonstrated at the farmstead for surface water and groundwater protection.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section III: Odor Management, Farmstead Stockpiling, #15 (General Guidance)***
10.07) How far are the buildings with bedded packs from a well?	Isolation distance is maximized to the extent possible but is not **less than 75 feet for public wells** and **50 feet for private wells**.		**For public wells: less than 75 feet.** **For private wells: less than 50 feet.**	Appropriate well isolation distance for the type of well (public or private) or approved health department deviation for well isolation.	**Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978, Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems** and/or **Safe Drinking Water Act, Pubic Act 399 of 1976**

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
SOLID-BEDDED MANURE STORAGE SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)					
10.08) At the farmstead, what management practices are used to reduce odors and pests from outside manure stockpiles?	***Stockpiled manure is at least 50 feet away from property lines or 150 feet away from non-farm homes and stockpiled manure is covered with a tarp, fleece blanket, straw, woodchips or other materials or additives to reduce odors and pests.***	***Stockpiled manure is at least 50 feet away from property lines or 150 feet away from non-farm homes or stockpiled manure is covered with a tarp, fleece blanket, straw, woodchips or other materials or additives to reduce odors and pests.***	Stockpiled manure is closer than 50 feet to property lines or 150 feet to non-farm homes and stockpiled manure is not covered. No additives are used to reduce odors and pests.	Appropriate temporary manure stacking demonstrated at the farmstead.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section III: Odor Management, Farmstead Stockpiling, #15 (General Guidance)***
10.09) At the farmstead, what management practices are used to reduce odors and pests from outside temporary stacks or solid manure storage structures.	Less than 90 days. Stacked in different locations each time.	More than 90 days, but ***less than 365. Stacked in different location each time.***	365 days or more. Stacked in same location each time.	Manure not stacked for more than 365 days.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section III: Odor Management, Farmstead Stockpiling, #15 (General Guidance)***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
SOLID-BEDDED MANURE SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)					
10.10) How far away is the well from temporary manure stockpiling or transfer areas?	Isolation distance is maximized to the extent possible but is not less than 75 feet for public wells and 50 feet for private wells.		**Isolation distance is less than 75 feet for public wells and 50 feet for private wells.**	Appropriate well isolation distance for the type of well (public or private) or approved health department deviation for well isolation.	**Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978, Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems** and/or **Safe Drinking Water Act, Pubic Act 399 of 1976**
10.11) At the farmstead, how are solid manure storage structures designed and constructed?	Constructed with a floor of concrete, or equivalent material, and with walls that prevent leachate from entering surrounding soils. Roof or cover prevents rainfall from entering storage.	Constructed with floor of compacted asphalt or fine- or medium-textured soils. Leachate will have direct contact with earthen floor or side walls. Leachate and rainfall/snowmelt runoff discharged into a designed system.	Earthen floor constructed with coarse-textured soils. Rainfall and leachate will have direct contact with earthen floor or sidewalls. Runoff and leachate are uncontrolled and **discharge directly to surface water.**	Appropriate manure storage design and management for leachate/runoff.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act**
10.12) How are animal facilities with bedded manure packs designed and constructed?	Constructed with a floor of impermeable material or fine-textured soil. Adequate bedding is provided to maintain solid nature of manure. No rainfall or runoff enters the manure area. No waterers in the building.	Medium- to fine-textured soils, limited bedding provided, some rainfall or runoff enters manure area. Waterers in the building.	Building has an earthen floor on coarse-textured soil. **Contaminated runoff discharges directly to surface water.**	Appropriate manure storage design and management for leachate/runoff.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act**

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
SOLID-BEDDED MANURE STORAGE SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)					
10.13) Is runoff from manure storage area(s) directly discharging to surface or groundwater?	***Provisions made to control and/or treat runoff from stored manure.*** A designed and maintained vegetative infiltration area or runoff storage basin effectively handles storage runoff.	Inadequate runoff control. Signs of manure runoff past perimeter of vegetated area or exceeding storage basin capacity.	**Manure storage runoff discharges directly to surface water.**	Appropriate runoff control from manure storage area(s).	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: Runoff Control and Wastewater Management, #2***
LIVESTOCK LOT MANAGEMENT					
11.01) How far is the livestock lot located from any well? (Private wells include irrigation, livestock watering, cooling etc.)	Fifty feet or more from residential wells (75 feet from the farm well for dairies or farms with employees).		**Less than 50 feet from residential wells (less than 75 feet from the farm well for dairies or farms with employees).**	Appropriate livestock isolation distance from water well(s).	**Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978, Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems** and/or **Safe Drinking Water Act, Public Act 399 of 1976**
11.02) How far is the livestock lot from surface water?	Livestock lot is more than 300 feet from surface water and, ***runoff control protects neighboring land areas and prevents direct discharge to surface waters or groundwater.***	Livestock lot is less than 300 feet from surface water and, ***runoff control protects neighboring land areas and prevents direct discharge to surface waters or groundwater.***	**Evidence that manure-contaminated runoff flows from lot to surface water or to adjacent property.**	Appropriate livestock isolation distance from surface water.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: Runoff Control and Wastewater Management, #2***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
LIVESTOCK LOT MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)					
11.03) What efforts are made to divert unwanted drainage from upslope watersheds and roof water from becoming contaminated with manure?	***Provisions are made to collect, store, utilize and/or treat manure accumulations and contaminated runoff from outside open lots used for raising livestock.*** Clean runoff is diverted away from the livestock lot.	Most roof water and upslope watershed drainage are diverted around livestock lot. Water that contacts manure is treated or contained and applied to cropland.	No clean water system in place. Most roof water and upslope watershed drainage runs through lot.	Appropriate clean water management for livestock lot(s).	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: Runoff Control and Wastewater Management: Outside Lots, #11***
11.04) How is livestock lot runoff managed to protect surface water, groundwater and/or neighboring properties?	***All lot runoff is directed to a properly designed and maintained runoff storage basin, or runoff is directed to a designed settling basin and vegetated infiltration area where vegetation is annually harvested. No evidence of runoff to surface water, groundwater and/or neighboring properties,*** or ponding in low areas.	***No evidence of runoff flow to surface water*** or ponding in low areas. Vegetation or cropland that is annually harvested exists between lot and surface water.	Evidence of runoff **discharging directly to surface water** or intermittent waterway.	Appropriate runoff control for livestock lot(s).	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II, Runoff Control and Wastewater Management, #2 and Outside Lots, #11***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
LIVESTOCK LOT MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)					
11.05) How often is manure scraped and removed from livestock lots?	***Manure is scraped and removed periodically from livestock lot*** or other heavy use areas.		Manure is seldom scraped and removed from lot and feeding and watering areas.	Appropriate manure management in livestock lot(s).	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: Runoff Control and Wastewater Management, #11 (General Guidance***
11.06) What type of floor or base does the livestock lot have?	Properly maintained concrete or compacted asphalt.	Continuous-use, compacted dirt or compacted gravel. Minimal plant material growing.	Poorly compacted dirt or gravel layer as indicated by plant growth.	Appropriate floor or base in livestock lot(s).	
SILAGE STORAGE					
12.04) Does untreated silage leachate or polluted runoff run to a low area and pond?	***Provisions are made to control and/or treat leachate to protect groundwater and surface water.***		Silage leachate ponding and/or runoff are evident.	No evidence of leachate runoff and/or ponding.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: Runoff Control and Wastewater Management, #4***
12.06) Are silage leachate and polluted runoff collected and/or treated?	***Provisions are made to control*** contaminated runoff ***and/or treat leachate to protect groundwater and surface water*** from a direct discharge. (Includes capturing of leachate from drains.) Designed system or management controls are in place.	Designed system in place but not maintained.	No system in place. OR, lack of appropriate management. OR, **Directly discharged to surface wate**r or groundwater.	Appropriate silage leachate management.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part. 31: Water Resource Protection Act** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs: Section II: Runoff Control And Wastewater Management: #4***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
BUNKER SILOS					
12.08) What type of floor does the silage storage have?	Concrete or compacted asphalt No cracking (cracks that a finger can fit into or spider webs) or cracks are repaired.	Earthen floor with fine-textured soils (clay, clay loam, silty clay loam, sandy clay, sandy clay loam and silty clay).	Earthen floor has permeable soils or concrete, asphalt or lined surface with many cracks.	A maintained impervious surface or fine-textured earthen floor.	
BUNKER SILOS (CONTINUED)					
12.12) Does an emergency plan exist for times when leachate production exceeds current management controls?	An up-to-date written plan is available and understood by all farm employees.	Emergency action plan is incomplete or out-of-date.	No emergency action plan that covers excess leachate.	An up-to-date emergency action plan.	
12.15) In the case of a tire fire, does the farm have an up-to-date emergency farm plan?	The farm has an up-to-date emergency farm plan that is understood by employees.	More than one-year-old plan or an incomplete plan is available.	**No emergency farm plan when more than 3,000 whole scrap tires are stored on the farm.**	An up-to-date emergency action plan.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 169: Michigan Scrap Tire Regulation**
UPRIGHT SILOS					
12.16) If there is a floor drain, is leachate collected, treated and/or stored and applied at agronomic rates?	All leachate is collected, treated, and/or stored and applied at agronomic rates.		Leachate is not collected and **directly discharges to surface water.**	Appropriate silage leachate management demonstrated.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act**

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
SILAGE BAGS					
12.22) Is there a mechanism for collecting or treating accumulated leachate?	Yes, leachate is collected and does not pond or reach surface water.		No, **Leachate runs from bags to surface water.**	Any leachate managed properly.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act**
MILKING CENTER WASTEWATER TREATMENT					
13.03) How is plate cooler water handled?	100% of plate cooler water is reused for livestock watering or other livestock-related use or, permitted for discharge.	Less than 10,000 gal/day are discharged onto ground surface. Discharged water does not intercept surface water.	**More than 10,000 gal/day are discharged onto ground surface or intercept surface water without a permit.**	Appropriate cooling water management demonstrated.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act**
TOTAL COLLECTION METHOD. IF THIS METHOD IS NOT USED, SKIP TO THE NEXT SECTION.					
13.04) Is all wastewater collected and stored?	Wastewater is stored, used or hauled daily.	Wastewater passes through a properly functioning filtration system.	**Wastewater is directly discharged to a lake, drainage ditch, stream or field.**	Appropriate collection of wastewater demonstrated. Records of application.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act**
13.05) Is rejected milk collected and stored?	Rejected milk is stored, hauled out or fed.		**Milk is discharged**, put into septic system or put into treatment strip.	Appropriate rejected milk management demonstrated.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act**

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
MILKING SYSTEM SEPTIC SYSTEMS. IF THIS METHOD IS NOT USED, SKIP TO THE NEXT SECTION.					
13.06) Is the septic system managed adequately to handle the volume of wastewater?	The septic system ***is managed in a manner to prevent pollution to waters of the state.***		The septic system is not managed adequately and **discharges directly to surface water.**	Reject milk properly managed. System operating effectively, without evidence of a discharge.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: Runoff Control And Wastewater Management, #3***
13.08) Is all milkhouse wastewater treated by the septic system?	All milkhouse wastewater is treated by the septic system.		Some wastewater is not treated or is **discharged to tile, inlet or drainage ditch.**	Collection and treatment of all wastewater demonstrated.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act**

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
MILKING CENTER WASTEWATER TREATMENT					
13.09) What are the parlor cleanup practices?	Milk, milky rinse water, manure, and feed waste are land applied or otherwise appropriately utilized, and are never discharged to septic or other infiltration type treatment systems.	Some milk, milky rinse water, manure, or feed waste is discharged to septic or other infiltration-type treatment systems. Systems are monitored and managed for proper operation.	Significant milk, milky rinse water, manure, or feed waste is discharged to septic or other infiltration-type treatment systems. Wastewater is **discharged directly to surface water.**	Appropriate milking center cleanup practices demonstrated.	
APPLICATION OF WASTEWATER TO VEGETATED INFILTRATION SYSTEM. IF THIS METHOD IS NOT USED, SKIP TO THE NEXT SECTION.					
13.11) Does the system handle the capacity of milking center wastewater generated?	Infiltration area effectively treats the quantity of wastewater generated. ***Treatment area is managed to prevent pollution to waters of the state.***	Infiltration area effectively treats the quantity of wastewater generated, but shows minor erosion, wastewater ponding or burned vegetation.	Infiltration area has excessive erosion, wastewater ponding or burned vegetation.	Properly operating system confirmed by visual inspection of vegetated infiltration system.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: Runoff Control And Wastewater Management, #3***
13.12) How is the designed infiltration system maintained?	***Vegetation maintained and harvested at least once per year.*** Accumulated solids removed, if needed.	Occasional maintenance.	No maintenance.	Vegetation maintained and harvested. Records of maintenance.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: Runoff Control And Wastewater Management, Infiltration Areas, #7***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
DIRECT DISCHARGE TO SURFACE OR GROUNDWATER					
13.13) Is wastewater directly discharged to a lake, drainage ditch, stream or field?	***Milk parlor and milkhouse wastewater are managed in a manner to prevent discharge into waters of the state.***		Milking center wastewater is **discharged directly to surface water.**	No discharge present.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: Runoff Control And Wastewater Management, #3***
OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL RISKS IN THE FARMSTEAD SYSTEM					
14.01) Are there other activities, products, processes/equipment, services, by-products, and/or waste at this farmstead that pose contamination risks to groundwater or surface water?	No additional risk(s) identified.	Plan to mitigate the identified contamination risk(s).	No plan to mitigate identified contamination risk(s).	No other environmental risks found at farmstead.	

Sustainable ~~Forestry~~Non-Agriculture Land Management

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK - 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK - 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	YOUR RISK	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT(S)
1.01) Is the ~~forest owner~~ landowner implementing a ~~forest~~ Land ~~m~~Management ~~p~~Plan (~~F~~LMP)?	Landowner has an up-to-date ~~F~~LMP and is making a reasonable effort to follow the implementation schedule.	Landowner has an up-to-date ~~F~~LMP, but has not implemented the plan.	Landowner does not have an up-to-date ~~F~~LMP.		• American Forest Foundation 2010-2015, Standards of Sustainability for Forest Certification, February 2010; Standard 1.1. • Michigan Department of Natural Resources. 2001. Managing Michigan's Wildlife: A Landowners Guide. • Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, Act 451 of 1994, Part 511. • United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service. 2009. Forest Stewardship Program. Standards and Guidelines Revised. State & Private Forestry, Cooperative Forestry. • United States Department of Agriculture. Natural Resources Conservation Service. Conservation Activity Plans CAP 106 Forest Management Plan Eligibility Criteria.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates conformance with Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Sustainable ~~Forestry~~Non-Agriculture Land Management (cont.)

Risk Question	Low Risk - 3 (Recommended)	Medium Risk - 2 (Potential Hazard)	High Risk - 1 (Significant Hazard)	Your Risk	Reference or Guidance Document(s)
1.02) Are landowner objectives identified?	Landowner objectives are in writing and outlined in the ~~forest~~ Land ~~m~~Management ~~p~~Plan.	Landowner has objectives, but not in writing.	Landowner has not considered objectives.		• American Forest Foundation 2010-2015, Standards of Sustainability for Forest Certification, February 2010; Standard 1.1.2. • United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service. 2009. Forest Stewardship Program. Standards and Guidelines Revised. State & Private Forestry, Cooperative Forestry.
1.03) Is the ~~forest~~ Land ~~m~~Management P~~p~~lan (~~F~~LMP) active and adaptive (e.g. responding to natural events, change in objectives or in resource conditions)?	~~F~~LMP is active and adaptive in case goals or resource conditions change.	~~F~~LMP allows no active and adaptive management.			• American Forest Foundation 2010-2015, Standards of Sustainability for Forest Certification, February 2010, Standard 1.1.1.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates conformance with Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Sustainable ~~Forestry~~Non-Agriculture Land Management (cont.)

Risk Question	Low Risk - 3 (Recommended)	Medium Risk - 2 (Potential Hazard)	High Risk - 1 (Significant Hazard)	Your Risk	Reference or Guidance Document(s)
1.04) Is the ~~forest~~Land ~~m~~Management ~~p~~Plan (~~F~~LMP) based on professional guidance and science?	~~F~~LMP was prepared by a ~~professional~~ natural resource professional~~manager (i.e., forester, wildlife biologist, etc.).~~ such as a forester certified by the Society of American Foresters, a Forest Stewardship plan writer, a technical service provider as registered by the USDA-NRCS, a registered forester, wildlife biologist, or an individual recognized by MDARD to write land management plans.	~~F~~LMP was prepared ~~by the landowner or other~~ non-professional ~~third party~~.	Landowner does not have a ~~F~~LMP.		• American Forest Foundation 2010-2015, Standards of Sustainability for Forest Certification, February 2010; Standard 1.1.1. • Michigan Department of Natural Resources. 2001. Managing Michigan's Wildlife: A Landowners Guide. • Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, Act 451 of 1994, Part 511. • United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service. 2009. Forest Stewardship Program. Standards and Guidelines Revised. State & Private Forestry, Cooperative Forestry. • United States Department of Agriculture. Natural Resources Conservation Service. Conservation Activity Plans CAP 106 Forest Management Plan Eligibility Criteria.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates conformance with Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Sustainable ~~Forestry~~Non-Agriculture Land Management (cont.)

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK - 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK - 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	YOUR RISK	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT(S)
1.05) Does the ~~forest~~ Land ~~m~~Management P~~p~~lan (~~F~~LMP) address specific, desired future conditions?	Details of desired future conditions are included in the ~~F~~LMP for each management unit.	General information about desired future conditions is included in the ~~F~~LMP, but they are not specific to each management unit.	No information about desired future conditions ~~are~~is in the ~~F~~LMP.		• American Forest Foundation 2010-2015, Standards of Sustainability for Forest Certification, February 2010; Standard 1.1.2. • Michigan Department of Natural Resources. 2001. Managing Michigan's Wildlife: A Landowners Guide. • Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, Act 451 of 1994, Part 511. • United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service. 2009. Forest Stewardship Program. Standards and Guidelines Revised. State & Private Forestry, Cooperative Forestry. • United States Department of Agriculture. Natural Resources Conservation Service. Conservation Activity Plans CAP 106 Forest Management Plan Eligibility Criteria.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates conformance with Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Sustainable ~~Forestry~~Non-Agriculture Land Management (cont.)

Risk Question	Low Risk - 3 (Recommended)	Medium Risk - 2 (Potential Hazard)	High Risk - 1 (Significant Hazard)	Your Risk	Reference or Guidance Document(s)
1.06) Does the ~~forest~~ Land ~~m~~Management ~~p~~Plan (~~F~~LMP) address forest health, soil, water, air quality, wood and fiber production, threatened and endangered species, wildlife, special sites, invasive species, IPM, non-traditional forest products, and high conservation value forests/forests of exceptional value/forests of recognized importance?	All present and relevant issues are addressed.	Some issues are addressed, but other present and relevant issues are not.	None of these issues are addressed or the landowner has no current ~~F~~LMP.		• American Forest Foundation 2010-2015, Standards of Sustainability for Forest Certification, February 2010, Standard 1.1.2. • United States Department of Agriculture Forest Service. 2009. Forest Stewardship Program. Standards and Guidelines Revised. State & Private Forestry, Cooperative Forestry. • United States Department of Agriculture. 2003. Natural Resources Conservation Service. National Planning Procedures Handbook. 180(180-VI-NPPH, Amend. 4, March 2003)
1.07) Does the landowner regularly monitor for changes that could affect resources on the site or goals?	The landowner (or their agent) monitors the ~~site~~ property at least annually for changes ~~to the site~~ that could affect resources or landowner goals.	The landowner (or their agent) monitors less than annually.	The landowner (or their agent) does not do any monitoring.		• American Forest Foundation 2010-2015, Standards of Sustainability for Forest Certification, February 2010, Standard 1.1.3.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates conformance with Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Compliance with Laws

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK - 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK - 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	YOUR RISK	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT(S)
2.01) Does the landowner comply with all relevant federal and state laws and local ordinances?	~~Relevant laws and regulations have been discussed with the landowner.~~ Landowner complies with all applicable environmental laws, to their best knowledge.	Landowner is working towards falling into compliance with applicable environmental laws.	**Does not comply with ~~all relevant~~applicable environmental laws.**		• County or municipal ordinances related to forestry management • American Forest Foundation 2010-2015, Standards of Sustainability for Forest Certification, February 2010; Standard 2.1. • **Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, PA 451 of 1994**
~~**2.02)** Has the landowner obtained advice from appropriate professionals or contractors who are trained in and familiar with, relevant laws, regulations, and ordinances?~~	~~Obtained guidance and is working towards implementation.~~	~~No guidance.~~	~~Guidance from untrained individual(s).~~		~~• American Forest Foundation 2010-2015, Standards of Sustainability for Forest Certification, February 2010; Standard 2.1.2.~~

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates conformance with Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Protect Special Sites

Risk Question	Low Risk - 3 (Recommended)	Medium Risk - 2 (Potential Hazard)	High Risk - 1 (Significant Hazard)	Your Risk	• Reference or Guidance Document(s)
3.01) Has the landowner made a reasonable effort to locate and protect special sites?	If special sites are thought to be present, then best management practices are included in forest management plan and are properly implemented on the property.		No effort was made to determine if there were special sites on the property.		• Michigan Natural Features Inventory • State Historic Preservation Office • American Forest Foundation 2010-2015, Standards of Sustainability for Forest Certification, February 2010; Standard 7.1.1.
3.02) How are special sites identified and treated on the property?	The management plan identifies special sites and the forest management plan contains activities to maintain special sites.	The management plan identifies special sites.	Treatment of special sites is not contained in the management plan.		
3.03) Are historical or archaeological artifacts or areas located on the site?	Landowner minimizes impact to sites and, if applicable, contacts the State Historic Preservation Office for technical assistance in historic site preservation.	Landowner minimizes impact to site.	**Landowner does not minimize impact to site**.		• **National Historic Preservation Act of 1996, as amended** • State Historic Preservation Office

Reforestation and Afforestation

4.02) Is reforestation or afforestation achieved by a suitable process that ensures ~~adequate stocking levels~~desired future conditions?	Forestland or potential forestland has achieved a planned, adequate stocking of desired species reflecting the landowner's objectives and appropriate to the site and resource conditions.	Forestland or potential forestland has not achieved adequate stocking of desired species that are reflected in the landowner's plan and objectives, and is appropriate to the site and resource conditions.	~~No provision for reforestation or afforestation where desired.~~ No plan is in place to achieve desired future conditions. AND ~~Low or poor stocking of forestland or potential forestland.~~ There is inadequate stocking.		• American Forest Foundation 2010-2015, Standards of Sustainability for Forest Certification, February 2010; Standard 3.1.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates conformance with Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Air, Water, and Soil Protection

Risk Question	Low Risk - 3 (recommended)	Medium Risk - 2 (potential hazard)	High Risk - 1 (significant hazard)	Your Risk	Reference or Guidance Document(s)
5.01) Is the landowner compliant with practices prescribed in Sustainable Soil and Water Quality Practices (a/k/a BMPs)?	Yes		No.		• Sustainable Soil and Water Quality Practices (SSWQP) on Forest Land. 2009. Michigan Department of Natural Resources and Michigan Department of Environmental Quality. IC4011 (Rev. 02/24/2009)
5.02) Have streams, lakes, and ponds been identified?	If present, streams, lakes, and ponds have been identified and Riparian Management Zones (RMZs) established. Prior to any management activities, a plan that follows Sustainable Soil and Water Quality Practices (SSWQP) is developed and communicated. Plan is developed by appropriate resource professional.	Streams, lakes, and ponds have been identified on the property. No management plan has been developed. Qualified logging professionals are used for timber harvests.	Streams, lakes, ponds have not been identified.		• SSWQP Section 5
5.03) Have designated trout streams, natural rivers, wild and scenic rivers been Identified?	If present, designated trout streams, natural rivers, wild and scenic rivers have been identified, RMZs established and a management plan has been written by a qualified resource professional.	Landowner is aware that designated trout streams, natural rivers, wild and scenic rivers exist on the property, but no management plan has been developed or implemented.	Designated trout streams, natural rivers, wild and scenic rivers exist on the property, but landowner was not aware of the designation.		• SSWQP Section 5, Appx. F and Appx. G

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates conformance with Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Forest, Wetlands and Habitat*A*Syst

Air, Water, and Soil Protection (cont.)

Risk Question	Low Risk - 3 (recommended)	Medium Risk - 2 (potential hazard)	High Risk - 1 (significant hazard)	Your Risk	Reference or Guidance Document(s)
5.04) Have all wetlands including, but not limited to: bogs, fens, swamps, marsh, ~~-~~or vernal pools been identified?	Wetlands including, but not limited to: ~~B~~bogs, fens, swamps marsh, or vernal pools have been identified and Riparian Management Zones (RMZs) established in the LMP. Prior to any management activities, a plan addressing soil erosion and sedimentation that follows Sustainable Soil and Water Quality Practices (SSWQP) for forestland and/or Soil and Sedimentation Manual (MDEQ) is developed and communicated. Plan is developed by appropriate resource professional.	Wetlands including, but not limited to: ~~B~~bogs, fens, swamps, marsh, or vernal pools have been identified. No Land ~~m~~Management ~~p~~Plan has been developed. Qualified ~~l~~Logging p~~P~~rofessionals are used for timber harvests, if timber harvesting occurred.	Wetlands including, but not limited to: ~~B~~bogs, fens, swamps, marsh, or vernal pools have not been identified. Untrained contractors/property owners conduct activities in or around these features.		• SSWQP Section 5
5.05) Are ~~forest~~ roads and trails established and maintained to avoid soil erosion?	~~Forest~~ Roads ~~roads~~ show ~~no~~ minimal gullying or resulting sedimentation. Construction and maintenance has been done in accordance with SSWQP.	Some construction and maintenance has been done in accordance with some SSWQP.	Soil erosion, gullying or sedimentation is occurring and road needs to be relocated.		• SSWQP Section 6 • Local ordinance(s)
5.06) If used on the property, how is prescribed burning performed?	Prescribed fire done according to the approved forest management plan and with pre-fire planning which conform to the SSWQP and a burning permit obtained.	Prescribed fire is done with pre-fire planning, but does not conform to the SSWQP.	Prescribed fire is done without an approved forest management plan or pre-fire planning and does not conform to the SSWQP.		• SSWQP Section 14
5.07) How is management to control pests, pathogens and unwanted vegetation taking place?	Integrated pest management to control pests, pathogens and unwanted vegetation is in place.	Integrated pest management to control pests, pathogens and unwanted vegetation is planned, but not yet implemented.	No pest management is conducted.		• SSWQP Section 14

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates conformance with Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Air, Water, and Soil Protection (cont.)

Risk Question	Low Risk - 3 (Recommended)	Medium Risk - 2 (Potential Hazard)	High Risk - 1 (Significant Hazard)	Records or Evidence for MAEAP Verification	Reference or Guidance Document
5.08) If used on the property, how are pesticides applied~~, stored and disposed of~~?	Pesticides are applied~~, stored and disposed of~~ in accordance with SSWQP and with EPA approved labels and by persons appropriately trained, certified, licensed and supervised, etc.	Pesticides are EPA-approved, but not used in accordance to SSWQP.	Pesticides are not applied~~, stored or disposed of~~ in accordance with EPA regulations and SSWQP.		• SSWQP Section 14

Habitat Restoration and Development

6.01) How are adverse impacts to federal- or state-listed threatened and endangered species avoided?	A database assessment and/or on-site inventory are completed. If listed species are thought to be present, then best management practices are included in a forest/habitat management plan and are properly implemented on the property.	A database assessment and/or on-site inventory are completed. If listed species are thought to be present, then best management practices are included in a forest/habitat management plan. At a minimum, no action is taken that will adversely impact the species or habitat.	No assessment has been completed, potential status of listed species on the property is unknown and no consideration of listed species is made when habitat is altered on the property. OR **Action is knowingly being taken that adversely impacts listed species**.		• American Forest Foundation 2010-2015, Standards of Sustainability for Forest Certification, February 2010; Standard 5.1. • Michigan Natural Features Inventory • **Natural Resources Environmental Protection Act, PA 451 of 1994**

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates conformance with Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Habitat Restoration and Development (cont.)

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK - 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK - 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT(S)
6.02) How is management of habitat, including forestlands, wetlands and other non-agricultural areas addressed on the property?	A forest/habitat management plan that adequately addresses all habitat types has been completed and is being implemented on the property.	A forest/habitat management plan that adequately addresses all habitat types has been completed, but is yet to be fully implemented on the property.	No management plan that adequately addresses all habitat types has been completed for the property. Management actions, if taken at all, are done without an overall plan and may be adversely impacting habitat and wildlife.		• American Forest Foundation 2010-2015, Standards of Sustainability for Forest Certification, February 2010; Standard 5.2. • Michigan Department of Natural Resources. 2001. Managing Michigan's Wildlife: A landowner's guide
6.03) How are rare or sensitive species or habitats addressed on the property?	A database assessment and/or on-site inventory are complete. If rare or sensitive species or habitats are thought to be present, then best management practices are included in a forest/habitat management plan and are properly implemented on the property.	A database assessment and/or on-site inventory are complete. If rare or sensitive species or habitats are thought to be present, then best management practices are included in a forest/habitat management plan. At a minimum, no action is taken that will adversely impact the species or habitat.	No assessment exists, potential status rare or sensitive species or habitats on the property are unknown and no consideration of these species or habitats are made when habitat is altered on the property. OR Action is knowingly being taken that adversely impacts the species or habitats.		• American Forest Foundation 2010-2015, Standards of Sustainability for Forest Certification, February 2010; Standard 5.4. • Michigan Department of Natural Resources. 2001. Managing Michigan's Wildlife: A landowner's guide

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates conformance with Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Habitat Restoration and Development (cont.)

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK - 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK - 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT(S)
6.04) How are invasive species on forestlands, wetlands and other non-agricultural areas addressed on the property?	Invasive species are identified and mapped on the property and all areas are actively being treated.	Invasive species are identified and mapped on the property and a portion of the area is actively being treated.	No effort has been made to identify and map invasive species and no treatment action is being taken. OR Invasive species are actively spreading on the property.		• American Forest Foundation 2010-2015, Standards of Sustainability for Forest Certification, February 2010; Standard 5.3.
6.05) How are potential conflicts between timber management and desired habitat development resolved?	A management plan clearly identifies landowner's goals and addresses both resources and is being implemented on the property.	A management plan clearly identifies landowner's goals and addresses both resources, but is yet to be fully implemented on the property.	No management plan that adequately addresses the landowner's goals has been completed for the property. OR A management plan exists but it addresses only timber management or habitat management and not both.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates conformance with Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Habitat Restoration and Development (cont.)

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK - 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK - 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT(S)
6.06) How are habitat priorities determined?	Within the context of federal and state law, landowner's interest in and goals for specific wildlife species are outlined in a forest/habitat management plan and actions are included in the plan to achieve those goals.	The landowner's species and/or habitat priorities are identified, but are not addressed or not fully addressed in a forest/habitat management plan.	Species and habitat priorities are not identified.		
6.07) Are all 'natural', degraded and drained wetlands (and other water bodies) on the property correctly identified and mapped in a plan?	Yes.	Partially.	No.		
6.09) Are altered wetlands (hydrologically, vegetatively) assessed for restoration potential by agency personnel or others trained in wetland restoration?	Restoration potential is assessed on all altered wetland basins. OR A wetland survey has been completed and no altered wetlands exist on the property.	Restoration potential is assessed for some altered wetland basins.	No assessment of altered wetland basins has been started.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates conformance with Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Habitat Restoration and Development (cont.)

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK - 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK - 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT(S)
6.12) Are all other natural or degraded habitats (e.g. grasslands, old fields, shrublands, stream, riparian areas) as determined in the forest/habitat plan, correctly identified and mapped?	Yes.	Partially.	No.		
6.13) Are these habitats being assessed for restoration potential by agency personnel or others trained in habitat restoration or improvement?	Restoration potential is assessed for all other (non-forested/non-wetland) habitats on the property.	Restoration potential is assessed for some other habitats on the property.	No assessment of other habitat has been started.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates conformance with Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Forest Product Harvesting and Other Management Activities

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK - 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK - 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT(S)
8.01) Is timber harvesting conducted in compliance with forest management plan and maintains the potential of the property to produce forest products and other benefits sustainably?	Yes.		No.		• American Forest Foundation 2010-2015, Standards of Sustainability for Forest Certification, February 2010; Standard 8.2.1.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates conformance with Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Forest Product Harvesting and Other Management Activities (cont.)

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK - 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK - 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT(S)
8.02) Does forest owner use qualified natural resource professionals and qualified contractors when contracting for services?	Yes.		No.		• American Forest Foundation 2010-2015, Standards of Sustainability for Forest Certification, February 2010; Standard 8.1.
8.03) Is a timber sale contract used when harvesting timber?	A timber sale contract was prepared by a professional forester.	A timber buyer or the forest owner prepared a timber sale contract.	Timber harvests are conducted without a written timber sale contract.		• American Forest Foundation 2010-2015, Standards of Sustainability for Forest Certification, February 2010; Standard 8.1.3.
8.04) If timber harvesting is done, is a harvest plan map prepared that details harvest boundaries, exclusion areas, sensitive sites, roads, and landings?	A harvest plan map is prepared that contains all pertinent information.	Written plan not in place. Oral harvesting plan discussed with contractor.	Harvests are done without a harvest plan map.		• Sustainable Soil and Water Quality Practices (SSWQP) on Forest Land. 2009. Michigan Department of Natural Resources and Michigan Department of Environmental Quality. IC4011 (Rev. 02/24/2009)

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates conformance with Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Forest Product Harvesting and Other Management Activities (cont.)

Risk Question	Low Risk - 3 (Recommended)	Medium Risk - 2 (Potential Hazard)	High Risk - 1 (Significant Hazard)	Records or Evidence for MAEAP Verification	Reference or Guidance Document(s)
8.07) Do all management activities, including timber harvesting conform to all applicable Michigan Forest Land Best Management Practices (BMPs)?	All management is done in accordance to Forest Land BMPs.	Some, but not all, BMPs are addressed.	Management activities are conducted without regard to BMPs.		• Sustainable Soil and Water Quality Practices (SSWQP) on Forest Land. 2009. Michigan Department of Natural Resources and Michigan Department of Environmental Quality. IC4011 (Rev. 02/24/2009)
8.08) Do all management activities conform to Michigan's Right to Forest Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs)?	***All management activities conform to GAFMPs.***	Some, but not all management activities conform to GAFMPs.	Management is done without regard to GAFMPs.		• Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs). Memo to the Michigan Department of Natural Resources. Forest Management Advisory Committee to the Michigan Department of Natural Resources, October 2006.
8.09) Does forest owner retain appropriate records for forest product harvests and other management activities?	Forest owner retains appropriate records for forest product harvests and other management activities.	Forest owner retains some appropriate records for forest product harvests and other management activities.	Forest owner retains no records for forest product harvests and other management activities.		• American Forest Foundation 2010-2015, Standards of Sustainability for Forest Certification, February 2010; Standard 8.1.3.
8.10) Are silviculturally appropriate techniques used for the removal of vegetation or timber?	***Adheres to Right to Forest Act GAFMPs or other system as recommended by forester.***		Silviculture is not considered when harvesting.		• Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs). Memo to the Michigan Department of Natural Resources. Forest Management Advisory Committee to the Michigan Department of Natural Resources, October 2006.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates conformance with Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Forest Product Harvesting and Other Management Activities (cont.)

Risk Question	Low Risk - 3 (Recommended)	Medium Risk - 2 (Potential Hazard)	High Risk - 1 (Significant Hazard)	Records or Evidence for MAEAP Verification	Reference or Guidance Document(s)
8.11) Does forest owner monitor forest product harvests and other management activities to ensure they conform to the management plan objectives?	Forest owner or a designated qualified natural resource professional monitors forest product harvests and other management activities to ensure they conform to the management plan objectives.		Forest owner does not monitor forest product harvests and other management activities.		• American Forest Foundation 2010-2015, Standards of Sustainability for Forest Certification, February 2010; Standard 8.2.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Forest, Wetlands and Habitat*A*Syst

Blue bold italic print indicates conformance with Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Forest, Wetlands and Habitat*A*Syst

FWH*A*Syst

System Improvement Action Plan

Risk question	List high-risk practice(s) from FWH*A*Syst and medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP requirements.	Required for MAEAP verification?	Management practice to reduce risk. (Include potential sources of technical and financial assistance.)	Action Plan	
				Planned completion date	Indicate date when completed

Forest, Wetlands and Habitat*A*Syst

FWH*A*Syst

System Improvement Action Plan

Risk question	List high-risk practice(s) from FWH*A*Syst and medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP requirements.	Required for MAEAP verification?	Management practice to reduce risk. (Include potential sources of technical and financial assistance.)	Action Plan	
				Planned completion date	Indicate date when completed

Forest, Wetlands and Habitat*A*Syst

MAEAP Livestock System Verification Standards

(Revised Date: (7-15-16)

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specific ~~2015~~2016 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practice (GAAMPs).

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Whole Farm Nutrient Balance					
1.01) Is there adequate land base for all nutrients used on the farm?	There is adequate land base or manure is sold or transferred off site.	Lacks adequate land base but fields test low ***(< 75 PPM)*** in phosphorus and manure applications can be balanced on nitrogen basis.	Lacks adequate land base.	Complete Manure Management: Getting Started (see Supplement) or use NRCS farm nutrient balance spreadsheet.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section V: Manure Application to Land, Manure Nutrient Loading, #33***
Farm Site Review					
2.01) Has there ever been a formal Right to Farm complaint against the farm?	There has never been a Right to Farm complaint, or the concern was not verified, or the concern was resolved.		There was a formal Right to Farm complaint and the concern was not resolved.	Producer's verbal indication of complaint history.	
2.02) Do rain, snow (including plowed snow) roof water or surface water come into contact with manure, compost, feed/silage, livestock lots or travel lanes resulting in contaminated runoff?	There is no clean water contact with the listed areas, or contaminated ***runoff is collected or treated*** and does not discharge directly to surface water.		Areas are exposed to rain/snow or surface water, and runoff is not collected or treated. **Runoff discharges directly to surface water.**	Visual inspection of the farmstead. Visual inspection of flow patterns are most apparent during or shortly after a rainfall event and/or thaw.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: Runoff Control and Wastewater Management, Outside Lots, #11***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Farm Site Review (continued)					
2.03) If surface drains are present around the farmstead, what are they collecting and where does the runoff end up?	Surface drains do not capture contaminated runoff or there are surface drains ***but runoff is collected or treated*** and does not discharge directly to surface water.		Surface drains collect contaminated **runoff and discharge directly to surface water** or run to low areas and pond.	Visual inspection of the farmstead. Visual inspection of flow patterns are most apparent during or shortly after a rainfall event and/or thaw.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management GAAMPs, Section II: Runoff Control and Wastewater Management, #2***
Milking Center Wastewater					
3.02) How is plate cooler water handled?	100% of plate cooler water is reused for livestock watering or other livestock-related use or permitted for discharge.	Less than 10,000 gal/day are discharged onto ground surface. Discharged water does not intercept surface water.	**More than 10,000 gal/day are discharged onto ground surface or intercept surface water without a permit.**	Appropriate cooling water management demonstrated.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act**
3.03) What are the parlor cleanup practices?	Milk, milky rinse water, manure, and feed waste are land applied or otherwise appropriately utilized, and are never discharged to septic or other infiltration type treatment systems.	Some milk, milky rinse water, manure, or feed waste is discharged to septic or other infiltration-type treatment systems. Systems are monitored and managed for proper operation.	Significant milk, milky rinse water, manure, or feed waste is discharged to septic or other infiltration-type treatment systems. Wastewater is **discharged directly to surface water.**	Appropriate milking center cleanup practices demonstrated.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act**
3.04) Is all wastewater collected and stored?	Wastewater is stored, used, hauled daily or passes through a designed treatment system.	Wastewater passes through a properly functioning filtration system.	**Wastewater is directly discharged to a lake, drainage ditch, stream or field.**	Appropriate wastewater management is demonstrated. No direct discharge.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act**
3.05) Is rejected milk collected and stored?	Rejected milk is stored, hauled out or fed.		**Milk is discharged**, put into septic system or put into treatment strip.	Rejected milk is properly managed.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act**

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Milking System Septic Systems. If this method is not used, skip to the next section.					
3.06) Is all milkhouse waste water treated by the septic system?	All milkhouse waste water is treated by septic system.		Some waste water is not treated or **is discharged to tile, inlet or drainage ditch.**	Collection and treatment of all wastewater is demonstrated.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act**
3.07) Is the septic system managed adequately to handle the volume of wastewater?	Septic system is ***managed in a manner to prevent pollution to waters of the state.***		Septic system is not managed adequately and **discharges directly to surface waters.**	System operating effectively, without evidence of a discharge.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: Runoff Control and Wastewater Management, #3***
Application of Wastewater to Vegetated Infiltration System. If this method is not used, skip to next section.					
3.10) Does the system handle the capacity of milking center wastewater generated?	Infiltration area effectively treats the quantity of wastewater generated. ***Treatment area is managed to prevent pollution to waters of the state.***	Infiltration area effectively treats the quantity of wastewater generated, but shows minor erosion, wastewater ponding or burned vegetation. (Medium Risk should have blue border, approved last year in FAS 107, Farmstead System but was missed in editing.)	Infiltration area has excessive erosion, wastewater ponding or burned vegetation.	Properly operating system confirmed by visual inspection of vegetated infiltration system. Refer to *Guidelines for Milking Center Wastewater (Wright and Graves, 1998)* and *Milking Center Wastewater Guidelines (Holmes and Struss, 2009)* for more information.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: Runoff Control And Wastewater Management, #3***
3.11) How is the vegetated infiltration system maintained?	***Vegetation maintained and harvested at least once per year.*** Accumulated solids removed, if needed.	Occasional maintenance.	No maintenance.	Vegetation maintained and harvested. Records of maintenance kept.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: Runoff Control And Wastewater Management, Infiltration Areas, #7***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Direct Discharge to Surface Water					
3.12) Is wastewater directly discharged to a lake, drainage ditch, stream, regulated or natural wetlands or other surface waters? See Comments.	***Milk parlor and milkhouse wastewater are managed in a manner to prevent discharge into waters of the state.***		Milking center wastewater is **discharged directly to surface water.**	No discharge present. It is acceptable to discharge milk parlor and milkhouse wastewater into constructed wetlands designed and intended to process those wastes. (NRCS practice standard 656 "Constructed wetland").	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II. Runoff Control And Wastewater Management, #3***
Manure Storage (Includes all storage systems used for manure, wastewater or runoff containment.)					
4.01) What is the storage capacity of manure systems?	There is six months or greater manure storage or manure is transferred offsite.	There is less than six months storage; adequate land base is available for winter and summer applications.	There is minimal or no manure storage on site. Adequate land base is not available.	Manure Application Risk Index (MARI) shows adequate acres for winter spreading. Records on manure production and storage capacity provided. MAEAP manure storage review sheets or NRCS animal waste management calculations are completed for storages to determine volume. (See FAS 112S.)	NRCS 313, Waste Storage Facility

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Liquid Manure Storage Systems					
4.03) What design standards are utilized for liquid manure storage structures?	As-built documentation is available. ***Construction design for manure storage and treatment facilities meets standards and specifications in accordance with MI NRCS-FOTG, Concrete Manure Storages Handbook (MWPS-36), Circular Concrete Manure Tanks publication TR-9 (Midwest Plan Service, 1998)***. For steel: Manual of Steel Construction, American Institute of Steel Construction. For concrete: Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete, ACI 318, American Concrete Institute. For earthen storage, the permeability of the earthen liner is known and the earthen storage meets NRCS standard 313: Waste Storage Facility. No evidence of overflow.	The storage was designed and built by professionals, but the as-built design standards are unknown. The storage structure meets the requirements as outlined in Extension Bulletin FAS 112S.	Storage design is unknown and conformance has not been determined or the system is not functioning properly.	Appropriate manure storage design and installation demonstrated. Completed MAEAP manure storage review sheets or as-built engineering standards available. (See FAS 112S) System analysis procedure (seepage meter) provides evidence storage meets conformance standards.	NRCS 313, Waste Storage Facility MSU Extension Bulletin FAS112S, Manure Storage Review Worksheets ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section IV: Construction Design and Management for Manure Storage and Treatment Facilities, Construction Design, #26*** Midwest Plan Service, 1998

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Liquid Manure Storage Systems (continued)					
4.04) Are structures properly maintained?	Structure is properly maintained and in good condition. No damage to the liner or breaches are evident. No visible signs of issues with push-off ramps, load-out areas, pumps, piping, etc.	Structure appears to be in good condition.	Lining material integrity broken. Evidence of overflow. Coarse-textured soils, no clay liner. Evidence of extensive cracking, leaning, etc. Structure needs repair.	MAEAP manure storage review sheets completed. (See FAS 112S) Additional Criteria may be required for CNMP development.	NRCS 313, Waste Storage Facility
4.05) Are areas adjacent to manure storage structures properly maintained?	Banks are mowed and inspected regularly for potential problems. No brush, trees or animal burrows present.	Banks are not mowed regularly. Woody plant material present.	Lack of maintenance around storage site and/or numerous areas in need of repair and/or burrows present.	MAEAP manure storage review sheets completed. (See FAS 112S)	NRCS 313, Waste Storage Facility
4.06) Is clean water (i.e. roof and surface runoff) diverted away from the manure storage facility?	Clean water is diverted away from manure storage.	Clean water is not diverted but storage is designed to accommodate the additional water while still maintaining the freeboard.	Potential exists for overflow of manure storage.	MAEAP manure storage review sheets completed. (See FAS 112S)	
4.07) How is freeboard maintained and overflow prevented in storage structures?	Minimum freeboard is known and observed. ***A minimum freeboard of twelve inches (Six inches for fabricated structures) plus the additional storage volume necessary to contain the precipitation and runoff from a 25-year, 24-hour storm event.*** Freeboard markers are in place.	No evidence of manure overflowing storage. Safe freeboard level is known but not visibly marked. Freeboard not always maintained.	Evidence that manure overflowed the storage structure. Freeboard level is unknown and unmarked.	Appropriate manure storage management demonstrated. Safe freeboard level indicated on storage. Runoff is calculated.	NRCS 313, Waste Storage Facility ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section IV: Construction Design and Management For Manure Storage and Treatment Facilities, Management, #28***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Solid-bedded Manure Systems and Composted Manure Systems					
5.01) How are animal facilities with bedded manure packs designed and constructed?	Constructed with a floor of impermeable material or fine-textured soil. Adequate bedding is provided to maintain solid nature of manure. No rainfall or runoff enters the manure area. No waterers in the building.	Medium- to fine-textured soils, limited bedding provided, some rainfall or runoff enters manure area. Waterers in the building.	Building has an earthen floor on coarse-textured soil. **Contaminated runoff directly discharges to surface water.**	Appropriate manure storage design and management for leachate/runoff control.	**NREPA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act**
5.02) At the farmstead, where is manure <u>temporarily</u> stacked?	***Manure can be temporarily stacked on an impermeable pad with sides. Runoff does not flow onto neighboring property or into surface waters.***	***Manure stacked on the ground with appropriate management to minimize leaching and prevent runoff flow onto neighboring property or into surface waters - such as rotating locations, complete removal of manure, records documenting timing of removal and location used and seeding of previous location.***	Manure is temporarily stacked on the ground without appropriate management to minimize leaching and prevent all runoff such as rotating locations, complete removal of manure, seeding of previous location and records documenting location used. For example: manure is stacked in the same location every year, piles are located within 50 feet of surface water, and/or there is evidence that **manure-contaminated runoff flows to surface water** or to adjacent property.	Appropriate temporary manure stacking demonstrated at the farmstead for surface water and groundwater protection.	**NREPA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section III: Odor Management, Stacked Solid Manure, #15 (General Guidance)***
5.03) At the farmstead, how long is manure <u>temporarily</u> stacked?	Less than 365 days with complete removal of manure.		Greater than 365 days without complete removal of manure.	Manure not stacked for more than 365 days. Refer to manure application records.	

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Solid-bedded Manure Systems (continued)					
5.04) At the farmstead, what management practices are used to reduce odors and pests from outside temporary stacks or solid manure storage structures?	***Stockpiled manure is at least 50 feet away from property lines or 150 feet away from non-farm homes and stockpiled manure is covered with a tarp, fleece blanket, straw, woodchips or other materials or additives to reduce odors and pests.***	***Stockpiled manure is at least 50 feet away from property lines or 150 feet away from non-farm homes or stockpiled manure is covered with a tarp, fleece blanket, straw, woodchips or other materials or additives to reduce odors and pests.***	Stockpiled manure is closer than 50 feet to property lines or 150 feet to non-farm homes and stockpiled manure is not covered. No additives are used to reduce odors and pests.	Appropriate manure storage management demonstrated for odor and pest control.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section III: Odor Management, Stacked Solid Manure, #15 (General Guidance)***
5.05) At the farmstead, how are solid manure storage structures designed and constructed?	Constructed with a floor of concrete, or equivalent material, and with walls that prevent leachate from entering surrounding soils. Leachate and rainfall/snowmelt runoff discharged into a designed system.	Constructed with floor of compacted asphalt or fine- or medium-textured soils. Leachate will have direct contact with earthen floor or side walls. The permeability of the earthen floor is known and the earthen floor meets NRCS Standard 313. Leachate and rainfall/snowmelt runoff discharged into a designed system.	Earthen floor constructed with coarse-textured soils. Rainfall and leachate will have direct contact with earthen floor or sidewalls. Runoff and leachate are uncontrolled and **discharge directly to surface water.**	Appropriate manure storage design and management for leachate/runoff control.	**NREPA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act**
5.06) At the farmstead, is runoff from solid manure storage structures directly discharging to surface water or groundwater?	***Provisions made to control and/or treat runoff from stored manure.*** And/or a designed and maintained vegetative infiltration area or runoff storage basin effectively handles storage runoff.	Inadequate runoff control. Signs of manure runoff past perimeter of vegetated area or exceeding storage basin capacity.	**Manure storage runoff discharges directly to surface water.**	Appropriate runoff control from manure storage area(s).	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: Runoff Control and Wastewater Management, #4***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Solid-bedded Manure Systems (continued)					
5.07) In the field, how is manure temporarily stockpiled in relation to surface water?	***Manure stockpiles are kept a least 150 feet from surface waters or areas subject to flooding unless conservation practices are used to protect against runoff and erosion losses to surface waters.***		Manure stockpiles are closer than 150 feet to surface waters or areas subject to flooding, and conservation practices are not used to protect against runoff and erosion losses to surface waters.	Appropriate temporary manure stacking demonstrated in the field for surface water protection.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section III: Odor Management, Stacked Solid Manure, #15 (General Guidance)***
5.08) In the field, what management practices are used to reduce odors and pests from manure temporarily stockpiled?	***Stockpiled manure is at least 150 feet away from non-farm homes and stockpiled manure is covered with a tarp, straw or other materials or additives are used to reduce odors and pests.***	***Stockpiled manure is at least 150 feet away from non-farm homes.***	Stockpiled manure is closer than 150 feet to non-farm homes.	Appropriate manure stockpiling demonstrated for odor and pest control.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section III: Odor Management, Stacked Solid Manure, #15 (General Guidance)***
5.09) In the field, how long is manure temporarily stockpiled?	***Manure is spread as soon as field and weather conditions allow, and does not exceed six months; or if covered with an impermeable cover, twelve months.***		Manure stockpiled for more than six months without a cover, or more than twelve months with an impermeable cover.	Manure not stockpiled for more than 365 days. Refer to manure application records. For CNMP's manure may be stockpiled in the field for 20 days on soils with a High N Leaching index and 90 days on soils with a Medium N Leaching index. NRCS standard 634.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section III: Odor Management, Stacked Solid Manure, #15 (General Guidance)***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Outside Livestock Lot Management					
6.01) How far is the livestock lot from surface water?	Livestock lot is more than 300 feet from surface water and ***runoff control protects neighboring land areas and prevents direct discharge to surface waters or groundwater.***	Livestock lot is less than 300 feet from surface water and ***runoff control protects neighboring land areas and prevents direct discharge to surface waters or groundwater.***	Evidence that manure-contaminated runoff flows from lot and **discharges directly to surface water** or to adjacent property.	Appropriate livestock isolation distance from surface water.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: Runoff Control and Wastewater Management, Outside Lots, #11***
6.02) What efforts are made to divert unwanted drainage from upslope watersheds and roof water from becoming contaminated with manure?	***Provisions are made to collect, store, utilize and/or treat manure accumulations and contaminated runoff from outside open lot(s) used for raising livestock.*** Clean water is diverted away from the livestock lot(s).	Most roof water and upslope watershed drainage are diverted around livestock lot(s). Water that contacts manure is treated or contained and applied to cropland.	No clean water system in place. Most roof water and upslope watershed drainage runs through lot(s).	Appropriate clean water management for livestock lot(s).	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: Runoff Control and Wastewater Management, #2 and Outside Lots, #11***
6.03) How is livestock lot runoff managed to protect surface water, groundwater and/or neighboring properties?	All lot runoff is directed to a properly designed and maintained runoff storage basin, or runoff is directed to a designed settling basin and vegetated infiltration area where vegetation is annually harvested. ***No evidence of runoff to surface water, groundwater and/or neighboring properties,*** or ponding in low areas.	***No evidence of runoff flow to surface water*** or ponding in low areas. Vegetation or cropland that is annually harvested exists between lot and surface water.	Evidence of runoff flow **discharging directly to surface water** or intermittent waterway.	Appropriate site management for livestock lot(s). Producer records of manure scraping/collection should be kept and evaluated to assess risk reduction.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: Runoff Control and Wastewater Management, #2***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Outside Livestock Lot Management (continued)					
6.04) How often is manure scraped and removed from livestock lot(s)?	***Manure is scraped and removed periodically from livestock lot(s)*** or other heavy use areas.		Manure is seldom scraped and removed from lot and feeding and watering areas.	Appropriate manure management in livestock lot(s).	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: Runoff Control And Wastewater Management, Outside Lots, #11 (General Guidance)***
6.05) What type of floor or base does the livestock lot(s) have?	Properly maintained concrete, compacted asphalt, or other equivalent material.	Continuous-use, compacted dirt or compacted gravel. Minimal plant material growing.	Poorly compacted dirt or gravel layer as indicated by plant growth.	Appropriate floor or base in livestock lot(s).	
Pasture Management					
7.01) Are there current soil tests on the pastures?	***All fields are sampled and tested on a regular basis***, at least every one to four years, depending on crops being grown and the cropping system.	Most fields are sampled and tested every one to four years. Producer plans to bring all field soil tests up-to-date within the next three years. (See also 10.01)	Fields have not been tested within the past four years.	Field names or map. Acres in the cropped portions of the field. Up-to-date soil test reports or schedule to bring all tests up-to-date. If pursuing a CNMP, soil samples should be taken every three years or more frequently.	MSU Bulletin E498S: Sampling soils for fertilizer and lime recommendations, frequency of soil sampling ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Nutrient Utilization GAAMPs, Section III: Fertilization Practices for Land Application, Soil Fertility Testing and Tissue Analysis, #7***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Pasture Management (continued)					
7.02) What is the condition of pasture vegetation?	Pasture is well-managed with all areas vegetated. ***Runoff from pasture feeding and watering areas travels through a vegetated filter area to protect surface and groundwater.*** Or no contaminated runoff is noted.	Pasture is well-managed and vegetated except in feeding and watering areas, which are scraped. ***Runoff from pasture feeding and watering areas travels through a vegetated filter area to protect surface and groundwater.*** Or, no contaminated runoff is noted.	Pasture is overgrazed with bare spots. Erosion may be present. **Runoff from pastures is carrying sediment and nutrients to surface waters** or neighboring property.	No direct discharge from pasture(s).	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: Runoff Control And Wastewater Management, Pasture Systems, #10***
7.03) How is the pasture managed to protect surface water?	***Livestock are excluded from actual contact with streams or watercourses except for controlled crossings and accesses.*** Flash grazing may be implemented to control vegetation between fenced-in areas.	Herd density in the pasture is such that the stream bank remains vegetated with no eroded areas. Animals are not allowed to congregate under trees close to the waterway causing bare areas. And/or the practices of flash grazing is being implemented to control vegetation between fenced-in areas. (Medium Risk should have blue border, approved last year in FAS 110, Cropping System, but was missed in editing.)	Runoff results in **direct discharge to surface waters.** Livestock have free access to streams or watercourses, causing erosion.	Pasture managed to protect surface water from erosion and contamination demonstrated. Refer to *Prescribed Grazing 528 (USDA-NRCS-MI eFOTG)* or *Acceptable Practices for Managing Livestock along Lakes, Streams and Wetlands (E-3066, MSUE, 2008)* for more information.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: Runoff Control And Wastewater Management, Pasture Systems, #9*** NRCS Prescribed Grazing (528) MSU Extension Bulletin, Acceptable Practices for Managing Livestock Along Lakes Streams and Wetlands (E3066)

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Pasture Management (continued)					
7.05) What is being done to reduce manure concentration around watering tanks/feeders in pasture areas?	Water tank/feeding areas are rotated to different areas of pasture. Or, watering/ feeding areas are permanent, but manure is removed frequently to prevent concentration of nutrients. ***Runoff from pasture feeding and watering areas travels through a vegetated filter area to protect surface water and groundwater.***	Watering/feeding areas are permanent, but manure is removed at least annually to prevent concentration of nutrients. ***Runoff from pasture feeding and watering areas travels through a vegetated filter area to protect surface water and groundwater.***	Watering/feeding areas are permanent with infrequent or no manure removal. There is evidence of **direct discharge to surface water** or ponding in low areas.	Proper manure management around water and feed demonstrated.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** ***~~2015~~2016 Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: Runoff Control and Wastewater Management, Pasture Systems, #10***
General Silage Storage					
8.01) Does untreated silage leachate or polluted runoff run to a low area and pond?	***Provisions are made to control and/or treat leachate to protect groundwater and surface water.***		Silage leachate ponding and/or runoff evident.	Appropriate silage leachate management demonstrated.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: Runoff Control And Wastewater Management, #4***
8.03) Are silage leachate and contaminated runoff collected and/or treated?	***Provisions are made to control*** contaminated runoff ***and/or treat leachate to protect groundwater and surface water*** from a direct discharge. (Includes capturing of leachate from drains.) Designed system or management controls are in place.	Designed system in place but not maintained.	No system in place or lack of appropriate management or **direct discharge to surface water** or groundwater.	Appropriate silage leachate management demonstrated.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: Runoff Control And Wastewater Management, #4***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
General Silage Storage (continued)					
8.05) Does an emergency plan exist for times when leachate production exceeds current management controls?	An up-to-date written plan is available and is reviewed with all applicable employees.	Emergency action plan is incomplete or out-of-date.	No emergency action plan that covers excess leachate.	An up-to-date emergency action plan.	
8.08) In the case of a tire fire, does the farm have an up-to-date emergency farm plan?	The farm has an up-to-date emergency farm plan which is reviewed with all applicable employees.	More than one-year-old plan or an incomplete plan is available.	**No emergency farm plan when more than 3,000 whole scrap tires are stored on the farm.**	An up-to-date emergency action plan.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 169: Michigan Scrap Tire Regulation**
Bunker Silos					
8.09) What type of floor does the silage storage have?	Concrete, compacted asphalt, or equivalent material. No excessive cracking (cracks that a finger can fit into or spider webs) or cracks are repaired.	Earthen floor with fine-textured soils (clay, clay loam, silty clay loam, sand clay, sandy clay loam and silty clay).	Earthen floor has permeable soils. Or, concrete, asphalt or lined surface contains many cracks.	A maintained impervious surface or fine-textured earthen floor.	
Upright Silos					
8.13) If there is a floor drain, is leachate collected, treated and/or stored, and applied at agronomic rates?	All leachate is collected, treated, and/or stored and applied according to nutrient management plan.		Leachate is not collected and/or **directly discharges to surface water.**	Appropriate silage management demonstrated.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act**
Silage Bag Management					
8.17) Is there a mechanism for collecting or treating or utilizing accumulated leachate?	Yes, leachate is collected and does not pond or reach surface water.		No. **Leachate runs from bags to surface water.**	Appropriate silage management demonstrated.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act**

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Manure Spreading Plan					
10.01) How often are fields tested for nutrient levels (P, K, Ca, Mg) and pH?	***All fields are sampled and tested on a regular basis,*** at least every one to four years, depending on crops being grown and the cropping system.	Most fields are sampled and tested every one to four years. Manure is not applied to fields without a current soil test. Producer plans to bring all field soil tests up-to-date.	Fields have not been tested within the past four years.	Field names or map. Acres in the cropped portions of the field. Up-to-date soil test reports or schedule to bring all tests up-to-date. On farms pursuing a CNMP, soil samples must be taken every three years or more frequently.	MSU Bulletin E498S, Sampling soils for fertilizer and lime recommendations, frequency of soil sampling. ***~~2015~~2016 Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section V: Manure Application to Land, Soil Fertility Testing, #29 Current RTF Nutrient Utilization GAAMPs, Section III: Fertilization Practices for Land Application, Soil Fertility Testing and Tissue Analysis, #7***
10.02) Do soil sampling procedures adequately represent field conditions?	One composite sample is taken from uniform field areas of 15 to 20 acres or from uniform management areas on grid or zone sampling procedures.	One composite sample is taken from uniform field areas of 20 to 40 acres.	One composite sample is taken from areas of greater than 40 acres.	Predominant soil types/soil maps. Cropping histories. Proper soil sampling procedure.	MSU Bulletin E498, Sampling soils for fertilizer and lime recommendations
10.03) How is the nutrient content of manure determined?	***Laboratory analysis for percent dry matter (solids), ammonium, and total N, P and K.***	Book values or standard nutrient content values used.	Manure nutrient content is unknown or not considered.	All manure analyses or book values on file. Multiple manure samples collected over one to two year period provide evidence of manure nutrient values.	***~~2015~~2016 Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section V: Manure Application to Land, Manure Analysis, #31***
10.04) How are desired application rates achieved?	Manure analysis (book value, manure test, or mass balance) and ***field application rates are known.***		Application rate is not known.	Rate of manure applied known for all spreaders. Records indicate date of calibration.	***~~2015~~2016 Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section V: Manure Application to Land, Method of Manure Application, #34***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Manure Spreading Plan (continued)					
10.05) How is the soil's ability to hold water and nutrients considered when calibrating for manure application?	Rates are at or below a level that manure does not run off or escape via tile drains. Tile outlets inspected after application. ***Manure is prevented from reaching the tile lines.***		Manure application rates may be above the soil's ability to hold the water and nutrients. Manure reaches the tile lines and/or **directly discharges to surface water.**	No evidence of runoff or tile discharge. Tile lines monitored before and after manure application.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** ***~~2015~~2016 Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section V: Manure Application to Land, Method of Manure Application, #36***
10.06) How are fertilizer application rates determined?	***Consistent with Michigan State University recommendations*** and manure nutrients are credited. When MSU recommendations are not available other land grant university recommendations developed for the region may be used.	Fertilizer rates are based on soil testing lab recommendations but not consistent with MSU or other land grant university recommendations.	Fertilizer is not based on soil testing.	Applications consistent with MSU recommendations (MSU soil test printout or calculated MSU or other land grant university recommendations on field). When MSU recommendations are not available, other land-grant university recommendations developed for the region may be used.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Nutrient Utilization GAAMPs, Section III: Fertilization Practices for Land Application, Fertilizer Recommendations, #8*** MSU E2904 Nutrient Recommendations for Field Crops in Michigan, E2934 Nutrient Recommendations for Vegetable Crops in Michigan, E852 Fertilizing Fruit Crops or other land grant university recommendations.

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Manure Spreading Plan (continued)					
10.07) What manure management records are maintained?	Complete application ***records of manure analysis, soil test results and rates of manure application for individual fields are maintained.***	A minimum of one season of manure application records, or partial manure application records have been kept. Complete manure application records will be kept immediately and will be available for review at the time of re-verification.	Minimal or no records maintained.	Additional nutrient management records that are needed. • Date(s) of manure application and incorporation when applicable. • Rate of manure application. • Weather conditions during application of manure (e.g., sunny, 70 degrees F). • Field conditions during application of manure (wet, dry, frozen, etc.) • Manure/wastewater quantities produced and nutrient analysis results. • Records of rental or other agreements for application of manure/wastewater on land not owned by the producer. • Record of manure/wastewater sold or given away to other landowners.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section V: Manure Application to Land, Management of Manure Applications to Land, #40*** Additional records required are: -Dates(s) of manure application and incorporation when applicable. -Rate of manure application. -Weather conditions during application of manure -Field conditions during application of manure -Manure/wastewater quantities produced and nutrient analysis results -Records of rental or other agreements for application of manure/wastewater on land not owned by the producer -Records of manure/wastewater sold or given away to other landowners

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Manure Spreading Plan (continued)					
10.08) Are weather forecasts monitored when making decisions about field applications of manure?	Weather forecasts are monitored before field application decisions. Manure applications are delayed if excessive precipitation is predicted. Manure is not applied if greater than or equal to 70% probability of more than 0.5 inches of precipitation is forecasted within the next 24 hours.	The weather forecasts are monitored but manure applications are based on when the storage is full or timing is convenient. Application may be made when excessive precipitation is predicted	The weather forecasts are not monitored. Manure applications made regardless of weather forecasts.	Producer has a procedure in place to monitor weather forecasts prior to making decisions about field application(s) of manure. Manure is not applied when excessive precipitation is predicted.	
10.09) How are manure nitrogen application rates managed?	***Manure nitrogen rates do not exceed requirements of the crop*** and are credited toward fertilizer needs. Pre-sidedress nitrate test (PSNT) may be part of the program.	Manure nitrogen credits are considered but not to their full extent.	Commercial nitrogen is not reduced to account for manure nitrogen credits.	Manure rates do not exceed crop N needs, consistent with GAAMPs.	MSU Bulletin E2904: Nutrient Recommendations for Field Crops in Michigan ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Nutrient Utilization GAAMPs, Fertilization Practices for land Application, Nitrogen Management Practices, #10a*** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section V: Manure Application to Land, Manure Nutrient Loadings, #32***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Manure Spreading Plan (continued)					
10.10) How are manure phosphorus application rates managed?	***High testing fields (>150 ppm Bray P1) do not receive manure, and fields between 75 and 150 ppm P receive no more than four years, crop P205 removal if one-year application, is impractical.***	High testing fields (>150 ppm Bray P1) removed from spreading plan, but crop removal rates are not followed.	Manure application rates are not based on soil tests and/or crop removal rates.	Manure rates do not exceed crop P needs. If developing a CNMP, refer to USDA-NRCS 590 Standard.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Nutrient Utilization GAAMPs, Section VIII: Land Application of Conditionally-Exempted Organic By-Products, Composted Organic By-Products, and By-Product Liming Materials, #27*** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section V: Manure Application to Land, Manure Nutrient Loadings, #33***
10.11) Are odor reduction practices utilized when manure is land applied?	***Manure is incorporated within 48 hours or injected into the soil.***	If manure is not incorporated within 48 hours: ***Conservation practices*** (residue management, cover crops, perennial crops, etc.) ***are used to protect against runoff and erosion losses to surface waters*** or fields are snow covered or frozen preventing incorporation or injection.	All manures are surface applied and may not be incorporated until field is covered or until spring tillage.	Manure application records. Incorporation exceptions include: pastures or forage crops, or fields where crop residues are retained for erosion control or records show fields were snow covered or frozen preventing incorporation or injection.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section V: Manure Application to Land, Method of Manure Application, #35***
Conservation Practices for Fields used for Manure Application					
11.01) Are manure applications managed to avoid ponding, soil erosion and/or runoff?	***Liquid manure applications are being managed in a manner to optimize nutrient utilization and do not result in ponding, soil erosion losses, or manure runoff to adjacent property, drainage ditches or surface water.***	Some consideration is given to ponding, soil erosion and/or runoff.	Ponding, soil erosion and/or runoff are not considered. Manure **directly discharges to surface water.**	No evidence of manure ponding, soil erosion and/or runoff.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section V: Manure Application to Land, Method of Manure Application, #36***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Conservation Practices for Fields used for Manure Application (continued)					
11.02) Have environmentally sensitive areas been identified (land near surface water, highly erodible soils , soils with high leaching or runoff potentials, wells and surface inlets) that require additional management when applying nutrients (manure and fertilizers)?	Environmentally sensitive areas are identified. Family members, employees and contractors are aware of and understand the management practices to protect these areas.	Some environmentally sensitive areas are identified.	Environmentally sensitive areas are not considered.	Sensitive areas identified on field maps with appropriate management or setbacks: • Areas next to surface water. • Fields with shallow ground water. • Fields with water wells. • Areas near surface water inlets. • Fields with highly erodible soils. • Fields with highly leachable soils. • Fields with high runoff potential. Training/communication plan to inform workers and contractors of appropriate management or setbacks is in place.	
11.03) How are fields selected for spreading on frozen and snow-covered ground?	No applications on frozen or snow covered ground without injection or incorporation.	Manure Application Risks Index (MARI)has been completed for each field receiving manure on frozen or snow covered ground. Frozen or snow covered fields receiving manure have met MARI criteria for either Very Low or Low rating ***and no liquid manure is applied on slopes greater than 3%, and no solid manure is applied to slopes over 6%.***	Applications are made to fields where runoff to water resources may occur.	MARI completed for each field receiving winter manure application, or spreading plan does not include winter spreading.	NRCS MARI ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section V: Manure Application to Land, Timing of Manure Application, #39***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Conservation Practices for Fields used for Manure Application (continued)					
11.04) Is soil erosion under control on the farm fields?	Soil erosion losses are within tolerances as documented by the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE2) and the Wind Erosion Prediction System (WEPS). Minimal evidence of erosion and no evidence of concentrated water flows. Cover crop may be in place.	RUSLE2 and WEPS are run on fields that are not: In pasture or hay ground, or no-till planting systems. Receiving fall tillage, with >30% residue on less than 12% slopes. Receiving more than one pass fall tillage that leaves fields rough with >40% residue and less than 8% slopes. And regardless of fall tillage, spring tillage leaves > 20% residue. And for all of the above there is no evidence of sheet, rill or gully erosion.	Excessive soil erosion is occurring on the farm.	RUSLE2 and WEPS calculations completed and on file.	NRCS RUSLE2 NRCS WEPS
11.05) How is manure generally applied to fields?	***Manure is incorporated within 48 hours or injected into the soil, and/or conservation practices*** (residue management, cover crops, perennial crops, etc.) ***are used to protect against runoff and erosion losses to surface waters.***	Manure is generally surface-applied, and conservation practices are employed to reduce the risk of runoff.	Manure is applied in a manner that results in ponding, soil erosion losses, or manure runoff to adjacent property, drainage ditches or **discharges directly to surface water.**	Manure application records.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section V: Manure Application to Land, Method of Manure Application, #35***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Conservation Practices for Fields used for Manure Application (continued)					
11.06) How are streams, wetlands, farm ditches and other water bodies protected from manure runoff?	***Manure is incorporated within 48 hours or injected. Or, surface applications are not done within 150 feet of surface water. Or, filter strips, riparian buffer strips, and other conservation practices are maintained between fields and surface waters on the farm and around surface water inlets.***	Conservation practices are maintained on some fields.	Manure is applied within 150 feet of surface waters and not incorporated without conservation practices. And/or, manure occasionally reaches neighbor's property.	Field maps with setbacks and conservation practices identified. Records of manure incorporation.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section V: Manure Application to Land, Method of Manure Application, #35***
11.07) How are field tiles managed to prevent manure discharge to surface water?	***Liquid manure is prevented from reaching tile lines.*** Management practices are in place to prevent runoff to surface inlets. Tile line outlets are monitored.		Tile outlets are not monitored for manure discharge.	Tiled fields identified on map. Record of tile flow before and after application (flow rate, color and odor). It is recommended tile outlets are marked where possible using either physical markers (stakes or flags) or GPS.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section V: Manure Application to Land, Method of Manure Application, #36***
Manure Pipeline, Hose and Irrigation System Management					
11.08) If liquid manure is applied through an irrigation system, is care taken to assure that application rates do not exceed soil infiltration rates?	***Application rates do not exceed soil infiltration rates.*** System is monitored for proper function.		Application rates exceed soil infiltration rates, and/or runoff occurs.	No field evidence of runoff. Irrigation records.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section III: Odor Management, Manure Application to Land, #19 - #25 (General Guidance)***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Manure Pipeline, Hose and Irrigation System Management (continued)					
11.09) When systems are connected to a surface or well water source are appropriate backflow prevention devices in place and properly maintained when applying liquid manure through irrigation?	***Anti-backflow prevention safety devices,*** chemigation valve that creates an air gap or reduced pressure zone (RPZ) valve, ***are used*** and properly maintained when irrigating with liquid manure.	***Anti-backflow prevention devices,*** chemigation valve that creates an air gap or reduced pressure zone (RPZ) valve, are almost always used and/or properly maintained.	Backflow prevention devices are not used and/or properly maintained.	Operational backflow prevention devices field confirmed.	**Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978, Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems** and/or **Safe Drinking Water Act, Pubic Act 399 of 1976** ***~~2015~~2016 RTF Irrigation Water Use GAAMPs: Section II: Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practices for Irrigation Water Use: Application Practices, #22***
11.10) When manure is transferred through a pipeline or hose is a system in place to continuously monitor for leaks and to rapidly stop flow if required?	Automatic or remotely-controlled shut down system installed.	Remote communication system in place and pump operator is always on standby when manure is being pumped.	Leaks not immediately detected. No means for remote communication or automatic shutdown. Delayed response time for system shutdown.	Satisfactory explanation of monitoring system provided by owner	
11.12) When disassembled or moved, how is the residual manure in the system handled?	An air-driven device is used, or system is flushed with water, or other means are employed to properly remove manure from the system prior to disassembly.	Residual manure is drained and collected for land application or returned to storage.	System is disassembled with manure allowed to dump at low points.	Satisfactory explanation of hose disassembly provided by owner	

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Manure Pipeline, Hose and Irrigation System Management (continued)					
11.13) Is care taken to ensure that irrigated manure does not flow into subsurface drains?	Field conditions are monitored before, during and after irrigation, and liquid manure is prevented from reaching tile lines. Appropriate measures are taken to avoid surface water discharges.		No care is taken to monitor field conditions, tile drains, etc., when irrigating liquid manure. **Direct discharge to surface water**.	No evidence of manure flow into surface drains.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act**
11.14) If there are instances where diluted wastewater (≤ 1 percent solids) is applied to fields testing over 150 ppm P soil test, can the farmer document appropriate conditions for application?	***- Growing plants in the application area.*** ***- Wastewater application rate supplies less than 75% P crop removal.*** ***- Annual sampling of wastewater P content.*** ***- Soil P test levels decline over time.*** ***- No other P applied to field.*** ***- Tile drain fields monitored for manure flow.***	Appropriate conditions are partially met.	Appropriate conditions for dilute wastewater application are not present.	Appropriate dilute wastewater management demonstrated. Refer to the Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs. Note: The CNMP guidelines and NRCS Nutrient Management Practice standard (590) require the use of the Michigan Phosphorus Index (PI) when wastewater is applied to fields testing over 150 ppm P soil test. A PI of 17 or lower is needed.	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section II: Runoff Control and Wastewater Management, Land Application of Runoff, #6***
Emergency Plan and Employee Training					
12.01) Is there an emergency plan in place in the event of a manure spill?	Up-to-date written plan available and understood by all appropriate farm employees. ***All uncontained spills or releases should be reported to the MDARD Agriculture Pollution Emergency Hotline: 1-800-405-0101,*** or the MDEQ Pollution Emergency Alerting System: 1-800-292-4706	Incomplete or out-of-date action plan available.	No emergency action plan that deals with manure spills.	Up-to-date emergency farm plan, such as MSU Extension Bulletin E-2575 "Emergency Planning for the Farm".	

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Mortality Management and Veterinary Waste Disposal					
13.01) How are animal mortalities handled?	Animals are buried, incinerated (requires permit), land filled, placed in a compost pile or picked up by a rendering service, anaerobically digested or other methods as approved by the Director of MDARD. Mortality is removed within 24 hours of death or stored for a maximum of seven days at 40 degrees F or a maximum of 30 days at 0 degrees F before proper disposal of the carcass. Records of mortality disposal, including burial, are kept on file and available for inspection.		**Animals are not buried, incinerated, land filled, placed in a compost pile or picked up by a rendering service within 24 hours of death. Or, stored for more than 7 days at 40 degrees F or more than 30 days at 0 degrees F before disposal of the carcass.**	Disposal of dead animal bodies is done according to the Bodies of Dead Animals Act (BODA), as amended in 2007. Up-to-date forms on file for verification. (See FAS 112S.) Forms for recording mortality disposal including burial record forms and compost record forms are available on the MAEAP website at: http://www.maeap.org/get_verified/livestock_system.	**Bodies of Dead Animals Act, Public Act 239 of 1982, as amended in 2008.**
13.02) If mortality composting is used, what are the isolation distances for the composting site?	Static pile site is located at least 200 feet from waters of the state, 200 feet from any well, 200 feet from nearest non-farm residence and 2 feet above seasonal high water table.		**Site is located less than 200 feet from waters of the state, 200 feet from any well, 200 feet from nearest non-farm residence, and 2 feet above seasonal high water table.**	Isolation distances meet BODA requirements. The BODA supplement, available at the MAEAP.org website, has been completed and reviewed.	**Bodies of Dead Animals Act, Public Act 239 of 1982, as amended in 2008.**
13.03) Is the site properly selected?	Site was properly selected for compost system regarding setbacks and composting method.		Site was NOT properly selected for compost system regarding setbacks and composting method.	Combining mortality from multiple sites may make the farm a large CAFO. See: http://msue.anr.msu.edu/news/can_combining_mortality_composting_from_two_separate_farms_constitute_a_caf	

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Mortality Management and Veterinary Waste Disposal (continued)					
Mortality Composting					
13.04) Is the compost system sized to handle the normal, expected mortality for the facility?	System capacity is adequate for the mortality at all times.	Capacity is normally adequate; however, system capacity is at times exceeded because of normal fluctuations in mortality rate.	System is sized inadequately to handle the volume of mortality for the operation.	Properly operating compost system confirmed by visual inspection of mortality compost.	
13.05) Does the composting process follow standards identified in the Bodies of Dead Animals Act, (BODA), as amended in 2008?	Current BODA standards followed.		**BODA standards not followed.**	Practices are followed as described in the Michigan Animal Tissue Composting Operation Standard (MATCOS), available online at: http://www.michigan.gov/documents/mda/BODA_Composting_Operational_Standards_216592_7.pdf. The BODA supplement has been completed and reviewed.	**Bodies of Dead Animals Act, Public Act 239 of 1982, as amended in 2008.**
13.06) Is compost actively aerated and temperature monitored at least weekly through three heat cycles?	Yes		**No**	Compost is properly managed.	**Bodies of Dead Animals Act, Public Act 239 of 1982, as amended in 2008.**
13.07) Are records of compost management being kept according to BODA?	Yes	Partial composting records have been kept. Complete composting records will be kept immediately and will be available for review at the time of re-verification.	**No**	See FAS 112S, Proper Disposal of Dead Animals Worksheet for the required compost records.	**Bodies of Dead Animals Act, Public Act 239 of 1982, as amended in 2008.**

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Mortality Management and Veterinary Waste Disposal (continued)					
13.08) How are animal health care needles and syringes disposed?	Sharps are put into a puncture-resistant container, labeled and taken to licensed landfill.		**Disposal at landfill without protective containment, or disposed of on the farm.**	Presence of a sharps disposal container.	**Public Health Code PA 368 of 1978, Part 138: Medical Waste Regulatory Act**
Odor Management					
14.01) If the farm has 50 Animal Units or more, was the Michigan Right to Farm GAAMPs for Site Selection and Odor Control for New and Expanding Livestock Facilities (Site Selection GAAMP) used to site new or expanding livestock production facilities constructed after June 1, 2000*	Farm has expanded since 2000 and ***has MDARD Site Selection GAAMP verification.*** MDARD verification is required for sites housing 500 AU or greater in a Category 1 location or 250 AU or greater in a Category 2 location.	Since 2000 the farm expanded to house between 50 and 499 AU in a Category 1 location or between 50 and 249 AU in a Category 2 location and the producer used the Siting Checklist and determined the site meets all of the Site Selection GAAMP Standards.	The farm has expanded since 2000 and does not meet all of the Site Selection GAAMP standards or the determination has not been made.	Conformance with Site Selection and Odor Control GAAMPs	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Site Selection and Odor Control for New and Expanding Livestock Production Facilities GAAMPs***
14.02) If the farm has less than 50 Animal Units, was the Michigan Right to Farm GAAMPs for Site Selection and Odor Control for New and Expanding Livestock Facilities (Site Selection GAAMP) used to determine the site category for facilities constructed after June 1, 2000*	The farm proactively achieved verification under the ***Michigan Right to Farm Site Selection GAAMP***.	Land use zoning allows for agriculture or the location has been determined to be a Category 1, 2, or 3 site and is not required to complete the Site Selection GAAMP verification process.	The farm has been determined to be a Category 4 location and is not eligible for MAEAP Livestock or Farmstead verification.	Zoning map or zoning use description provided or category determination provided by MDARD. See FAS 112S	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Site Selection and Odor Control for New and Expanding Livestock Production Facilities GAAMPs***

RISK QUESTION	LOW RISK – 3 (RECOMMENDED)	MEDIUM RISK – 2 (POTENTIAL HAZARD)	HIGH RISK - 1 (SIGNIFICANT HAZARD)	RECORDS OR EVIDENCE FOR MAEAP VERIFICATION	REFERENCE OR GUIDANCE DOCUMENT
Odor Management (continued)					
14.04) Does the farm have an odor management plan?	An odor management plan has been developed and implemented. ***Farm is managed to minimize odor impacts upon neighbors.***	A partial odor management plan has been developed and implemented.	No odor management plan has been developed.	A written odor management plan has been developed and reviewed. (See FAS 112S Odor Management Plan.)	***~~2015~~2016 RTF Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs, Section III. Odor Management, #12***
*These questions (14.01 and 14.02) do not apply to farms where the Site Selection GAAMPs are not applicable, such as farms located in municipalities with populations greater than 100,000 where a zoning ordinance has been enacted to allow for agriculture. In addition, the Site Selection GAAMPs do not apply to research and educational institutions, or other locations as determined by MDARD.					
Other Environmental Risks in the Livestock System					
15.01) If the groundwater and surface water pumps have a combined capacity to pump more than 100,000 gallons per day (70 gallons per minute) for agricultural purposes has "water use" been registered and reported to the State of Michigan?	Pump capacity is less than 100,000 gallons per day (70 gallons per minute), OR, registered and reported annual water use to Michigan Dept. of Agriculture and Rural Development.		**Pump capacity is greater than 100,000 gallons per day (70 gallons per minute) and water use is not reported to the State of Michigan.**	Farm records indicate compliance.	**NREPA PA 451 of 1994, Part 31: Water Resource Protection Act**
15.02) Are there other activities, products, processes/equipment, services, byproducts, and/or wastes at this farm that pose contamination risks to groundwater or surface water?	No additional contamination risk(s) are identified.	Plan to mitigate the identified contamination risk(s).	No plan to mitigate identified contamination risk(s).	No other environmental risks found.	

Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development
Michigan Agriculture Environmental Assurance Program
Cropping Systems Subcommittee
Summary of 2016 Proposed Amendments to Crop*A*Syst Educational Questions and Answers

Number	Reason for Change
To be assigned	To raise awareness of requirements pertaining to restricted or prohibited organisms as defined in the Environmental and Natural Resources Protection Act, Part 413.

Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development
Michigan Agriculture Environmental Assurance Program
Farmstead Systems Subcommittee
Summary of 2016 Proposed Amendments to Farm*A*Syst

Number	Approval Date	Reason for Change
5.05	2/11/2016	Remove pesticide from the low risk
6.06	2/11/2016	Remove the 300 foot isolation distance language.
7.12	2/11/2016	New standard to draw attention to USTs that may not be storing fuel, but other types of petroleum products *(Re-numbering the current 7.12 through 7.14)
11.01	2/11/2016	Change residential well to private well for document consistency

FRUIT•A•SYST

FOR MICHIGAN PRODUCERS

FAS 104 · October 2015 · Major Revision – Destroy Old

Fruit•A•Syst assesses risks in the field or orchard to groundwater and surface water. It addresses nutrient, erosion, pest, irrigation and other management practices. It also identifies Right to Farm and environmental compliance issues. This assessment shows what is needed for Michigan Agriculture Environmental Assurance Program (MAEAP) Cropping System verification.

MAEAP

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY | Extension

Fruit◆A◆Syst

Cropping System Improvement Action Plan

Risk question	List high-risk practice(s) from Fruit◆A◆Syst as well as medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP requirements.	Required for MAEAP verification?	Alternative low-risk practice (include potential sources of technical and financial assistance).	Action plan	
				Planned completion date	Indicate date when completed
3.14	(Example) Pesticide spill clean-up kit not available in the orchard.	Yes	Acquire pesticide spill clean-up kit from water stewardship technician for pesticide application area.	March, 2016	(✔) Completed March 1, 2016

(continued on next page)

Fruit•A•Syst

Cropping System Improvement Action Plan

Risk question	List high-risk practice(s) from Fruit•A•Syst as well as medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP requirements.	Required for MAEAP verification?	Alternative low-risk practice (include potential sources of technical and financial assistance).	Action plan	
				Planned completion date	Indicate date when completed

(continued on next page)

Fruit•A•Syst

Cropping System Improvement Action Plan (continued)

Risk question	List high-risk practice(s) from Fruit•A•Syst as well as medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP requirements.	Required for MAEAP verification?	Alternative low-risk practice (include potential sources of technical and financial assistance).	Action plan	
				Planned completion date	Indicate date when completed

I understand that this cropping system assessment and corresponding Cropping System Improvement Action Plan were developed on the basis that I have disclosed, to the best of my knowledge, all information pertaining to my cropping operations.

Farmstead address:

Street _____

City _____ MI, Zip code _____

Watershed name: _____

Producer's signature _____ Date _____

Fruit•A•Syst conducted by:

Name _____ Title _____

Organization _____ Date _____

MAEAP Verification - Contact MAEAP Office at the Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development: 517-284-5609

MAEAP Verification Action Plan	Date
Target date for MAEAP verification of **Farmstead System**	
Target date for MAEAP verification of **Cropping System**	
Target date for MAEAP verification of **Livestock System**	

Introduction

Fruit•A•Syst will assist growers in developing and implementing a management plan and site improvements that prevent contamination of groundwater and surface water and maintain economic crop production. Plans will be consistent with the Michigan Right to Farm identified 2014 Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practices (GAAMPs) as well as applicable state and federal environmental regulations.

Nutrients used in fruit production come from chemical fertilizers and naturally occurring sources such as manure, legumes and biosolids (sewage sludge). Synthetic or naturally occurring nutrients can become mixed with surface water or groundwater by natural processes such as runoff and leaching. Nitrate contamination of groundwater and phosphorus contamination of surface water are problems in some areas of Michigan. Fruit•A•Syst will assess current nutrient management practices and identify alternative management practices to reduce nutrient losses to the environment.

Virtually all crops produced in Michigan may be threatened by serious pest problems – disease-producing organisms, insects and weeds. Producers are encouraged to adopt pest management practices that achieve the desired crop quality and yield while minimizing any adverse effects on non-target organisms, humans, and soil and water resources. Fruit•A•Syst will assess current pest management practices and identify alternative management strategies to reduce negative impacts to the environment.

The Michigan Agriculture Environmental Assurance Program (MAEAP) is a comprehensive, proactive and voluntary agricultural pollution prevention program.

Producers who complete Fruit•A•Syst will be able to determine what structural, management practices or record-keeping changes (if any) that will be needed for their businesses to be environmentally assured through MAEAP. After addressing the risks indicated by the Cropping System Improvement Action Plan, the producer can contact the Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (MDARD) to request Cropping System verification at (517) 284-5609. A MDARD verifier will schedule a site inspection.

P.A. 451, Part 82, ensures the confidentiality of the producer information provided to the MDARD for verification. Any information connected with the development, implementation or verification of a conservation plan or conservation practice is confidential.

The owner of a MAEAP-verified Cropping System will be eligible for various incentives and can enjoy the peace of mind that comes with knowing that Cropping System practices are consistent with the identified 2014 Right to Farm GAAMPs. Verified Cropping Systems are positioned to achieve regulatory compliance with state and federal environmental laws.

For a list of currently available incentives and information on how to get started, contact a local conservation district, MSU Extension or Natural Resources Conservation Services (NRCS) representative.

The Michigan Right to Farm Act authorizes the Michigan Commission of Agriculture and Rural Development to develop and adopt GAAMPs for farms and farm operations in Michigan. These voluntary practices are based on available technology and scientific research to promote sound environmental stewardship. The current Right to Farm GAAMPs are posted on the Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development Web site: **www.michigan.gov/mdard**.

What is the Crop Assessment System for Fruit Producers?

The Crop•A•Syst for Fruit Producers (Fruit•A•Syst) is a series of risk questions that will help assess how effectively a producer's crop management practices protect groundwater and surface water resources. The risk questions are grouped in the following sections:

Cover Photos: Mirjana Bulatovic-Danilovich, Rufus Isaacs and Mark Longstroth.

1	Cropping System Improvement Action Plan
2	Nutrient Management Practices
3	Soil and Water Conservation Practices
4	Pest Management Practices
5	Water Use
6	Irrigation Management Practices
7	Other Environmental Risks in the Cropping System

The answers to the risk questions indicate whether current management practices have a low, medium or high risk of contamination. Growers are generally recommended to adopt the low-risk management practice. MAEAP local conservation district technicians or horticultural advisors can assist to make the appropriate management changes.

Responses to risk questions that address management practices that are regulated by state or federal law indicate **illegal practices with black bold print**. The numbered footnotes will indicate which regulation is violated (refer to Table 2, back cover).

Responses to risk questions that address management practices covered by the GAAMPs indicate ***a management practice consistent with a specific GAAMP with blue bold italic print***.

A bold box indicates the management level(s) required for MAEAP verification.

MAEAP management requirements are aligned with state and federal environmental regulations. The GAAMPs and environmentally based horticultural management practices are supported by research. The records and/or evidence that indicate the approved management practices have been implemented on the farm are listed in the far right column. This evidence will provide the basis for awarding environmental assurance through MAEAP.

How does Farm•A•Syst Work?

1) Select all relevant risk question sections for the fruit operation.

2) Answer the risk questions by selecting the answer that best describes management practices used on the operation. Indicate the risk level in the column to the right. Skip any questions that don't apply to the Cropping System.

Note: for MAEAP verification, complete the risk questions with a Fruit•A•Syst trained individual. Locate a local MAEAP conservation district technician through the county conservation district, MSU Extension, or NRCS office, or at **www.maeap.org**.

3) After completing each section of risk questions, list the practices that present a high risk of contaminating groundwater and surface water resources in the Cropping System Improvement Action Plan (printed inside the front cover of the bulletin). Also include any medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP verification requirements.

4) In the Cropping System Improvement Action Plan, list:

- Management practices or site improvements to be implemented that will reduce the identified risk.
- Sources of technical and financial assistance.
- Target dates for accomplishing the changes.
- Target date for MAEAP Cropping System verification.

A Few Final Words

The key to Fruit•A•Syst is that, once environmental risks to groundwater and surface water resources are identified, the plan is implemented to reduce the risks. Some of the stewardship practices that will reduce risks may cost very little and take very little time to implement. Other practices may involve additional cost and may not be implemented for a few years. It is important, however, to have a plan to follow. Once the plan is developed and changes are implemented to address the risks, the farm is ready for MAEAP Cropping System verification.

Nutrient Management Practices

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
1.00) Has there ever been a formal Right to Farm complaint against the farm?	There has never been a Right to Farm complaint, or the concern was not verified, or the concern was resolved.		There was a formal Right to Farm complaint and the concern has not resolved.		Producer's verbal indication of complaint history.
1.01) How often are fields tested for nutrient levels (P, K, Ca, Mg and pH)?	***All fields*** are ***sampled and tested*** (both tissue and soil) ***on a regular basis***, at least every four years.	***All fields*** are ***sampled and tested*** (either tissue or soil) every four years, or producer plans to bring tests up to date.	Fields have not been soil or tissue tested within the past four years.		Field names or map. Acres in the cropped portions of the field. Up-to-date soil test and tissue analysis reports, or schedule to bring all tests up to date.
1.02) Do soil sampling procedures adequately represent field conditions?	One composite sample is taken from uniform field areas of less than 40 acres. For tree fruit, samples are taken from under trees (weed sprayed, cultivated or mulched areas).		One composite sample taken from areas greater than 40 acres.		
1.03) Is the soil pH maintained in the desirable range for the crop(s) being grown?	The pH is adjusted to desirable range before planting and maintained for current crop.	Soil pH is maintained and/or adjusted for current crop on the basis of soil analysis after planting.	Soil pH is not maintained in the desirable range.		
1.04) How are all sources of nutrients considered when making fertilization decisions?	***Credit taken for nutrients supplied by organic matter, legumes and manure or other biological materials*** (biosolids). Fertilizer rates are reduced accordingly.	When organic matter, legumes, manure or other biological materials (biosolids) are used, fertilizer rates are sometimes reduced.	When organic matter, legumes, manure or other biological materials (biosolids) are used, fertilizer rates are not reduced.		Written records available, showing nutrient credits utilized.

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Nutrient Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
1.05) How are fertilizer application rates determined?	***Consistent with Michigan State University*** (MSU) ***recommendations.*** When MSU recommendations are not available, other land-grant university recommendations developed for the region may be used. (Based on site-specific, block-by-block soil and tissue analysis.)	***Consistent with Michigan State University*** (MSU) recommendations, based on composite analysis representing the whole farm.	Fertilizer rates are not based on tissue or soil analysis.		Applications consistent with MSU recommendations (MSU soil test printout or calculated MSU recommendations on file). When MSU recommendations are not available, applications are consistent with industry standards.
1.06) How are nutrient management plans for each field annually developed and followed?	Annual nutrient plan is developed on a block-by-block basis to meet crop nutrient needs and minimize loss of nutrients to the environment.	A nutrient plan is developed each year for each crop species. Soil or tissue tests are up-to-date.	Nutrient plan is not developed, or the same plan is used for more than four years.		Annual nutrient plan by field or crop grown.
1.07) Is fertilizer application equipment checked for proper adjustment?	***Application equipment is checked for rate of application and placement.*** Over- and under-applications are monitored and corrected.		Application equipment is not checked.		Name of person responsible for fertilizer applicator adjustments and the dates of adjustments.

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Nutrient Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
1.08) What soil nutrient management records are kept?	***Records of soil tests and tissue analysis reports and quantities of nutrients applied to individual fields*** or blocks ***are maintained.***	Partial nutrient management records are kept. Complete nutrient management records will be kept in the future, for review at time of reverification.	Minimal or no nutrient management records kept.		Three years of records – or five years, if applying manure – or plans to begin keeping records. - Soil fertility tests and/or tissue analysis results. - Date(s) of application(s). - Nutrient composition of fertilizer or other material used. - Amount of nutrient-supplying material applied per acre. - Method of placement of applied nutrients.
1.09) When not in use, where are loaded planting and spray supply vehicles (trailers and trucks) parked to protect water resources from accidental fertilizer and pesticide spills and mischievous activities?	Supply vehicle is returned to a secure location when not in use. Fertilizer and pesticides are properly stored more than 150 feet down gradient from any well.		Fertilizer and pesticide supply vehicles are left in an unsecured location. Or, Fertilizer and pesticides are **stored less than 150 feet from any well**.[1]		Map showing where vehicle should not be parked adjacent to any well. No evidence vehicles left in an unsecured location.
1.10) Are poly tanks used as intended?	Yes. Vertical (upright) tanks are used for fertilizer storage, and horizontal tanks with tie-down features for stationary storage and/or transportation applications.		Vertical tanks are used as mobile nurse tanks or other transportation applications. Vertical tanks are designed for temporary storage.		

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Nutrient Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
1.11) Are poly tanks inspected periodically for structural soundness?	Poly tanks are inspected for crazing (spider webbing) and cracking in the spring and again at the end of the season. Damaged tanks are replaced or used for water.	Poly tanks are inspected and periodically replaces as necessary.	Tanks are not inspect regularly. High potential for tank failure is present.		
1.12) How are nitrogen (N) fertilizer applications matched to the demand of the crop and the conditions of the soil?	N rates are based on tree/ plant vigor, production quality, pruning practices and periodic tissue analysis, and do not exceed MSU recommendations.	N rates are based on previous practices that match inputs with plant needs, but sometimes exceed MSU recommendations.	N rates are not based on nitrogen monitoring or plant assessment and often exceed MSU recommendations.		
1.13) How are commercial phosphorus (P) fertilization rates determined?	***Based on soil tests or plant tissue analysis using MSU recommended rates.*** If soil test exceeds 150 ppm Bray P1 (300 lb/A), P is discontinued.		P fertilizer is applied without regard to soil or tissue analysis.		Commercial P management consistent with nutrient management GAAMPs.

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Nutrient Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Manure management practices (If manure is not used, skip this section.)					
1.14) What manure management records are maintained?	Complete application ***records of manure analysis, soil test results and rates of manure application for individual fields are maintained.***	A minimum of one season of manure application records, or partial application records have been kept. Complete manure application records will be kept immediately and will be available for review at the time of re-verification.	Minimal or no records maintained.		Additional nutrient management records that are needed if manure is used in the cropping system: - Date(s) of manure application and incorporation when applicable - Rate of manure application - Weather conditions during application of manure. - Field conditions during application. - Manure/wastewater quantities produced and nutrient analysis results. - Records of rental or other agreements for application of manure/wastewater on land not owned by the producer. - Records of manure/ wastewater sold or given away to other landowners.
1.15) How is the nutrient content of manure determined?	***Laboratory analysis for percent dry matter (solids), ammonium N, and total N, P and K.***	Book values or standard nutrient content values used.	Manure nutrient content is unknown or not considered.		All manure analysis or book values on file.
1.16) How are desired manure application rates achieved?	Manure analysis (book value, manure test or mass balance) and ***field application rates are known***.		Manure application rate is not known.		Rate of manure applied known for all spreaders. Records indicate date of calibration.

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Nutrient Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Manure management practices (If manure is not used, skip this section.)					
1.17) How is manure generally applied to fields?	***Manure is incorporated within 48 hours or injected into the soil, and/or conservation practices*** (residue management, perennial crops, cover crops, etc.) ***are used to protect against runoff and erosion losses to surface waters.***	Manure is generally surface applied and conservation practices are employed to reduce the risk of runoff.	Manure is applied in a manner that results in ponding, soil erosion losses, or manure runoff to adjacent property, drainage ditches OR **discharges directly to surface water**. [4]		Manure application records.
1.18) How are streams, wetlands, farm ditches and other water bodies protected from manure runoff?	***Manure is incorporated within 48 hours or injected. Or, surface applications are not done within 150 feet of surface water.*** Or, filter strips, riparian buffer strips, and other conservation practices are maintained between fields and surface waters on the farm and around surface water inlets.	Conservation practices are maintained on some fields.	Manure is applied within 150 feet of surface waters and not incorporated without conservation practices. And/ or manure occasionally reaches neighbor's property.		Field maps with setbacks identified. Records of manure incorporation.
1.19) How are manure nitrogen (N) application rates managed?	***Manure and N fertilizer are applied at rates that do not exceed the N requirements of the crop*** and are credited toward fertilizer needs.	Manure N credits are considered but not to their full extent.	Commercial N is not reduced to account for manure nitrogen credits.		Manure rates do not exceed crop N needs, consistent with GAAMPS.

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Nutrient Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Manure management practices (If manure is not used, skip this section.)					
1.20) How are manure phosphorus (P) application rates managed?	***High testing fields (>150 ppm Bray P1) do not receive manure, and fields between 75 and 150 ppm P receive no more than four years, crop P removal, if one-year application is impractical.***	High-testing fields (>150 ppm Bray P1) removed from spreading plan, but crop removal rates are not followed.	Manure application rates are not based on soil tests and/ or crop removal rates.		Manure rates do not exceed crop P needs. If developing a Crop Nutrient Management Plan (CNMP), refer to USDA-NRCS 590 Standard.
1.21) How is manure and/or compost temporarily stockpiled in relation to surface water?	***Manure stockpiles are kept at least 150 feet from surface waters or areas subject to flooding unless conservation practices are used to protect against runoff and erosion losses to surface waters.***		Manure stockpiled closer than 150 feet to surface waters or areas subject to flooding, and conservation practices not used to protect against **runoff and erosion losses to surface waters**.[4]		Appropriate temporary manure stockpiling management demonstrated.
1.22) What management practices are used to reduce odors and pests from manure temporarily stockpiled in the field?	***Stockpiled manure is at least 150 feet away from non-farm homes, and manure is covered with a tarp, straw or other materials or additives are used to reduce odors and pests.***	***Stockpiled manure is at least 150 feet away from non-farm homes.***	Stockpiled manure is closer than 150 feet to non-farm homes.		Appropriate temporary manure stockpiling management demonstrated.

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Nutrient Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Manure management practices (If manure is not used, skip this section.)					
1.23) How long is manure stockpiled in the field?	***Manure is spread as soon as field and weather conditions allow, and does not exceed six months; or twelve months if covered with an impermeable cover.***		Manure stockpiled for more than six months without a cover, or more than twelve months with an impermeable cover.		Appropriate temporary manure stockpiling management demonstrated.
1.24) How are fields selected for spreading on frozen and snow-covered ground?	No applications on frozen or snow-covered ground without injection or incorporation.	Manure Application Risk Index (MARI) has been completed for each field receiving manure on frozen or snow-covered ground. Frozen or snow-covered fields receiving manure have met MARI criteria for Low or Very Low rating and ***no liquid manure is applied on slopes greater than 3%, and no solid manure is applied to slopes over 6%***.	Applications are made to fields where runoff to water resources may occur.		MARI completed for each field receiving winter manure application, or spreading plan does not include winter spreading.
1.25) How are field tiles managed to prevent manure discharge to surface water?	***Liquid manure is prevented from reaching tile lines.*** Management practices are in place to prevent runoff to surface inlets. Tile line outlets are monitored.		Tile outlets are not monitored for manure discharge.		Tiled fields identified on map. Records of tile flow before and after application (flow, rate, color and odor).

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Nutrient Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Manure management practices (If manure is not used, skip this section.)					
1.26) How are manure applications managed to prevent any food safety risk?	Manure application records document that manure is incorporated and applied 270 or more days prior to harvest.	Manure application records document that manure is incorporated and applied 120 or more days prior to harvest.	Manure is applied less than 120 days prior to harvest.		Note: USDA Good Agricultural Practices ≥120 days before harvest. FDA Food Safety Modernization Act ≥270 days before harvest (proposed).
1.27) How are biosolids with pathogens prevented from contacting crops grown for human consumption?	Biosolids with pathogens present (Class B biosolids) are applied only to nonbearing trees and plant areas, or harvest restrictions are followed. (Class A biosolids are essentially pathogens free with no restrictions for land application. Class B biosolids have low levels of pathogens and have restrictions and harvest intervals when land applied.)		**Biosolids with pathogens present (Class B biosolids) are applied to active fruit production areas without regard to harvest restrictions.**[4]		Application records kept for biosolids applications and can be compared with fruit production records.
1.28) Has nutrient content information on the biosolids applied to the farm been received?	Received laboratory analysis for percent dry matter (solids), ammonium N (NH4-N), and total N, P and K and utilize nutrient credits when planning nutrient program.		Have not received any biosolids analysis information.		Biosolids analyses on file.

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Nutrient Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Manure management practices (If manure is not used, skip this section.)					
1.29) How are the rates of biosolids (in gallons or dry tons per acre) and applied biosolids nutrients known?	Received actual biosolids application rates from the biosolids generator or its land application contractor. Nutrient rates are consistant with MSU recommendations.		Have not received any biosolids rate or nutrient application information.		Biosolids application rates on file.

Soil and Water Conservation Practices

2.01) Have environmentally sensitive areas been identified (land near surface water, highly erodible soils, soils with high leaching or runoff potentials, wells, surface drains and inlets) that require additional management when applying nutrients and pesticides?	Environmentally sensitive areas are identified. Family members, employees and contractors are aware of and understand the management practices to protect these areas.	Some environmentally sensitive areas are identified.	Environmentally sensitive areas are not considered.		Areas identified on field maps with appropriate management or setbacks. - Next to surface waters - Fields with shallow groundwater - Fields with water wells - Areas near surface water inlets - Fields with highly erodible soils - Fields with highly leachable soils - Fields with high runoff potential Training/communications plan to inform workers and contractors of appropriate management or setbacks.

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Soil and Water Conservation Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
2.02) Is soil erosion under control on the farm fields?	Soil erosion losses are within tolerances as documented by the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE2) and the Wind Erosion Prediction System (WEPS). Minimal evidence of erosion and no evidence of erosion of concentrated water flows. Cover crop may be in place.	RUSLE2 and WEPS are run on fields that are not: In pasture or hay ground, or no-till planting systems. Receiving fall tillage, with >30% residue on less than 12% slopes. Receiving more than one pass fall tillage that leaves fields rough with >40% residue and less than 8% slopes. And regardless of fall tillage, spring tillage leaves > 20% residue. And for all of the above there is no evidence of sheet, rill or gully erosion.	Excessive soil erosion is occurring on the farm.		RUSLE2 and WEPS calculations completed and on file.
2.03) Are all streams, wetlands, farm ditches and other water bodies on the farm protected from polluted runoff and sediment with conservation practices?	Filter strips, riparian buffer strips, grassed waterways and other conservation practices are maintained between fields and all surface waters on the farm.	Conservation practices are maintained on some fields.	No conservation practices are maintained. Farm is immediately next to surface waters and drainage ditches.		

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Soil and Water Conservation Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
2.04) Are cover crops planted to prevent soil erosion, trap nutrients and pesticides, and improve soil quality?	Cover crops are included in the crop rotation to protect soil and water resources and control erosion.	Cover crops are used occasionally.	Cover crops are not used.		
2.05) Are soil quality indicators evaluated?	Soil quality indicators (e.g. earthworm populations, water infiltration rates, soil compaction, percent plant and residue cover, pH, cation exchange capacity [CEC] and percent organic matter) are evaluated on all fields.	Some soil quality indicators are evaluated.	No soil quality indicators evaluated.		
2.06) Are conservation and management practices routinely inspected and evaluated?	Owner or trained individual routinely inspects and evaluates conservation and management practices.	Conservation and management practices are informally evaluated during field operations.	Practices are not inspected nor evaluated.		

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Pest Management Practices

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Continuing education and knowledge					
3.01) How does the grower stay current on new pest management practices and strategies for weeds, insects and diseases?	Attend educational meetings, read educational materials provided by the university or other reliable sources. At least one new pest management practice adopted on a trial basis each year.	Occasionally attends educational meetings and reads new pest management materials.	Rely on outdated pest management practices.		
3.02) Does the grower consult with a pest management consultant or service during the growing season?	Employ an independent crop consultant throughout the growing season that is knowledgeable of Integrated Pest Management (IPM). OR, Utilize public reports and services from the university, local agribusiness or other reliable providers.		Rely on outdated pest management practices.		
Pest prevention and avoidance					
3.03) Does the grower review previous growing season pest management activities and results?	Previous pest populations, pest suppression activities/ pesticide usage and crop yield/injury are reviewed. Records used for future pest management plans.	No.			

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pest prevention and avoidance					
3.04) When available, are certified seed or plant materials (tubers, crowns, transplants, etc.) used that are insect, weed and disease free?	Certified or quality seed and planting materials used whenever possible.	Bin-run or uncertified planting material that is cleaned and treated.	Use saved seed or planting material that is untreated and potentially infected with insect, weed and/or disease pests.		
3.05) Are crops (and plant families) rotated to break pest cycles and to maximize crop yields?	Three year or longer rotations are utilized to break pest cycles and to reduce the need for pest suppression practices.	Short (< three year) rotations are utilized because of intensive cropping systems. Cover crops utilized whenever possible to improve system.	No rotation followed. Continuous cropping system results in increase pest pressures and reduced yields.		
3.06) Are pest-resistant and pest-tolerant varieties planted?	Pest-resistant and pest-tolerant varieties are planted when available.	Varieties without resistance and tolerance are planted, resulting in the need for pest suppression practices.			
Monitoring					
3.07) Are fields scouted for pests during the growing season?	All fields are scouted on a weekly schedule, by a qualified individual trained in Integrated Pest Management (IPM). Scouting reports and records are filed.	Fields are scouted at critical times, but not on a weekly basis.	Fields are not scouted.		

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Monitoring (continued)					
3.08) Are weather conditions relevant to pest management monitored? (i.e., air and soil temperature, precipitation, soil moisture, wind speed and direction, leaf wetness, etc.)	On-farm weather station(s) provide data to assist with crop and pest management decisions. OR, MSU Enviro-weather (**www.enviroweather.msu.edu**) or other weather-based models are used to assist with crop and pest management decisions.	Consumer weather information used for crop and pest management decisions.	Weather conditions are not considered when making crop and pest management decisions.		
Pesticide application					
3.09) Are soil characteristics and field conditions considered when making pesticide applications?	Soil characteristics (texture and organic matter) and field conditions (wind speed and direction, slope and moisture) are assessed when deciding on pesticide application practices. Site-specific or variable-rate technology may be used.	Whole-field application rates are based on the most vulnerable soil type in the field and field conditions.	Pesticides are applied at full-labeled rates without regard to vulnerable soil characteristics or field conditions.		
3.10) How are surface water and groundwater protected in and near fields from pesticide contamination?	Pesticide labels with groundwater and surface water advisory statements are followed.		**Labeled directions are not followed**.[17] Spray is applied adjacent to or over the top of surface water, tile drain inlet or well. Other field restrictions are ignored.		Field maps indicating pesticide label setbacks and other restrictions are followed. Plan identifies sensitive areas and how they are treated. Drift management plan available.

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pesticide application (continued)					
3.11) Are leaching/runoff and toxicity potentials considered when making pesticide decisions?	Pesticides with the lowest potentials for leaching, runoff and non-target toxicity are always selected when appropriate for use in fields. Some spray applications delayed to non-rainy periods. Mulches and ground covers used under trees to prevent leaching.	Leaching/runoff and toxicity potentials are occasionally considered when selecting soil-applied pesticides.	Pesticide choice is not based on leaching/runoff and toxicity potentials. Only cost and effectiveness are considered.		
3.12) Are the purchasers and applicators of Restricted Use Pesticides (RUP) certified applicators?	***The purchaser and applicator of RUP comply with the certification requirements.***		**Non-certified and unsupervised applicators use RUP.**[6]		RUP certification confirmed.

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pesticide application (continued)					
3.13) How are workers and pesticide handlers protected from exposure to pesticides?	***Workers and handlers:*** ***- Follow specific label requirements.*** ***- Are provided decontamination supplies.*** ***- Are trained or certified applicators.*** ***- Are informed of pesticide applications.*** ***- Are provided personal protective equipment.*** ***- Are provided emergency assistance, if needed.***	**Worker Protection Standard requirements are partially met.**[19]	**Worker Protection Standard requirements are ignored.**[19]		Complete list of worker protection standards can be found at: **www.epa.gov/pesticides/health/worker.htm**.
3.14) If pesticides are mixed and loaded in the field, how are they handled?	A mixing and loading pad is used. Mixing and loading are done more than 150 feet from any well and more than 50 feet from surface waters.	Mixing and loading are done in different locations in the field, more than 150 feet from a private well, more than 800 feet from a public well* and more than 50 feet from surface waters. A mixing and loading pad is not used.	Pesticides are mixed and loaded at the same spot in the field year after year without a pad.		Proper pesticide mixing and loading demonstrated.

* See groundwater technician for additional information on criteria for reduced isolation distances.

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pesticide application (continued)					
3.15) How are empty pesticide containers rinsed and disposed?	***Containers are triple rinsed or power rinsed, punctured*** and returned to dealer, properly recycled, or disposed of in a licensed landfill. Bags are returned to dealer or taken to licensed landfill. Properly rinsed containers can be disposed in a dumpster that is taken to a licensed landfill.	**Disposal of empty containers and bags on the farm property.**[8, 17]	**Disposal of partially filled containers. Burning of containers on the farm property.**[8, 17]		Evidence of containers being recycled or properly disposed.
3.16) Do pesticide applicators read and follow the label instructions?	***Everyone using pesticides follows label and labeling instructions.***		**Label and labeling instructions are not always followed.**[17]		Evidence that labels are followed.
3.17) What management practices are used to prevent the development of pest resistance to certain pesticides?	Pesticides with different modes of action are rotated within a season or from one season to the next or used in tank mixes where permitted. Pesticides at highest risk of resistance are not used when alternatives are available. Refuge requirements for transgenic seed are followed.	Some but not all pesticide modes of action are rotated or tank mixed. Pesticides at highest risk of resistance are used sparingly.	Pest resistance is not considered when selecting pesticides. Refuge requirements for transgenic seed are ignored.		

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pesticide application (continued)					
3.18) Is a spill kit immediately available to pesticide applicators in the field?	***A spill kit*** containing a shovel, absorbent material, personal protective equipment (PPE) and a container ***is immediately available.***		**No spill kit is available**[6], or no plan is in place to contain spills.		Adequate spill kit present.
3.19) How is excess spray mixture disposed?	***Spray mixture is applied to labeled site at or below labeled rate of application.***		**Spray mixture dumped at farmstead or in nearby field or pond.**[4]		Satisfactory explanation of procedures for excess spray mixtures.
3.20) How is the sprayer system rinsed?	***Sprayer system rinsed on pad or in field. Rinse water applied to labeled site at or below labeled rate of application.***		Sprayer rinsed out at farmstead. **Rinse water dumped at farmstead or in nearby field or pond**.[4]		Satisfactory explanation of procedures for rinsing sprayer system.
3.21) How is the proper and safe operation of pesticide application equipment ensured?	***Equipment is correctly calibrated at least annually, and leaks are minimized to apply intended rate and distribution pattern.***		**Pesticide application equipment is not properly calibrated**.[6]		Date of annual equipment calibration recorded.
3.22) How are pesticide applications assured to remain on target and minimize off-target pesticide spray drift?	***A written drift management plan is utilized that minimizes off-target drift.***	Pesticide applications follow labeled instructions for target pests, but no drift management plan is utilized.	**Spraying operations are completed regardless of weather conditions or forecast, and regardless of the potential for off-target drift**.[7]		Written drift management plan on file.

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pesticide application (continued)					
3.23) How is pesticide spray drift minimized when using an air blast sprayer?	Do not spray when the wind speed is greater than 10 mph. Do not spray during thermal inversions. Cut off spray for missing trees in the row.		Drift minimization is not considered when using an air blast sprayer.		

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pesticide application (continued)					
3.24) What pesticide application records are kept?	***Accurate records are maintained of all agricultural crop pesticide applications for at least three years.***	Partial pesticide records are kept. Complete pesticide application records will be kept in the future, for review at the time of reverification.	No pesticide records kept. Chemicals used are known by memory or invoices only.		Pesticide records for the past three years on file (or plans to maintain records). - Date of application. - Time of application. - Pesticide brand/product name. - Pesticide formulation. - EPA registration number. - Active ingredient(s). - Restricted-entry interval (REI). - Rate per acre or unit. - Crop, commodity, stored product or site that received the application. - Total amount of pesticide applied. - Size of area treated. - Applicator's name. - Applicator's certification number. - Location of the application. - Method of application. - Target pest. - Carrier volume per acre. Additional optional records: - Full or alternate-row application. - Weather conditions. - Pest-monitoring records and predictive model timing used - Follow-up evaluation of action taken

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pesticide application (continued)					
3.25) Are pesticides selected and applications timed to minimize impact on beneficial insects (natural enemies and pollinators)?	Pesticide toxicity to beneficial insects is considered. Pesticide applications timed to avoid injury to beneficial insect populations.		Broad-spectrum pesticides used on a calendar schedule and not timed to avoid beneficial insects.		
3.26) Are areas of the farm set aside as habitat for pollinators?	At least two acres is devoted to conservation of native bees and other pollinators by providing flowers through the season, and this is planted with a specific mix of wildflowers for this purpose.	Some areas of the farm are set aside to provide flowers for bees and other pollinators.	No habitat is provided for pollinators.		Note: Cost share is available through enrollment in the USDA pollinator conservation programs (e.g., USDA's Farm Service Agency [FSA] Conservation Reserve Program-State Acres for Wildlife Enhancement [CRP-SAFE] pollinator program).
3.27) Is habitat provided to enhance populations of natural enemies and beneficial organisms?	Ground cover plantings/ mulches used under plants and in drive rows for alternative nutrient management and beneficials. Flowering plants provide for season-long nectar and pollen, and habitat provided to enhance natural enemy populations.	Ground covers/mulches used under plants.	Management of beneficial organism is not considered.		

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pesticide application (continued)					
3.28) Are cultural practices managed to enhance populations of beneficial natural enemies (NE)?	Use alternate-row mowing method for insect control, NE enhancement and pollinator preservation. Maintain mow-free strips around planting perimeter for natural enemy and pollinator preservation.	Maintain mow-free strips around planting perimeter for natural enemy and pollinator preservation.	Beneficial insect management is not considered.		
3.29) If a soil fumigant pesticide is used on the farm, is a Fumigation Management Plan (FMP) utilized?	A written, site-specific FMP that meets U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) requirements, is prepared and utilized before fumigation begins.		**An FMP is not prepared**.[17]		
3.30) How are agricultural pollution emergencies handled?	Call 911, sheriff, fire or emergency services department for personal safety issues. ***All uncontained spills or releases should be reported to the MDARD Agriculture Pollution Emergency Hotline: 1-800-405-0101***, or the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) Pollution Emergency Alerting System: 1-800-292-4706.		**No contact to state or local authorities. Spill discharges directly to surface water**.[4]		Farm emergency plan on file, or local emergency telephone numbers immediately available.

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Water Use

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
4.01) If the groundwater and surface water pumps have a combined capacity to pump more than 100,000 gallons per day (70 gallons per minute) for agricultural purposes, has water use been registered and reported to the State of Michigan?	Pump capacity is less than 100,000 gallons per day (70 gallons per minute). Or, Register and report annual water use to Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development by April 1.		**Pump capacity is greater than 100,000 gallons per day (70 gallons per minute) and water use is not reported to the State of Michigan.**[13]		Farm records indicate compliance.
4.02) Have new or increased large quantity water withdrawals been registered (pumping capacity greater than 70 gallons per minute [gpm], or 100,000 gallons per day for systems established after July 9, 2009)?	The Water Withdrawal Assessment Tool (WWAT) was used to determine if a proposed withdrawal or expansion is likely to cause an Adverse Resource Impact, and to register the water withdrawal with MDEQ, prior to beginning the withdrawal. The WWAT and registration site is: **www.deq.state.mi.us/wwat**		**Pump capacity is greater than 100,000 gallons per day (70 gallons per minute) and water use is not reported to the State of Michigan.**[13]		Producer's verbal indication of compliance with regulation.
4.03) Is there an unused well located in the cropping area?	No unused well, or abandoned well properly sealed.	Unused well temporarily abandoned properly: - Meets minimum isolation distances. - Is disconnected from any water distribution piping. - Has the top of the casing securely capped.	**Unused, unsealed well in cropping area.**[1]		Unused well(s) properly sealed or temporarily abandoned.

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Irrigation Management Practices (If irrigation is not used, skip this section.)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
System management					
5.01) Are all sprinkler systems operated to minimize drift and off-target application?	***All sprinkler systems are operated to minimize drift and off-target application.*** No off-target irrigation application present.	Most sprinkler systems operated to minimize drift and off-target application. Few off-target irrigation applications occur.	Sprinkler systems are often operated under windy conditions. Water is sprayed over roads, adjacent property or structures.		No field evidence of off-target applications.
5.02) Is noise control provided when needed?	***Noise control is provided*** when needed.	In most areas of concern, noise control is provided when needed.	Noise control is not provided when needed.		
Record keeping					
5.03) Are proper irrigation system management records collected and retained for use in decision-making and for reference in case of complaints?	Irrigation system management records are collected and retained, including: ***- Crop type and location.*** ***- Source of the water used.*** ***- Date,*** method ***and amount of each irrigation water application.*** ***- All system inspections and repairs that influence uniformity and leaks.*** ***- Calibration of fertigation and chemigation equipment, if used.*** ***- Records on system uniformity evaluation.***	Most of irrigation system management records are collected and retained. Plan to maintain complete irrigation records.	Few or no irrigation system management records are collected and retained.		Irrigation records on file, or plans to maintain records.

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Irrigation Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Irrigation scheduling					
5.04) How is irrigation scheduling used to determine when it is necessary to irrigate and how much water should be applied during each irrigation event?	Irrigation water is scheduled on the basis of: ***- Available soil water for each unit scheduled.*** ***- Depth of rooting for each crop irrigated.*** ***- Allowable soil moisture depletion at each stage of crop growth.*** ***- Measured, estimated or published evapotrans-piration data to determine crop water use.*** ***- Measured rainfall in each field irrigated.***	Irrigation water is scheduled on the basis of observed soil moisture content and/or daily water crop usage.	Irrigation water is applied at a set rate per week if no precipitation is received.		Scheduling system evident by records.
Application practices to avoid runoff and leaching					
5.05) Is there a rain gauge in every irrigated field?	***Every field is being managed for irrigation has a rain gauge in the field.*** Rain events are observed and used in conjunction with irrigation scheduling.	Most fields have a rain gauge; plan to have a rain gauge in all fields.	No rain gauges OR only one rain gauge at the farmstead.		Rain gauges in all irrigated fields, or plan to maintain in all fields.
5.06) Is irrigation water runoff and ponding minimized?	***Sprinkler application rates are below the soil infiltration rate.*** Nutrient leaching is minimized.	Most sprinkler application rates are below the soil infiltration rate. Some runoff and ponding is present.	Sprinkler application rates exceed the soil infiltration rate. Runoff and ponding is commonly visible.		No indication of significant runoff or ponding in irrigated fields.

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Irrigation Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Application practices to avoid runoff and leaching *(continued)*					
5.07) Have all irrigation systems been evaluated for application uniformity?	***All irrigation systems have been evaluated for uniformity.*** Corrections are made to the system to improve uniformity.	Some irrigation systems have been evaluated for uniformity. Remainder of systems scheduled to be evaluated.	Irrigation system uniformity has not been evaluated.		Uniformity tests on file. Schedule for evaluating systems that have not been evaluated.
5.08) How is the amount of irrigation water delivered accurately determined?	***All water applications are accurately determined*** - by knowing actual flow delivered (gpm) and time of application. - or, by using a flow meter. - or, by average output caught with system evaluation.	Water applications are estimated or based on rates given by the irrigation vendor or installation company.	Water application amounts not determined. Excess application occurs.		Irrigation water delivered by irrigation system is accurately determined.
5.09) Are split applications of nitrogen (N) fertilizer used when nitrogen is applied in an irrigated field?	***Split applications of N fertilizer are made when nitrogen is used in an irrigated field.*** N application does not exceed MSU recommendation.		N fertilizers are applied through irrigation on the basis of visual crop symptoms. Total N applied exceeds MSU recommendation.		
5.10) How far is the fertilizer/pesticide chemigation storage or fertigation/chemigation system located from surface water (ponds, streams, rivers, drains, etc.)?	***200 feet or greater.***	Less than 200 feet with appropriate security measures.	Less than 200 feet.		Appropriate chemigation storage or fertigation/ chemigation system isolation from surface water.

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Irrigation Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Application practices to avoid runoff and leaching *(continued)*					
5.11) Is excess irrigation avoided?	***Irrigation water applications in excess of the quantity of water needed to replace the soil/substrate moisture deficit are avoided.***	Excess irrigation water applications may occur occasionally.	Excess irrigation water applications are common.		
5.12) Is the irrigation well adequately protected from contamination from pesticides and fertilizers when fertigation and chemigation are used?	***Anti-backflow device is installed,*** including a Reduced Pressure Zone (RPZ) valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, and agricultural chemical/fertilizer storage and preparation areas are at least 150 feet from the well, or at least 50 feet from the well with secondary containment. Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or six inches, whichever is greater.	***Anti-backflow device is installed,*** including an RPZ valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, and agricultural chemical/fertilizer storage and preparation areas have secondary containment, but **storage and preparation areas are less than 50 feet from the well**.[1] Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or six inches, whichever is greater.	**No anti-backflow device**, no secondary containment and **less than 150 feet isolation distance from irrigation well**.[1]		Adequate protection of the well provided.

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Irrigation Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Wellhead protection (continued)					
5.13) If the irrigation well is interconnected with a surface water source, is the well protected from backflow (back pressure and back siphonage) from the surface water into the well?	***Anti-backflow device installed,*** including a Reduced Pressure Zone (RPZ) valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap that protects the well from backpressure and back siphonage into the well. Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or six inches, whichever is greater.		**No anti-backflow device installed.**[1]		Anti-backflow device installed, including an RPZ valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap.
5.14) How far is the irrigation fuel tank from a storm drain, surface water or designated wetland?	Tank is more than 50 feet away or has some other engineering control present that would control or divert a spill from reaching a storm drain, surface water or designated wetland.		**Tank is 50 feet or less away from surface water**[15] and without an engineering control in place.		Appropriate fuel storage isolation distance from surface water. Engineering control, such as double-walled tank or dike.

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Irrigation Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Wellhead protection (continued)					
5.15) Is a horizontal sock well (HSW) present in the cropping system?	- HSW outlets are clearly identified as not being suitable for human consumption. - HSW is completely separated (no common piping) from any potable water supply system. - HSW meets isolation distance requirements the entire horizontal length of the HSW. - Both ends of the HSW are identified.	- HSW outlets are clearly identified as not being suitable for human consumption. - HSW is completely separated (no common piping) from any potable water supply system. - HSW meets isolation distance requirements the entire horizontal length of the HSW, except for chemigation/fertigation systems during active use season that have ***backflow prevention device installed***, including a Reduced Pressure Zone (RPZ), double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap installed and secondary containment. - Both ends of the HSW are identified	**HSW is being used for human consumption, shares common piping with a potable water supply, does not have both ends clearly identified, or does not meet State of Michigan, isolation distances,** or MAEAP Standard, **for its entire horizontal length.**[1,3]		Low or medium risk criteria are present or demonstrated.

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Other Environmental Risks in the Cropping System

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
6.01) Does the farm business have a food safety plan that is followed to reduce the risk of foodborne illness?	A written food safety plan exists and is being implemented.	Food safety practices are generally followed, but not documented in a written plan.	A food safety program is not available.		Note: This is a GAP (Good Agricultural Practices) requirement. USDA will not certify the farm without a documented food safety program.
6.02) Does the farm business have a person designated to implement and oversee a food safety plan?	The designated food safety person is documented in the food safety plan.		There is no designated food safety person.		Note: This is a GAP (Good Agricultural Practices) requirement. USDA will not certify the farm without a food safety designee.
6.03) Are there other activities, products, processes/equipment, services, byproducts and/or wastes in the cropping areas that pose contamination risks to groundwater or surface water?	No risk(s) identified.	Risk(s) identified and plan to mitigate the contamination risk(s).	No plan to mitigate contamination risk(s).		No other environmental risks found in cropping areas.

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right-to-Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Table 1. Federal, state and local environmental requirements for operation of this farm business.
This table contains the typical requirements for a farm business. There may be additional environmental requirements due to the type of operation and location. Contact the local or state permitting agencies for further information: MDEQ Environmental Assistance Hotline —1-800-622-9278, and MDARD Information — 1-800-292-3939.

Environmental regulatory requirements	Description	Frequency	Administering Agency	Your expiration date
Air use permit	Permit to install and operate equipment or processes which may emit air contaminants (incinerators for burning animal carcasses or manure, and biodigesters and associated equipment are examples).	Before construction	MDEQ/Air Quality Division	N.A.
Farm motor vehicle fuel storage tanks greater than 1,100 gallon capacity (above- and below-ground tanks)	Fuel storage tanks have to be certified (aboveground) or registered (underground); a site plan has to have been submitted to the LARA before the installation is placed into service. Smaller tanks have other requirements to be met.	Annual	Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs (LARA)	
Groundwater discharge permit	Any discharge of waste or waste effluent into or onto the ground (e.g., egg wash water and milk cooling water [over 10,000 gallons/day] that is discharged) and any livestock facility over 5,000 animal units.	5 years	MDEQ Water Resources Division	
Land and water interface construction permits	Construction activities (dredging, filling, draining, construction, structure placement) in, across, under water.	Before construction	MDEQ/Water Resources Division	N.A.
Pesticide safety training for pesticide workers	The federal Worker Protection Standard for agricultural pesticides requires employers of pesticide handlers and workers to train employees on pesticide safety. Agricultural employers must be able to verify compliance.	Each employee must be trained every 5 years	MDARD/Pesticide and Plant Pest Management Division (PPPM)	
Private pesticide applicator certification	Any persons using or supervising the use of restricted-use pesticides (RUP) in the production of an agricultural commodity on their own or their employer's land must be a certified pesticide applicator.	3 years	MDARD/PPPM	
Septic permit (house and farm operation)	The first step in the process of determining if a piece of land that does not have municipal wastewater services available can be considered for an on-site septic system.	Before construction	Local health department	N.A.
Soil erosion and sedimentation control permit	Earth change activities within 500 feet of a lake or a stream, or that will disturb an area greater than 1 acre in size.	Before construction	County soil erosion permitting agency	
Water use reporting	Agricultural water users with the capacity to withdraw surface or ground-water that exceeds 100,000 gallons per day (70 gallons per minute) are required to report actual water withdrawals annually.	Annual	MDARD	

(continued on next page)

Table 1. Federal, state and local environmental requirements for operation of this farm business (continued)**.**

Environmental regulatory requirements	Description	Frequency	Administering Agency	Your expiration date
Water Withdrawal Assessment – new or increased large quantity withdrawal	The Water Withdrawal Assessment Tool (WWAT) is designed to estimate the likely impact of a water withdrawal on nearby streams and rivers. Use of the WWAT is required of anyone proposing to make a new or increased large quantity withdrawal (over 70 gallons per minute) from the waters of the state, including all groundwater and surface water sources, prior to beginning the withdrawal. The WWAT and registration site is **www.deq.state.mi.us/wwat**.	Before construction	MDEQ Water Resources Division	The registration is valid for 18 months.
Well permit	A person who installs a well, pump or pumping equipment shall comply with applicable laws, regulation, ordinances and codes.	Before construction	Local health department	
Environmental guidelines	**Description**	**Frequency**	**Administering agency**	**Your expiration date**
Cranberry production	The Michigan Right to Farm Act (Act 93 of 1981) requires the establishment of generally accepted agricultural and management practices (GAAMPs). Agricultural producers who voluntarily follow these practices are provided protection from public or private nuisance litigation. The GAAMPs are reviewed annually. The latest GAAMPs can be accessed at: **www.michigan.gov/mdard**.	Guidelines reviewed annually	MDARD	N.A.
Irrigation water use				
Farm market				
Manure management and utilization				
Nutrient utilization				
Pesticide utilization and pest control				
Site selection and odor control for new and expanding livestock production facilities				
MAEAP verification: livestock, farmstead, and cropping systems	MAEAP systems information and requests for verification available at **www.maeap.org** or **517-284-5609**.	Five years	MDARD	

Table 2. Legal citations for environmental risks in Crop•A•Syst for Orchards and Fruit Producers

Footnote	Michigan Law	Description
1	Public Heath Code, Public Act 368 of 1978	Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems
2		Part 138 Medical Waste Regulatory Act
3	Safe Drinking Water Act, Public Act 399 of 1976	
4	Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, Act 451 of 1994	Part 31: Water Resources Protection
5		Part 55: Air Pollution Control
6		Part 83: Pesticide Control
7		Part 111: Hazardous Waste Management
8		Part 115: Solid Waste Management
9		Part 117: Septic Waste Servicers
10		Part 121: Liquid Industrial Waste
11		Part 169: Scrap Tires
12		Part 201: Environmental Response
13		Part 327: Great Lakes Preservation
14	Bodies of Dead Animals Act, Public Act 239 of 1982 as amended	
15	Fire Prevention Code Public Act 207 of 1941	Storage and Handling of Flammable and Combustible Liquids
16	Grade A Milk Law, Public Act 266 of 2001	
	Federal Law	
17	Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA)	
18	Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, also know as the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act	
19	Worker Protection Standard for Agricultural Pesticides	
20	Clean Water Act	

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY | Extension

MSU is an affirmative-action, equal-opportunity employer, committed to achieving excellence through a diverse workforce and inclusive culture that encourages all people to reach their full potential. Michigan State University Extension programs and materials are open to all without regard to race, color, national origin, gender, gender identity, religion, age, height, weight, disability, political beliefs, sexual orientation, marital status, family status or veteran status. Issued in furtherance of MSU Extension work, acts of May 8 and June 30, 1914, in cooperation with the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Margaret A. Bethel, Interim Director, MSU Extension, East Lansing, MI 48824. This information is for educational purposes only. Reference to commercial products or trade names does not imply endorsement by MSU Extension or bias against those not mentioned.
Major revision (destroy old). 10:15 - 550 - BH/BP

FARM·A·SYST

FOR MICHIGAN PRODUCERS

FAS 107 · October 2015 · Major Revision · Destroy Old

MAEAP

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY | Extension

Farm◆A◆Syst

Farmstead Improvement Action Plan

Risk question	List high-risk practice(s) from Farm◆A◆Syst and medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP requirements	Required for MAEAP verification	Alternative low-risk practice (include potential sources of technical and financial assistance)	Action plan	
				Planned completion date	Indicate date when completed
3.05	(example) Pesticides stored on permeable floor surface.	Yes	Install concrete pad with curbs for pesticide storage area. Technical assistance — NRCS & MSUE. Cost share — NRCS.	Sept. 2015	(✔) Completed Aug. 28, 2016

(continued on next page)

I understand that this farmstead system assessment (Farm◆A◆Syst) and corresponding Farmstead Improvement Action Plan were developed on the basis that I have disclosed, to the best of my knowledge, all information pertaining to my farmstead operations.

Farmstead address:

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Watershed name: _____

❏ Aerial map with farmstead boundaries is attached.

Producer's signature _____

Date _____

Farm◆A◆Syst conducted by:

Name _____ Title _____

Organization _____ Date _____

Farm◆A◆Syst

Farm Improvement Action Plan (continued)

Risk question	List high-risk practice(s) from Farm◆A◆Syst and medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP requirements	Required for MAEAP verification	Alternative low-risk practice (include potential sources of technical and financial assistance)	Action plan	
				Planned completion date	Indicate date when completed

(continued on next page)

Farm•A•Syst

Farm Improvement Action Plan (continued)

Risk question	List high-risk practice(s) from Farm•A•Syst and medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP requirements	Required for MAEAP verification	Alternative low-risk practice (include potential sources of technical and financial assistance)	Action plan	
				Planned completion date	Indicate date when completed

MAEAP Verification Action Plan	Date
Target date for MAEAP verification of **Farmstead System**	
Target date for MAEAP verification of **Cropping System**	
Target date for MAEAP verification of **Livestock System**	

For MAEAP verification, contact MAEAP office at the Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development: 517-284-5609.

Introduction

In 2011, the Michigan Agriculture Environmental Assurance Program (MAEAP) was codified in law as set forth in Part 87 PA 451 of the Natural Resources & Environmental Protection Act (NREPA). The Farm•A•Syst tool is updated annually to incorporate the current MAEAP Standards for this system. The tool also includes applicable Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practices (GAAMPs) established under Michigan Right to Farm. The completed A Syst tool and associated plan and practices meet the requirement of a Conservation Plan, as defined in Part 82 of NREPA and referenced in Part 87 of NREPA. This statute also ensures producer confidentiality for any information provided in connection with the development, implementation or verification of a conservation plan or associated practices and is exempt from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act.

The Michigan Agriculture Environmental Assurance Program (MAEAP) is a comprehensive, proactive and voluntary agricultural pollution prevention program. It takes a systems approach to assist producers in evaluating their farms for environmental risks. The three systems are Livestock, Farmstead and Cropping. Farm•A•Syst assesses the environmental risks of the Farmstead System.

The Michigan Right to Farm Act, authorizes the Michigan Commission of Agriculture and Rural Development to develop and adopt GAAMPs for farms and farm operations in Michigan. These voluntary practices are based on available technology and scientific research to promote sound environmental stewardship. The current Right to Farm GAAMPs are posted on the Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (MDARD) Web site: **www.michigan.gov/mdard**.

Producers who complete the Farm•A•Syst assessment will be able to determine what management, structural or equipment changes (if any) will be needed for the farmstead to be environmentally assured through MAEAP.

Once the producer develops and implements a Farmstead Improvement Action Plan to address the risks indicated by the Farm•A•Syst assessment, he/she can contact the MDARD at (517) 284-5609 to request an MAEAP Farmstead System verification inspection. A MDARD inspector will schedule a site visit to complete the verification process. The owner of a MAEAP verified farmstead will be eligible for incentives and can enjoy the peace of mind that comes from knowing that Farmstead System practices are consistent with the identified 2015 Right to Farm GAAMPs. Verified Farmstead Systems are positioned to achieve regulatory compliance with state and federal environmental laws.

What is the Farmstead Assessment System?

The Farmstead Assessment System (Farm•A•Syst) is a series of risk questions that will help assess how effectively the farmstead structures, management practices and site conditions protect water resources. The risk questions are grouped in the following sections:

1	Right to Farm	9	Septic system management
2	Farmstead site/soil evaluation	10	General livestock management
3	Water well condition	11	Livestock manure storage
4	Pesticide storage and handling	12	Livestock lot management
5	Pesticide handler and worker safety	13	Silage storage
6	Fertilizer storage and handling	14	Milking center wastewater treatment
7	Petroleum product storage and management	15	Other environmental risks in the farmstead system
8	Waste management	16	Farmstead Improvement Action Plan

How does Farm•A•Syst Work?

1) Select all relevant sections for the farm.

2) Answer the risk questions by selecting the statement that best describes conditions on the farmstead. Indicate the risk level in the column to the right. Skip any questions that don't apply to the farmstead.

   Note: For MAEAP verification, complete the risk questions with a Farm•A•Syst trained individual [water stewardship technician, Michigan State University Extension (MSUE) educator, NRCS resource conservationist or other MAEAP trained partner].

3) After completing each section of the risk questions, list the practices that present a high risk of contaminating water resources in the Farmstead Improvement Action Plan. The plan is printed inside the front cover of the bulletin. Also include medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP verification requirements.

4) In the Farmstead Improvement Action Plan, list:
   - Alternative practices, structures or equipment that are planned to implement or install that will help reduce risks to water resources.
   - Sources of technical and financial assistance.
   - Target dates for accomplishing the changes.
   - Target date for MAEAP verification of the Farmstead System.

The numbered footnotes indicate what regulation(s) is (are) violated (refer to Table 3, page 63).

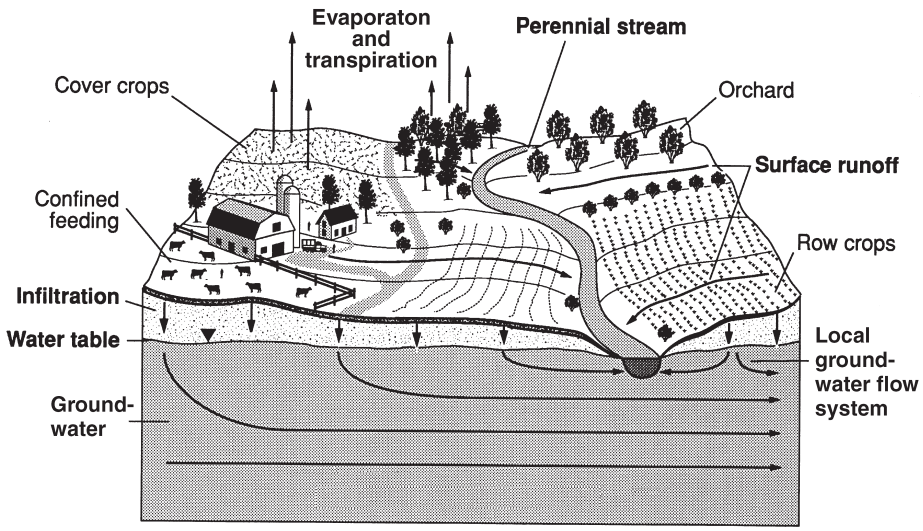
A Few Final Words

The key to Farm•A•Syst is that, once the environmental risks have been identified, implement a plan to reduce the risk(s).

Some of the stewardship practices that will reduce risks may cost very little and take very little time to implement. Other practices or structures may involve additional cost and may not be implemented for a few years. It is important, however, to have a plan to follow.

Once a plan has been developed and changes have been implemented to address the risks on the farmstead, MAEAP Farmstead System verification can be requested.

Agriculture's Role in Protecting Surface and Groundwater



Right to Farm					
Risk question	**Low risk – 3 (recommended)**	**Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)**	**High risk – 1 (significant hazard)**	**Your risk**	**Records or evidence for MAEAP verification**
1.00) Has there ever been a formal Right to Farm complaint against the farm?	There has never been a Right to Farm complaint, or the concern was not verified or the concern was resolved.		There was a formal Right to Farm complaint, and the concern was not resolved.		Producer's verbal indication of complaint history.
Farmstead Site/Soil Evaluation					
1.01) What is the texture of the dominant soil (zero to five feet deep) at the farmstead?	Very fine-textured soils: clay, clay loam, silty clay loam, sandy clay, sandy clay loam and silty clay.	Medium-textured soils: loam, silt loam, sandy loam and silt.	Coarse-textured soils: sand, fine sand, very fine sand, loamy sand, loamy fine sand and loamy very fine sand.		
1.02) What is the depth of the topsoil and subsoil (A & B horizons)?	Greater than 40 inches.	30 to 40 inches.	Less than 30 inches.		
1.03) What is the depth of the seasonal high water table?	Greater than six feet.	Three to six feet.	Less than three feet.		
1.04) What is the soil organic matter content?	Greater than four percent.	One to four percent.	Less than one percent.		
1.05) What is the makeup of the geological materials more than five feet underground?	Low-permeability materials: silt, clay, shale, claystone.		Highly permeable materials: sand, gravel, fractured rock, karst limestone.		
1.06) Is the farmstead site subject to visible soil erosion?	Site does not erode.	Slight or occasional erosion with limited risk to surface water.	**Significant erosion occurs annually**[4].		No significant erosion present at farmstead.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Water Well Condition

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
2.01) How old is the farm well?	Less than ten years old.	Ten to 25 years old.	More than 25 years old, or age is unknown.		
2.02) What kind of well(s) are present?	Drilled and grouted.	**Drilled and not grouted**[1] or driven point or water jetted.	Large diameter (12 to 48 inches) dug well, or construction is unknown.		
2.03) Is the farm well classified as a private or public water supply? Use Table 1 in FAS107 for well type identification.	Private: potable water for drinking or domestic or farming purposes for family members only.	Public: water for drinking or household/farmstead purposes to persons other than the supplier (dairy farms or farms with employees).			
2.04) What is the slope from the well to potential contamination sources?	Well is upgrade from all contamination sources.	Well is at grade from most contamination sources.	Well is downgrade or in a depression relative to contamination sources.		
2.05) What is the condition of the well casing and cap?	No holes or cracks. Cap tightly secured.		**Holes or cracks visible. Cap loose or missing. Water can be heard running into well. Exposed well casing bent.**[1]		Satisfactory well casing and cap present.
2.06) If the drinking water well serves 25 or more people for 60 consecutive days is it registered as a Type II public water supply and has it been tested according to the local health department requirements?	The water supply is a Type IIa or IIb system that is registered with the local health department and routine water sampling is completed as required.	The water supply use is less than 20,000 gallons per day on average, making it a Type IIb water supply, and **water sampling is not completed in accordance with local health department requirements**.[3]	The water supply use is 20,000 gallons or more per day on average, making it a Type IIa water supply, and **water sampling is not completed according to local health department requirements**.[3]		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Water Well Condition (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
2.07) From the well installation record, is there a protective soil layer (confining material) in the soil formation?	Continuous clay or shale layer more than ten feet thick. Or, Continuous clay mixture more than 20 feet thick.	Clay or shale layer less than ten feet thick. Or, Clay mixture less than 20 feet thick.	No protective layer (unconfined aquifer).		
2.08) What is the depth of the well casing?	More than 100 feet. Or, Minimum of 60 feet with ten feet of clay or 20 feet of clay mixture (confining material).	At least 25 feet, but no confining material.	**Less than 25 feet, or no casing.**[1]		
2.09) What is the casing height above grade?	12 inches or more.	**From grade level to less than 12 inches.**[1]	**Below grade or in a pit or in a basement.**[1]		
2.10) When was the last time the well was inspected by a professional well driller or pump installer?	Within the past ten years.	Between ten and 20 years.	More than 20 years, or don't know when the well was last inspected.		
2.11) How is backflow or back siphoning of fertilizer or pesticide mixtures into the water supply prevented?	***Anti-backflow device installed***, including a Reduced Pressure Zone (RPZ) valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, and ***air gap maintained above the overflow level of the tank.*** Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or six inches, whichever is greater.	Either an ***anti-backflow device installed***, including an RPZ valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, or ***air gap maintained above the overflow level of the tank***. Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or six inches, whichever is greater.	**Neither an anti-backflow device installed nor air gap maintained.**[1]		Anti-backflow device installed, including an RPZ valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, or air gap present or demonstrated.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Water Well Condition (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
2.12) Is there an unused well located on the farmstead?	No unused well, or abandoned well properly sealed.	- Unused well temporarily abandoned property: Meets minimum isolation distances. - Is disconnected from any water distribution piping - Has the top of the casing securely capped.	**Unused, unsealed well at farmstead.**[1]		Unused well(s) properly sealed.
2.13) How often is the drinking water tested for nitrates and bacteria?	Tested yearly.	Tested within the past three years.	No water testing done, or more than three years since last test.		Water tests for nitrates and coliform bacteria within the past three years.
2.14) What are the water test results?	No coliform bacteria or nitrate detected.	Water contamination detected. Public water well(s) test below health advisory limits.	Water contamination detected. **Public water well(s) test above health advisory limits.**[3]		Water tests within health advisory limits for public wells.
2.15) Is the farm or portions of the farm included in a community wellhead protection area?	No.	Yes, or don't know, and soil characteristics and greenhouse operations pose minimal risks to groundwater.	Yes, and soil characteristics and/or farming operations pose significant risks to groundwater.		
2.16) If a frost-free yard hydrant is connected to a water system, is the hydrant approved by the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ)?	MDEQ-approved yard hydrant protects water supply from contaminated water back-siphoned into the hydrant's drain valve. Or, **yard hydrant is not MDEQ-approved**[1], but an anti-backflow valve is installed between the hydrant and the water source.		**Yard hydrant is not MDEQ-approved**[1], and there is no anti-backflow valve.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Water Well Condition (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
2.17) If the drinking water well serves 25 or more people for 60 consecutive days (Type IIb public water supply), has it been tested for arsenic?	Drinking water tested on a quarterly basis. Average arsenic level is less than 10 parts per billion (ppb).		**Drinking water is not tested.**[3]		
2.18) If the groundwater and surface water pumps have a combined capacity to pump more than 70 gallons per minute (gpm), (100,000 gallons per day) for agricultural purposes, has water use been registered and reported to the State of Michigan?	Pump capacity is less than 70 gallons per minute (100,000 gallons per day); Or, Register and report annual water use to Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development by April 1.		**Pump capacity is greater than 70 gallons per minute (100,000 gallons per day) and water use is not reported to the State of Michigan.**[14]		Farm records indicate compliance with water use reporting.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Water Well Condition (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
2.19)) Is a horizontal sock well (HSW) present in the farmstead system?	HSW outlets are clearly identified as not being suitable for human consumption. HSW is completely separated (no common piping) from any potable water supply system. HSW meets isolation distance requirements the entire horizontal length of the HSW. Both ends of the HSW are identified.	- HSW outlets are clearly identified as not being suitable for human consumption. - HSW is completely separated (no common piping) from any potable water supply system. - HSW meets isolation distance requirements the entire length of the HSW, except for chemigation/ fertigation systems during active use season that have a Reduced Pressure Zone (RPZ), double check valve assembly or chemigation valve with an internal air gap installed and secondary containment. - Both ends of the HSW are identified.	**HSW is being used for human consumption, shares common piping with a potable water supply, does not have both ends clearly identified, or does not meet State of Michigan isolation distances** or MAEAP standard **for its entire horizontal length**[1,3]		Low risk criteria are present or demonstrated.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Table 1. Farm well description and isolation distances.

Farm well information		Isolation distance (in feet) from:									
Description	**Private or public**	**Fuel storage**	**Pesticide storage**	**Fertilizer storage**	**Mix/ load area**	**Liquid manure storage**	**Dry manure storage**	**Dirt animal lot**	**Septic System**	**Other**	**Other**
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											

What is considered a private water supply?

A private water supply provides water to the supplier of the water (e.g., the owner) and includes water for the supplier's drinking water, household use, livestock water, irrigation, etc.

What is considered a public water supply?

In Michigan, wells that provide water to non-family member employees or that service a milkhouse or milkroom are considered public water supplies.

Public water supplies are classified based on capacity and number of employees.

- A Type II public water supply is a non-community supply with at least 15 service connections or which serves 25 or more individuals (employees) on an average daily basis for at least 60 days out of the year.
  - A Type IIa water supply has an average daily production for the maximum month of 20,000 gallons or more.
  - A Type IIb water supply has an average daily production for the maximum month of less than 20,000 gallons.
- A Type III public water supply is one that does not meet the above requirements for the number of service connections or employees.

Pesticide Storage and Handling

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
3.01) How far is the pesticide storage located from any water well? (Private wells include irrigation, livestock watering, cooling, etc.) Type IIb and Type III (Public wells include wells that service the milkhouse, bathrooms, drinking fountains, etc. on dairy farms or farms with employees). Use Table 1 in FAS107 for well type identification.	For private wells: • 150 feet or greater. OR, • with secondary containment, 50 feet or greater. For Type IIb or Type III public wells: • More than 800 feet or greater from the farm well, OR, • Approved isolation distance deviation for the well, OR, • Between 75 and 800 feet with approved storage and well, and protective site features.* For Type IIa public wells, refer to FAS 112S.		For private wells: **Less than 150 feet without secondary containment, or less than 50 feet with secondary containment.**[1] For public wells (dairy farms or farms with employees): **Less than 800 feet from the farm well.**[3]		Appropriate pesticide storage isolation distance for site characteristics.
3.02) How far is the pesticide storage located from surface water (drains, streams, ponds, catch basins on farmstead, etc.)?	***200 feet or greater.***	Less than 200 feet with appropriate security measures.	Less than 200 feet.		Appropriate pesticide storage isolation distance from surface water.
3.03) How are pesticides delivered to the farm?	Just-in-time delivery provided by dealer or farmer to mix/load site.	Responsible, trained farm employee or family member or dealer transports pesticides to storage.	Untrained farm employee or family member transports pesticides.		

* See MAEAP water stewardship technician for additional information on criteria for reduced isolation distances.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pesticide Storage and Handling (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
3.04) What kind of structure is used for pesticide storage?	Separate long-term or seasonal structure especially designed for pesticide storage.	Pesticides stored in separate single-use structure not designed or retrofitted for pesticide storage.	Pesticides stored in farm building used for multiple purposes.		
3.05) What design features does the pesticide storage have to contain spills and leaks?	Impermeable floor surface does not allow spills to soak into soil. Curb installed on floor to contain leaks and spills or individual package containment.	Impermeable floor surface without curb.	Permeable floor surface (wood, gravel or dirt floor) or impermeable floor with cracks. Spills could contaminate soil. **Drain in the floor that discharges to the environment.**[4]		Adequate secondary containment for pesticide storage.
3.06) What type of pesticide storage shelving is used?	Metal or plastic shelving, with shelf lips to prevent containers from falling. And, Dry formulation are stored on upper shelves and liquids on lower shelves.	Metal or plastic shelves without lips. Or, Wood shelves, covered with epoxy paint or plastic liner.	Bare wood shelving without lips. Or, No shelves—pesticide containers are on the floor, where they may be damaged.		
3.07) What level of security is provided for the pesticide storage?	Fenced or locked area, ***secure from unauthorized access***. Storage separate from all other activities.	Storage open to activities that could damage containers or spill chemicals.	**Open access to pesticide storage could result in theft, vandalism, and injury to children, pets or wildlife.**[20]		Adequate pesticide storage security.
3.08) What signage is posted on the storage facility?	***A highly visible, weather-proof sign indicates that pesticides are stored there. A "No Smoking" sign is also posted.***	Pesticide storage sign is posted, but "No Smoking" is not posted.	The pesticide storage has no signs.		Pesticide storage signage present.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pesticide Storage and Handling (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
3.09) What kind of spill kit is available at the pesticide storage?	***A complete spill kit is immediately available. A fire extinguisher approved for chemical fires is easily accessible*** and usable.	***Spill kit is immediately available***, but no fire extinguisher.	**A spill kit is not available.**[18] A fire extinguisher is not available.		Spill kit with fire extinguisher present at pesticide storage.
3.10) What total quantities of pesticides are stored on the farm?	No pesticides stored at any time, or only seasonal use storage.	One gallon to ten pounds or more of each pesticide in long-term storage.	More than 56 gallons or more than 550 pounds of each pesticide in long-term storage.*		
3.11) What quantities of liquid pesticides are stored?	No liquids — all dry formulations.	Some liquid formulations stored.	More than 55 gallons of liquid formulations stored.*		
3.12) Are pesticides with high leaching potential stored?	No pesticides stored, or only pesticides with low leaching potential.	Pesticides with low and medium leaching potential stored.	Pesticides with high leaching potential stored.		
3.13) Have Extremely Hazardous Substances (EHS) been reported to authorities?	No EHS stored or used. Anhydrous ammonia is not used on the farm.	EHS stored or used on farm have been identified and reported to local and state authorities (if stored at or above threshold planning quantity).	**EHS stored or used on farm have NOT been identified or reported.**[21]		Records that indicate EHS have been shared with authorities or that EHS are not used on the farm.
3.14) What is the condition of stored pesticide containers?	***Original containers clearly labeled or containers appropriate for pesticide storage that are properly labeled.*** No holes, tears or weak seams.	Old containers with hard to read labels. Patched containers, metal containers showing signs of rusting.	Containers have holes or tears that allow chemical to leak. **Some containers have no labels**. [20]		Stored pesticides in satisfactory condition with labels attached.

* Producers who store certain bulk pesticides in containers that exceed 10 gallons or 100 pounds capacity may be subject to additional regulations.[4]

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63). ***Bold italic blue print*** indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pesticide Storage and Handling (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
3.15) How are pesticide inventory control and disposal of unwanted products managed?	Pesticides accurately inventoried. Old product used first. Unusable product disposed of through Clean Sweep program.	Some inventory process maintained. Unsure of status of unusable product in storage.	No pesticide inventory maintained. Unusable product maintained in storage for indefinite time.		
3.16) Is there a written emergency plan to deal with spills and other farm emergencies?	Up-to-date plan developed and shared with authorities (if required), employees and family members.	More than one-year-old plan or an incomplete plan is available.	An emergency farm plan has not been developed.		An up-to-date emergency plan.
3.17) Is there a written pesticide drift management plan for applications made at the farmstead?	***A written drift management plan is utilized that minimizes off-target drift.***	Pesticide applications follow labeled instructions for target pests, but no drift management plan is utilized.	**Spraying operations are completed regardless of weather conditions or forecast, and regardless of the potential of off-target drift.**[18]		Drift management plan on file.
3.18) How far is the mixing and loading area from any water well? (Private wells include irrigation, livestock watering, cooling, etc.) Type IIb and Type III (Public wells include wells that service the milkhouse, bathrooms, drinking fountains, etc. on dairy farms or farms with employees). Use Table 1 in FAS107 for well type identification.	For private wells: • 150 feet or greater. OR, • with secondary containment, 50 feet or greater. For Type IIb or Type III public wells: More than 800 feet or greater from the farm well. OR, • Approved isolation distance deviation for the well. OR, • Between 75 and 800 feet with approved storage and well, and protective site features.* For Type IIa public wells, refer to FAS 112S.		For private wells: **Less than 150 feet without secondary containment, or less than 50 feet with secondary containment**.[1] For public wells (dairy farms or farms with employees): **Less than 800 feet from the farm well**.[3]		Appropriate mixing and loading area isolation distance for site characteristics.

* See MAEAP water stewardship technician for additional information on criteria for reduced isolation distances.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63). ***Bold italic blue print*** indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pesticide Storage and Handling (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
3.19) How far is the mixing and loading area from surface water or catch basins?	***200 feet or greater.***	Less than 200 feet, with appropriate security measures.	Less than 200 feet, without appropriate security measures.		Appropriate mixing and loading area isolation distance from surface water.
3.20) How is the potential reduced for surface and ground-water contamination at the mix/load area(s)?	Mixing and loading pad with curb keeps spills contained. Sumps allow collection and transfer to storage.	Mixing and loading in the field without mix/load pad. Different location every time reduces risks to groundwater. Or, mixing and loading on concrete pad without curbs.	No mixing and loading pad. Permeable soil. Spills soak into ground. Same location every time.		Satisfactory explanation of mixing and loading procedures. No evidence of burned vegetation.
3.21) How is backflow or back siphoning of pesticide mixtures into the water supply prevented?	***Anti-backflow device installed***, including a Reduced Pressure Zone (RPZ) valve, double check valve assembly or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, or six-inch ***air gap maintained above the overflow level of the tank***. Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or six inches, whichever is greater.	Either an ***anti-backflow device installed***, including an RPZ valve, double check valve assembly or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, or six-inch ***air gap maintained above the overflow level of the tank***. Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or six inches, whichever is greater.	**Neither an anti-backflow device installed, nor an air gap maintained.**[1]		Anti-backflow device installed, including an RPZ valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, or air gap present or demonstrated.
3.22) How are tank overflows prevented when filling the sprayer?	***Sprayer monitored when being filled.***		Sprayer seldom or never monitored when being filled.		Satisfactory explanation of spray-tank filling procedures.
3.23) How are pesticides, additives and water quantities measured when loading the sprayer system?	***Measuring devices*** labeled and ***kept in pesticide storage area. Devices rinsed and rinse water put into spray tank.*** Tank capacities labeled.		A variety of unlabeled measuring devices used. Devices may be used for other purposes. Tank capacities not identified.		Set of dedicated measuring devices for pesticides. Spray tank capacities labeled.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pesticide Storage and Handling (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
3.24) How are pesticide products transferred from their containers to the sprayer tank?	Closed system for all liquid and dry products transfers.	All liquid and dry products hand poured. Sprayer fill port easy to reach.	All liquid and dry products hand poured. Sprayer fill port hard to reach.		Satisfactory explanation of procedures for excess spray mixtures.
3.25) What is done with excess spray mixture?	***Spray mixture applied to labeled site at or below labeled rate of application.***		**Spray mixture dumped at farmstead or in nearby field or pond.**[4]		
3.26) How is the sprayer system rinsed?	***Sprayer system rinsed on pad or in field. Rinse water applied to labeled site at or below labeled rate of application.***		Sprayer rinsed out at farmstead. **Rinse water dumped at farmstead or in nearby field or pond.** [4]		Satisfactory explanation of procedures for rinsing sprayer system.
3.27) How is exterior of the sprayer cleaned?	Sprayer washed on pad. Wash water collected and applied to labeled crop.	Sprayer washed in field. Different location each time.	Sprayer washed at farmstead. **Rinse water dumped at farmstead or in nearby field or pond.**[4]		
3.28) How are empty pesticide containers rinsed and disposed?	***Containers are triple-rinsed or power-rinsed, punctured*** and returned to dealer, or disposed of in a licensed landfill. Bags are returned to dealer or taken to licensed landfill. Properly rinsed containers can be disposed in a dumpster that is taken to a licensed landfill.	**Disposal of empty containers and bags on the farm property.**[9]	**Disposal of partially filled containers. Burning of containers on the farm property.**[5,9]		Rinsed jugs stockpiled for recycling or landfilling. No unrinsed jugs on farmstead.
3.29) What types of pesticide containers are purchased?	Where available, all pesticide products are purchased in re-cyclable or returnable contain-ers to reduce the number of empty containers that require disposal.	Some pesticide products are purchased in recyclable or returnable containers.	Most pesticides are purchased in containers that require special handling or treatment before disposal.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pesticide Handler and Worker Safety

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
4.01) How are pesticide handlers/workers trained on pesticide use and handling?	***All handlers/workers are certified pesticide applicators or have had Worker Protection Standard (WPS) training.***		**Handlers/workers are not certified pesticide applicators and have not had WPS training.**[22]		Pesticide applicator certification or WPS training.
4.02) How are handlers/ workers informed of risks associated with pesticide applications?	***Central notification of pesticide applications is provided. Display includes EPA-approved safety poster, emergency medical information and pesticide application information.***	**Central notification provided, although not all posting requirements are met.**[19]	**No central notification provided.**[22]		
4.03) What supplies are provided to handlers/ workers for pesticide decontamination?	***Clean water, soap, disposable towels and clean coveralls (handlers) are available for all handlers/workers within 1/4 mile of worksite.***	**A decontamination site is provided, although not all Worker Protection Standard requirements are met.**[19]	**A decontamination site is not available.**[22]		
4.04) How are workers notified of pesticide applications?	***Oral and/or posted warnings about pesticide application provided.***		**No notice about pesticide application provided.**[22]		
4.05) Who provides and maintains personal protective equipment (PPE) and trains handlers on its use?	***All label-required PPE provided and maintained by employer. Training on use of PPE provided.***	**Worker Protective Standard requirements for PPE partially met.** [19]	**PPE not provided.**[22]		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Fertilizer Storage and Handling

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
5.01) How far is the fertilizer storage located from any water well? (Private wells include irrigation, livestock watering, cooling etc.) Type IIb and Type III (Public wells include wells that service the milkhouse, bathrooms, drinking fountains, etc. on dairy farms or farms with employees) Use Table 1 in FAS107 for well type identification.	For private wells: • 150 feet or greater OR, • with secondary containment 50 feet or greater. For Type IIb or Type III public wells: • More than 800 feet or greater from the farm well. OR, • Approved isolation distance deviation for the well. OR, • Between 75 and 800 feet with approved storage and well, and protective site features.* For Type IIa public wells, refer to FAS 112S.		For private wells: **Less than 150 feet without secondary containment, or less than 50 feet with secondary containment**.[1] For public wells (dairy farms or farms with employees): **Less than 800 feet from the farm well**.[3]		Appropriate fertilizer storage isolation distance for site characteristics.
5.02) How far is the fertilizer storage located from surface water (drains, streams, ponds, catch basins on farmstead, etc.)?	***200 feet or greater.***	Less than 200 feet with appropriate security measures.	Less than 200 feet.		Appropriate fertilizer storage isolation distance from surface water. Note: bulk liquid fertilizer storages installed after August 13, 2008, having a capacity greater than 2,500 gallons, or having combined capacity of all tanks greater than 7,500 gallons, must be located 200 feet or more from surface water.

* See MAEAP water stewardship technician for additional information on criteria for reduced isolation distances.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Fertilizer Storage and Handling (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
5.03) Is the fertilizer storage facility (both liquid and dry) identified with a sign?	Storage facility labeled "Fertilizer," or the fertilizer containers labeled with fertilizer analysis.	No sign.			
5.04) What level of security is provided for the fertilizer storage?	***Fertilizer storage areas, valves, and containers are secured when not in use.***	Appropriate conditions are partially met.	Fertilizer storage facilities are not locked or secured by any means. Open access to theft, vandalism and children exists.		Adequate fertilizer storage facility.
5.05) Is fertilizer stored in the direct presence of fuel products?	No. Fertilizer is not stored in the direct presence of fuel products or pesticides.		Yes, fertilizers and fuel products are stored together—posing an increased potential for explosions and significant disposal problems.		
5.06) Is liquid fertilizer stored in the direct presence of pesticide products?	No.	Fertilizer and pesticide products are stored in the same structure, but separated with secondary containment.	Yes, fertilizers and pesticide products are stored together—posing an increased potential for significant disposal problems.		
5.07) How often is the fertilizer storage area inspected for safety concerns?	***At least annually.***		No regular inspections of the storage facility.		Evidence fertilizer storage is inspected at least annually.
5.08) Is there a written emergency plan to deal with fertilizer spills, discharges and other farm emergencies?	Up-to-date plan developed and shared with authorities (if required), employees and family members.	More than one-year-old plan or an incomplete plan is available.	An emergency farm plan has not been developed.		Up-to-date emergency plan.
5.09) What total quantities of liquid fertilizers are stored on the farm?	No liquid fertilizer stored at any time.	Less than 2,500 gallons.	More than 2,500 gallons.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Fertilizer Storage and Handling (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
5.10) What quantities of dry fertilizers are stored?	No dry fertilizer stored at any time.	Less than 20 tons.	More than 20 tons.		
5.11) What kind of structure is used for dry fertilizer storage?	***A structure or device capable of preventing contact with precipitation and/or surface water.***		Storage allows fertilizer contact with precipitation and/or surface water.		Satisfactory dry fertilizer storage facilities.
5.12) What kind of container is used for liquid fertilizer storage?	***Stored in containers approved for and compatible with the fertilizer being stored.***		Liquid fertilizer stored in containers not approved for or compatible with the fertilizer being stored. Or fertilizer stored in underground tanks.		Satisfactory liquid fertilizer primary storage containers.
5.13) Are poly tanks used as intended?	Yes. Vertical (upright) tanks are used for stationary fertilizer storage, and horizontal tanks with tie-down features are used for stationary storage and/or transportation applications.		Vertical tanks are used as mobile nurse tanks or in other transportation applications.		
5.14) Are poly tanks inspected periodically for structural soundness?	Poly tanks are inspected for crazing (spider webbing) and cracking in the spring and again at the end of the season. Damaged tanks are replaced or used for water.	Poly tanks are inspected periodically and replaced as necessary.	Tanks are not inspected regularly. High potential for tank failure is present.		
5.15) How long is liquid fertilizer stored on the farm?	Less than 60 days.	60 to 270 days.	More than 270 days.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63). ***Bold italic blue print*** indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Fertilizer Storage and Handling (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
5.16) Is there secondary containment for liquid fertilizer stored on the farm?	All liquid fertilizer is stored with secondary containment.	Containers with greater than 2,500-gallon capacity or all containers located at a single site with a combined total capacity of greater than 7,500 gallons have secondary containment.	**Containers with greater than 2,500-gallon capacity or all containers located at a single site with a combined total capacity of greater than 7,500 gallons do not have secondary containment.**[19]		Satisfactory liquid fertilizer secondary storage containers, if required.
5.17) What is the condition of storage tanks, hoses, valves and fittings used for liquid fertilizer?	Tanks, hoses, fittings and valves are in good condition, well maintained and ***compatible with the fertilizer being stored***.	Tanks, hoses, fittings and valves have some rust or signs of wear. Tanks previously used for underground petroleum storage are in good condition and in secondary containment.	Rusty, aged, worn, damaged or leaking storage tanks, hoses, fittings or valves **directly discharging to surface waters**,[4] or use of underground petroleum tanks without secondary containment.		Satisfactory condition of liquid fertilizer storage system.
5.18) How are precipitation and clean-up leakage managed, if it occurs, in the on-farm liquid fertilizer secondary containment facility?	Leakage cleaned up immediately. Appropriate products are used to clean residual fertilizer off the surface of the secondary containment structure. Contained precipitation/fertilizer mixture spread on field at or below agronomic rate.	Spilled fertilizer recovered, but secondary containment surface not cleaned up after a spill or leakage.	Contained leakage not recovered. Leakage with accumulated precipitation **directly discharged in surface waters**.[4]		Satisfactory explanation of precipitation and leakage management in the secondary containment facility.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Fertilizer Storage and Handling (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
5.19) How is leakage prevented when filing storage tanks, sprayers or mobile containers?	A permanent or temporary mix/load pad used during loading operations. Spills cleaned up immediately. Or, Fertilizer loaded in the field at different locations every time. Spills cleaned up immediately. Or, Dry couplers used to reduce spills and drips when loading liquid fertilizers. Spills cleaned up immediately.	Drips and leakage contained in buckets placed under couplers. Collected fertilizer reused. Spills cleaned up immediately.	No system in place to capture and prevent spills. Leakage from hose connections allowed to drain onto unprotected soils. **Spills not cleaned up.**[4]		Satisfactory explanation of tank filling procedures.
5.20) If on-farm bulk liquid fertilizer storage requires secondary containment under Regulation 642: On-Farm Fertilizer Bulk Storage, is an operational pad or a closed containment system used?	An operational pad with 750-gallon capacity measuring ten feet by 20 feet minimum is in place. Fertilizer loading and unloading operations are supervised at all times.	No operational pad present; closed containment system (dry couplers, hoses under manufacturer warranty, anti-overflow devices, and 150-gallon container under point of transfer) are in place. Fertilizer loading and unloading operations are supervised at all times.	**There is no operational pad or closed containment system for loading and unloading bulk fertilizer.**[19]		When required, an operational pad or closed containment system is present per Regulation 642.
5.21) How is backflow or back siphoning of fertilizer mixtures into the water supply prevented?	***Anti-backflow device installed***, including a Reduced Pressure Zone (RPZ) valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, and a six-inch ***air gap maintained above the overflow level of the tank***. Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or six inches, whichever is greater.	Either an ***anti-backflow device installed***, including an RPZ valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap installed, or six-inch ***air gap maintained above the overflow level of the tank***. Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or six inches, whichever is greater.	**Neither an anti-backflow device installed, nor an air gap maintained.**[1,4]		Anti-backflow device, including an RPZ valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, or air gap present or demonstrated.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Fertilizer Storage and Handling (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
5.22) What is done with excess fertilizer when field operations are complete?	Fertilizer applied to cropland at or below agronomic rate. Or, Excess fertilizer returned to dealer.	Excess fertilizer stored until next year.	Excess fertilizer applied to cropland without agronomic considerations. **Fertilizer dumped at farmstead or in nearby field or pond.**[4]		
5.23) How are liquid fertilizer storage, transfer and application equipment cleaned out?	Fertilizer equipment rinsed on pad or in field. Rinse water applied to cropland at or below agronomic rate.	Fertilizer equipment not rinsed.	Sprayer rinsed out at farmstead. **Rinse water dumped at farmstead or in nearby field or pond.**[4]		
5.24) How far is the mixing and loading area from the water well? (Private wells include irrigation, livestock watering, cooling, etc.) Type IIb and Type III (Public wells include wells that service the milkhouse, bathrooms, drinking fountains, etc. on dairy farms or farms with employees). Use Table 1 in FAS107 for well type identification.	For private wells: • 150 feet or greater. OR, • with secondary containment 50 feet or greater. For Type IIb or Type III public wells: • More than 800 feet or greater from the farm well, OR, • Approved isolation distance deviation for the well, OR, • Between 75 and 800 feet with approved storage and well, and protective site features.* For type IIa public wells, refer to FAS 112S.		For private wells: **Less than 150 feet without secondary containment, or less than 50 feet with secondary containment**.[1] For public wells (dairy farms or farms with employees): **Less than 800 feet from the farm well**.[3]		Appropriate mixing and loading area isolation distance for site characteristics.

* See MAEAP water stewardship technician for additional information on criteria for reduced isolation distances.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63). ***Bold italic blue print*** indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Fertilizer Storage and Handling (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
5.25) How far is the mixing and loading area from surface water?	***200 feet or greater.***	Less than 200 feet, with appropriate security measures.	Less than 200 feet, without appropriate security measures.		Appropriate mixing and loading area isolation distance from surface water.
5.26) When not is use, where are planting and spray supply vehicles (trailers and trucks) parked to protect water resources from accidental fertilizer and pesticide spills and mischievous activites?	Supply vehicle returned to a secure location when not in use. Fertilizer and pesticides (including treated seed) properly stored more than 150 feet down gradient from any well.		Fertilizer and pesticide (including treated seed) supply vehicle left in an unsecured location. Or, Fertilizer and pesticides **stored less than 150 feet from any well.**[1]		Map showing where vehicles should not be parked adjacent to any well. No evidence vehicles left in unsecure location.

Petroleum Product Storage and Management

This section is designed to help meet environmental concerns related to petroleum storage; it is not intended to represent all of the legal requirements for storage and handling of petroleum products on the farm.

All petroleum storage facilities					
6.01) Are fuel storage tanks designed for the way they're being used and compatible with the material stored?	Each tank is designed for the way it is being used and compatible with the material stored.		**Belowground tank being used for aboveground petroleum storage, aboveground tank being used for underground petroleum storage, or tank does not meet specifications for usage.**[16]		Fuel tanks used appropriately.
6.02) Are fuel storage piping, secondary containment and related equipment designed for the way they're being used and compatible with the material stored?	Fuel storage piping and equipment are designed for the way they are being used and compatible with the material stored.		Fuel storage piping or equipment not designed for the way it is being used. **Belowground piping on all underground tanks or aboveground tanks of greater than 1,100-gallon capacity not corrosion protected.**[1]		Fuel storage equipment appropriate for use.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
All petroleum storage facilities (continued)					
6.03) Are fuel tanks monitored for leaks and are leaks repaired?	Owner and operator ensure that releases do not occur.		Tank and piping not monitored and repaired on aboveground tanks equal to or less than 1,100 gallons capacity. **Tank and piping not monitored and repaired on all tanks greater than 1,100-gallon capacity.** [16]		No fuel leaks present.
6.04) What design features does the fueling station have to prevent spills from entering the groundwater, surface water or subsurface soils?	Impermeable surface for fuel transfer such as concrete without cracks.	Compatible surface for fuel transfer such as asphalt for diesel fuel, sealed asphalt for gasoline, steel or other compatible liner material.	Incompatible surface, such as unsealed asphalt surface, for gasoline.[16]		Impermeable or compatible surface, present for fuel transfer.
6.05) Is the fill opening separate from the vent opening?	Yes.		**No.**[16]		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
All petroleum storage facilities (continued)					
6.06) How far is the fuel storage from any water well? (Private wells include irrigation, livestock watering, cooling, etc.) Type IIb and Type III (Public wells include wells that service the milkhouse, bathrooms, drinking fountains, etc. on dairy farms or farms with employees.) Use Table 1 in FAS107 for well type identification.	For private wells: • 50 feet or greater for tanks less than 1,100 gallon-capacity with no secondary containment, OR. • 300 feet or greater for tanks greater than 1,100 gallon capacity or more with no secondary containment, OR, • 50 feet or greater for tanks greater than 1,100 gallon capacity or more with secondary containment. For Type III or Type IIb public wells: • More than 800 feet from the farm well, OR, • Approved isolation distance deviation for the well, OR, • No less than 75 feet for a Type IIB or III well if secondary containment, and site and well protective features are present.* For Type IIa public wells, refer to FAS 112S.		**For private wells:** **Less than 50 feet for most storage tanks.** **Less than 300 feet for tanks greater than 1,100 gallon capacity without secondary containment.**[1] **For public wells (dairy farms or farms with employees):** **Less than 800 feet from the farm well without an approved deviation, protection features or secondary containment.**[3]		Appropriate fuel storage isolation distance from water well.

* See MAEAP water stewardship technician for additional information on criteria for reduced isolation distances.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63). ***Bold italic blue print*** indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
All petroleum storage facilities (continued)					
6.07) Does the tank have secondary containment?	Double-walled tank with continuous space between the two walls, tank in concrete vault or tank in diked area.	No secondary containment for tanks equal to or less than 1,100 gallons capacity.	No secondary containment when combined aboveground storage capacity is 2,500 gallons (55-gallon containers or larger) **or an individual aboveground tank is greater than 1,100 gallons**.[16]		
6.08) If a combined aboveground petroleum storage capacity of greater than 2,500 gallons (counting 55-gallon containers and greater) is present and could reasonably discharge into navigable waters of the United States, has a spill prevention control and counter-measure plan been developed?	Plan developed and copy present at farm facility.		**No plan.**[23]		
6.09) What is the maximum fuel storage capacity (in aggregate) on the farm?	48,000 gallons or less of gasoline or 80,000 gallons or less of diesel, in UL 142 single- or double-walled tanks.		**Greater than 48,000 gallons of gasoline, or 80,000 gallons of diesel, in UL 142 single- or double-walled tanks.** [16]		
6.10) Does each tank's fill opening have a lockable closure?	Fill pipe equipped with lockable closure.		**No lockable closure on fill pipe.**[16]		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
All petroleum storage facilities (continued)					
6.11) How far is the tank from a storm drain, surface water or designated wetland?	Tank is more than 50 feet away or has some other engineering control present that would control or divert a spill from reaching a storm drain, surface water or designated wetland.		**Tank 50 feet or less.**[16]		Appropriate fuel storage isolation distance from surface water.
6.12) For tanks <1,100 gallons, how far is the (non-fire protected) tank from buildings and property lines?	– More than 40 feet from a building or a structure.		**– Located inside a building.** **– 40 feet or less from a building, or a structure.**[16]		
6.13) How many tanks (equal to or less than 1,100 gallons) are at each site at one facility?	Three or fewer.	More than three.			
6.14) How far apart are the fueling sites at the facility?	100 feet or greater.	Less than 100 feet.			
6.15) Are the portable fueling tank and transfer system adequate to reduce risk of environmental contamination?	UL-approved tank and adequate fueling system.	Adequate portable fueling system that reduces risks.	Inadequate portable fueling system that poses risk of environmental contamination.		Adequate portable fueling.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
All petroleum storage facilities (continued)					
6.16) Do mobile fuel tanks meet the Federal Hazardous Materials Regulations (FHMR) and United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) specifications?	Yes, the mobile fueling system meets the FHMR including USDOT specifications or USDOT specifications do not apply because the tank is less than 502 gallons, and only goes from farm to field and is properly secured and free from leaks.		No, the tank poses an environmental risk.		Meeting USDOT specifications includes having shipping papers, tank markings and placards. See FAS 112S.
6.17) Is the tank labeled according to its contents with letters three inches or more in height?	Yes, labeled according to contents (gasoline or diesel) and with the following: "FLAMMABLE" (OR "COMBUSTIBLE") and "KEEP FIRE AND FLAME AWAY." If tank is not a fire-protected type, it is also labeled: "KEEP 40 FEET FROM BUILDINGS."		**Tank labeled with contents. Tanks storing gasoline not labeled: FLAMMABLE – KEEP FIRE AND FLAME AWAY. Tanks storing diesel not labeled: COMBUSTIBLE – KEEP FIRE AND FLAME AWAY.**		
6.18) Is the tank elevated off the ground to protect from corrosion?	Tank stably mounted on solid timbers, solid cement blocks, manufactured cradles or equivalent to protect the tank bottom from corrosion due to contact with ground. The tank is elevated to allow for a visible inspection of all tank surfaces.		**Tank is not stably elevated in order to allow adequate visible inspection of all tank surfaces.**[16]		Appropriate tank elevation.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63). ***Bold italic blue print*** indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
All petroleum storage facilities (continued)					
6.19) Are siphons, manifolds or internal pressure discharge devices present on tank(s)?	Siphons not present on tank(s). Multiple tanks not connected together (no manifold). No internal pressure discharge device present.	Manifold(s) present on tanks installed prior to 2003. After 2003, tanks that are located within diked containment, equipped with a spill bucket and audible overfill alarm may have top-only manifolds.	**Siphons or internal pressure discharge device(s) present on tanks installed after 2003.**[16]		No siphons or internal pressure discharge devices present. No manifolds present on tanks installed after 2003, unless additional protection factors are present.
6.20) Is the tank dispenser (top-opening tank) or discharge connection (gravity discharge tank) made inoperable when not in use?	Yes, locked or otherwise made inoperable.		**No.**[16]		
6.21) Does the top-opening tank pump discharge or gravity discharge tank have a self-closing nozzle?	Yes.		**No.**[16]		
6.22) If a single-walled tank is in a dike with rain protection, are the roof or canopy and supports constructed of non-combustible material and designed so vapors don't collect?	Yes.		**No, combustible materials used, or design is such that vapors collect under the roof or canopy.**[16]		
6.23) If the tank is covered, are roof and canopy supports located on edge of dike or outside diked area?	Yes.		**No.**[16]		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
All petroleum storage facilities (continued)					
6.24) If the tank is covered, is the lowest elevation of the roof or canopy six feet or higher above the top of the tank?	Yes.		**No.**[16]		
6.25) If the tank is covered, does the normal tank vent extend through the roof or canopy?	Yes.		**No.**[16]		
Farm motor vehicle fuel storage tanks with greater than 1,100 gallons capacity					
6.26) Is the tank registered and is valid proof of registration displayed?	The aboveground storage tank with capacity greater than 1,100 gallons is registered, and valid proof of registration is available.	The total volume of fuel storage on site is less than 10,000 gallons. **The tank is not registered, or valid proof of registration is not available**,[16] but an inspection finds it meets all applicable boxed MAEAP requirements in the Petroleum Products Storage and Management Section.	**The tank is not registered and/or the tank does not bear a UL tag, and/or valid proof of registration is not available.**[16]		Aboveground storage tank is registered or there are minimal environmental risks.
6.27) Does tank fill pipe have spill protection?	Spill protection (catch basin) installed and maintained on tank fill pipe.		**Tank fill pipe does not have spill protection.**[16]		Catch basin installed on fuel tank.
6.28) Is there an emergency control disconnect for electrically operated fuel systems?	Emergency control disconnect located 20 to 100 feet away from dispensing area.		**No emergency control disconnect present.**[16]		Appropriate disconnect control present.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Farm motor vehicle fuel storage tanks with greater than 1,100 gallons capacity (continued)					
6.29) Are there absorbent materials, a container with lid and a non-metallic shovel to deal with a petroleum spill?	Spill kit present.		**No spill kit.**[16]		Spill kit present.
Aboveground storage tanks with greater than 1,100 gallons capacity					
6.30) Does the tank have secondary containment?	Double-walled tank or tank within diked area.		**No secondary containment.**[16]		Appropriate secondary containment.
6.31) How far is the tank from buildings, property lines and public ways?	From bldg. / From lot line / From public way		**Less than distance indicated for type of tank.**[16]		
In-vault tank up to 15,000 gallons:	0 feet / 0 feet / 0 feet				
Protected aboveground tank (UL 2085 tank) 6,000 gallons or less:	5 feet / 15 feet / 5 feet				
UL 2085 tank 6,000 to 12,000 gallons or less:	15 feet / 25 feet / 10 feet				
UL 2080 tank 0-12,000 gallons:	25 feet / 50 feet / 25 feet				
Other secondary containment tank up to 12,000 gallons:	50 feet / 100 feet / 50 feet				

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Aboveground storage tanks with greater than 1,100 gallons capacity (continued)					
6.32) Is there a fence to prevent unauthorized entry?	Tank or property fenced or tank within vault with entry protected from unauthorized entry or vandalism.		**Unprotected from unauthorized entry.**[16]		
6.33) Is there crash protection for the tank and piping?	Guard posts or appropriate barrier installed for crash protection.		**No crash protection.**[16]		Crash protection present for fuel tank.
6.34) Is the tank labeled according to its contents with letters three inches or more in height?	Yes, labeled according to contents (gasoline or diesel) and with the following "FLAMMABLE (or COMBUSTIBLE) LIQUIDS" and "KEEP FIRE AWAY."		**Tank not labeled.**[16]		
6.35) Are there any un-used fuel storage tanks on the farm?	If aboveground tank present, it has been emptied, cleaned of liquids and sludge, rendered vapor free and safeguarded from trespassing.		**Aboveground tank present and not empty, clean and/ or vapor free. Tank fill opening not secured to prevent trespassers from putting chemicals in tank.**[16]		
Underground storage tanks with greater than 1,100 gallons capacity					
6.36) Has the underground fuel tank (installed before August 1, 2003, with a capacity of less than 1,100 gallons) been tested for leaks within the past three years?	No leaks detected.		No testing.		Appropriate report indicates no leaks present.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Underground storage tanks with greater than 1,100 gallons capacity (continued)					
6.37) Does the underground storage tank (installed after August 1, 2003, with a capacity of less than 1,100 gallons) meet Flammable Liquid Combustible Liquid (FLCL) rules?	Leak detection system in place. Tank has corrosion protection, spill bucket installed and overflow prevention in place (alarm or shutoff valve).		**FLCL rules not met.**[16]		Tank meets FLCL rules.
6.38) Do tank(s) or piping that are in contact with the soil have corrosion protection on all parts?	Properly engineered, installed, maintained and inspected (every three years) corrosion protection provided for tank, piping or portions in contact with the soil.		**Tank or piping in contact with soil without corrosion protection or unmaintained protection. Not inspected at least once every three years.**[16]		
6.39) Are there any unused fuel storage tanks on the farm?	If tank present, it has been emptied, cleaned of liquid and sludge, rendered vapor free and safeguarded from trespassing.		**Tank present and not empty, clean and/or vapor free. Tank fill opening not secured to prevent trespassers from putting chemicals in tank.**[16]		
6.40) Is the underground tank registered, and is valid proof of registration available?	The underground storage tank with capacity greater than 1,100 gallons is registered and proof of registration is present.		**The tank is not registered, and/or proof of registration is not present.**[16]		Underground storage tank is registered.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Underground storage tanks with greater than 1,100 gallons capacity (continued)					
6.41) If there is an underground fuel storage tank greater than 1,100 gallons on the farmstead is there a State of Michigan–certified operator for the farm?	Yes.		**No.**[16]		Note: See Underground Storage Tank information at the Michigan Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs (LARA): **www.michigan.gov/lara/0,4601,7-154-35299_42271_4115_4238-287280--,00.html**.
6.42) Did a professional (trained and certified by the tank manufacturer) install the tank?	Professional installation.		**No.**[16]		
6.43) Is there insurance or demonstration of financial responsibility should there be a fuel release?	Yes, meet the $500,000 financial responsibility level for tanks less than 10,000 gallons.		**Unable to demonstrate financial responsibility for third party injury and property damage due to accidental release.**[16]		
6.44) Are there any unused underground fuel storage tanks on the farm?	No, tanks have been removed from ground and the site. Excavation site checked for evidence of contamination (site assessment). Any contamination present was properly handled.	Underground tanks have been removed or filled with inert solid material. A site assessment has not been completed.	**In-ground tank has been left unused for 12 months. Tanks greater than 1,100 gallons have been removed or filled with inert material but a site assessment has not been completed.**[16]		Proper management of an unused underground fuel storage tank(s).

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Other petroleum product storage					
6.45) Is the heating oil tank for a farm building being used as designed?	Tank is labeled and used as designed.	Tank is not labeled and used outdoors.	Tank is not being used as designed.		Heating oil storage tank is appropriate.
6.46) Is a heating oil tank being used to store diesel fuel?	Yes, but tank is labeled as a UL 80 tank and is being used as designed.		Tank is not labeled or is not being used as designed.		Diesel fuel storage tank is appropriate.
6.47) How far is the home heating fuel or kerosene tank from a building?	Minimum of five feet from the building.		Less than five feet.		
6.48) How far is the fuel tank for the emergency generator from any well?	For private and public wells: Close proximity to the well if the emergency generator provides power to the well in the event of a power outage, and the fuel is in secondary containment. If the emergency generator is not used to run the well, standard well isolation distance criteria applies.		The emergency generator does not run and well does not meet standard well isolation distance: For private wells: **Less than 50 feet for most fuel tanks.**[1,3] For public wells: **Less than 800 feet from the well without an approved deviation, protection features or secondary containment.**[1,3] **Less than 75 feet with fuel in secondary containment.**[1,3]		Acceptable fuel storage isolation distance from water.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Waste Management

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
7.01) How are household waste and waste generated at the greenhouse managed?	All waste recycled or disposed of in a licensed solid waste facility or incinerator.		Household waste burned on site (if allowed by local government). **Farm waste burned on site.**[9]		
7.02) Is there a farm dump?	No farm dump, or farm dump properly cleaned up and closed.	Farm dump exists but not being used.	Farm dump still in use.		
7.03) If a household trash burn barrel or incinerator exists, how are ashes disposed?	Ashes collected and disposed of in a licensed landfill.	Ashes stored or disposed of on the farm more than 300 feet from a well or surface water.	Ashes stored or disposed of on the farm within 300 feet of a well or surface water.		
7.04) How are hazardous product containers (treated seed packages, fertilizer bags, chemical containers, etc.) disposed?	Recycled or reused appropriately, or disposed at a licensed landfill, or hazardous waste collection service used, or returned to the dealer.		**Empty and partially filled containers burned or disposed on the farm.**[9]		
7.05) How is waste oil disposed?	Recycled.	Burned in waste oil heater or furnace.	**Dumped on the farm.**[8]		Evidence of proper oil recycling or disposal.
7.06) How is used antifreeze disposed?	Recycled.	Disposed of in municipal sewer (with municipality's approval).	**Dumped on the farm.**[8]		Evidence of proper antifreeze recycling or disposal.
7.07) How are scrap tires disposed?	Recycled.		**Disposed on the farm.**[12]		
7.08) How are lead-acid batteries disposed?	Recycled.		**Disposed of** or stored **on the farm.**[8]		Evidence of proper battery recycling.
7.09) How are paints, solvents, and cleaners disposed?	Used up, taken to household hazardous waste collection or recycled.	Liquid evaporated in open air, sludge taken to licensed landfill.	**Burned or disposed of** or stored **on the farm.**[8]		Evidence of proper recycling or disposal.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Waste Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
7.10) How far from water wells are hazardous products stored? (Private wells include irrigation, livestock watering, cooling, etc.) Type IIb and Type III (Public wells include wells that service the milkhouse, bathrooms, drinking fountains, etc. on dairy farms or farms with employees). Use Table 1 in FAS107 for well type identification.	For private wells: 150 feet or greater. OR With secondary containment, 50 feet or greater. OR For public wells (dairy farms or farms with employees): More than 800 feet from the farm well. OR Approved isolation distance deviation for the well. OR Between 75 and 800 feet with approved storage and well, and protective site features.* For Type IIa public wells, refer to FAS 112S.		For private wells: **Less than 150 feet without secondary containment, or less than 50 feet with secondary containment**.[1] For Type IIb or Type III public wells: **Less than 800 feet from the farm well**.[3]		
7.11) Are used motor oil, new oil and hydraulic oil stored in acceptable containers and properly isolated from drinking water wells?	Oil in acceptable containers stored on impermeable floor or in secondary containment, and with reasonable isolation from any well and does not discharge to surface water.	Oil stored in acceptable containers, but with inadequate isolation from any well and does not discharge to surface water.	Oil stored in leaking containers. Evidence of oil soaking into the soil **and/or does not discharge to surface water**.[4]		Acceptable oil storage demonstrated.
7.12) Are floor drains present in farm buildings?	No floor drains. Or, all drains go to an appropriate system designed for the materials drained.	Floor drains are made inoperable except when used for appropriate materials, or materials are stored in secondary containment to prevent leaks from entering drain.	**Floor drains are discharged to surface water,**[4] are vulnerable to spills, or **drain hazardous materials to inappropriate systems.**[4]		Quantities of hazardous materials stored in secondary containment or floor drains plugged to prevent spills or major losses from entering the drain.

* See MAEAP water stewardship technician for additional information on criteria for reduced isolation distances.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Waste Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
7.13) Is there a mercury manometer on the farm?	No mercury manometer.		Mercury manometer present.		No mercury manometer gauges on the farm.
7.14) Are there mercury-containing devices on the farm? (Examples include fluorescent lights, thermostats, thermometers, irrigation switches, septic lift station switches and other switches.)	No.	Some mercury-containing devices in use, proper disposal methods when replaced.	Yes, many mercury-containing devices.		Examples: Recycling center or returned to retailer.

Septic System Management

8.01) Is the bathroom in the farm building connected to a septic system to treat the waste?	Farm bathroom is connected to a septic tank and drainage field, or to another system approved by the local health department.		**Sewage added to manure or building pit.**[17] **No septic system. Direct discharge of wastes to environment.**[4]		If there is a farm bathroom, it must be connected to a functioning septic system. Human waste must not be added to livestock manure storage.
Note: When there is a septic system for the bathroom in the farm building, complete the remainder of this section for both the farm building and house septic systems. If not, complete it for the house septic system.					
8.02) Is the septic system adequately sized to treat wastewater generated in the house?	Septic system designed to handle more wastewater than required, based on number of bedrooms in house and soil characteristics.	Capacity just meets wastewater requirements.	Design capacity is much less than potential flow of wastewater. OR, No septic system; **direct discharge of wastes to environment**.[4]		
8.03) What is the age of the septic system?	Less than five years old.	Six to 20 years old.	More than 20 years old.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Septic System Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
8.04) What distance separates the septic system components from water wells?	Greater than 50 feet from private wells. (75 feet from public wells including dairy farms and farms with employees).		**Less than 50 feet from a private well(s)**[1] **(less than 75 feet from public wells, including dairy farms and farms with employees).**[3]		
8.05) When was the last time the septic tank was pumped out?	Within the past five years.	Between five and 10 years.	More than 10 years ago.		
8.06) Who pumps out the septic tank?	Licensed septage hauler.		**Farmer/self or unlicensed contractor**.[10]		Satisfactory explanation of tank pumping procedures.
8.07) How is the drain field protected from traffic, deep-rooted plants (such as crops) and structures?	Vehicles and other heavy objects or activities kept away from drain field area. No deep-rooted plants, pavement or structures over the drain field.		Vehicles, livestock, heavy objects or other disturbances permitted in area. Trees planted in or directly next to the drainfield.		
8.08) Are there any signs of trouble with the septic system?	Household sanitary drains flow normally. No sewage odors inside or outside. Soil over drain field firm and dry. Well water tests negative for coliform bacteria.	Household drains run slowly or soil over drain field is sometimes wet.	Sewage odors noticed in the house or near the drain field. Drains plugged or backed up. Soil wet or spongy in the drain field area. Well water tests positive for coliform bacteria.		
8.09) What records are maintained on the septic system?	Good map and records of system repairs and maintenance are kept.	Some records maintained.	No map and maintenance records kept.		
8.10) How frequently is the septic system used for grease and solid waste disposal from the kitchen?	Solid kitchen wastes and grease are not disposed of in the septic system.	Moderate use of the septic system for solids and grease disposal from the kitchen.	Frequent use of the septic system for solids and grease disposal from the kitchen.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Septic System Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
8.11) What kinds of farm cleaners, solvents and other chemicals are poured down the drain?	Moderate use of cleaning products that end up in wastewater. Hazardous chemicals never poured down the drain or toilet.	Moderate use of cleaning products. Small amounts of hazardous chemicals poured down drain or toilet.	Heavy use of cleaning products. **Septic system used to dispose of hazardous chemicals (solvents, degreasers, acids, oils, paints, disinfectants, pesticides).**[4]		
8.12) How is water conserved in the household?	Water-conserving fixtures and practices used. Drips and leaks fixed immediately.	Some water-conserving steps taken (low-flow showerheads, fully loaded washing machine or dishwasher).	No water-conserving practices. High-volume standard bathroom fixtures used. Leaks not repaired.		
8.13) How is water softener recharge water handled?	Underground drainage separated at least 50 feet from well and septic systems (75 feet from the farm well for dairy farms or farms with employees).	Open ditch, farm field drain.	Septic system.		
8.14) How are discharges from footer drains, basement sumps and roof drainage handled?	Grassed area, open ditch, field drain.		Septic system.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

General Livestock Management

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
9.01) If the farm has 50 Animal Units (AU) or more, was the Michigan Right to Farm Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practices (GAAMPs) for Site Selection and Odor Control for New and Expanding Livestock Facilities (Site Selection GAAMPs) used to site new or expanding livestock production facilities constructed after June 1, 2000?*	Farm has expanded since 2000 and has the Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development ***(MDARD) Site Selection GAAMPs verification***. MDARD verification is required for sites housing 500 AU or greater in a Category 1 location or 250 AU or greater in a Category 2 location.	Since 2000, the farm expanded to house between 50 and 499 AU in a Category 1 location or between 50 and 249 AU in a Category 2 location and the producer used the Siting Checklist and determined the site meets all of the ***Site Selection GAAMPs*** Standards, but has not been verified by MDARD.	The farm has expanded since 2000 and does not meet all of the ***Site Selection GAAMPs*** standards or the determination has not been made.		Consistent with Site Selection and Odor Control GAAMPs.
9.01a) If the farm has less than 50 Animal Units, was the Michigan Right to Farm Site Selection Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practices (GAAMPs) used to determine the site category for facilities constructed after June 1, 2000?*	The farm proactively achieved verification under the ***Michigan Right to Farm Site Selection GAAMPs***.	Land use zoning allows for agriculture or the location has been determined to be a Category 1, 2 or 3 site and is not required to complete the ***Site Selection GAAMPs*** verification process.	The farm has been determined to be a Category 4 location and is not eligible for MAEAP Livestock or Farmstead verification.		Zoning map or zoning use description provided or category determination provided by MDARD. (See FAS 112S)

* This question does not apply to farms where siting is not applicable, such as farms located in municipalities with populations greater than 100,000 where a zoning ordinance has been enacted to allow for agriculture. In addition, siting does not apply to research and educational institutions, or other locations as determined by MDARD.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

General Livestock Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
9.02) Is there a utilization plan for the manure nutrients generated on the farm?	Total nutrient production is known, and sufficient crop acres available to use manure nitrogen and phosphorus safely. ***Manure applications discontinued if the soil phosphorus test reaches 300 pounds per acre (150 ppm) of Bray P1 phosphorus***. Or other utilization plan safely uses manure nutrients.		Manure nutrient production is unknown, or nutrient production exceeds land capacity, or no plan exists for manure utilization.		
9.03) What manure management records are maintained?	Complete application ***records of manure analysis, soil test results and rates of manure application for individual fields are maintained***.	A minimum of one season of manure application records, or partial manure application records have been kept.	Minimal or no records maintained.		
9.04) Is there an emergency plan in place in the event of a manure spill?	Up-to-date written plan available and understood by all farm employees. ***All uncontained spills or releases should be reported to the MDARD Agriculture Pollution Emergency Hotline: 1-800-405-0101***, or to the MDEQ Pollution Emergency Alerting System: 1-800-292-4706.	Incomplete or out-of-date action plan available.	No emergency action plan that deals with manure spills.		Up-to-date emergency farm plan.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

General Livestock Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
9.05) How are animal mortalities handled?	Animals are buried, incinerated (requires permit), land filled, placed in a compost pile or picked up by a rendering service, anaerobically digested or other methods as approved by the Director of MDARD. Mortality is removed within 24 hours of death or stored for a maximum of seven days at 40 °F or a maximum of 30 days at 0 °F before proper disposal of the carcass. Records of mortality disposal, including burial, are kept on file and available for inspection.		**Animals are not buried, incinerated, land filled, placed in a compost pile or picked up by a rendering service within 24 hours of death. Or, stored for more than seven days at 40 °F or more than 30 days at 0 °F before disposal of the carcass.**[15]		Disposal of dead animal bodies is done according to the Bodies of Dead Animals Act (BODA), as amended in 2008. Up-to-date forms on file for verification. (See FAS 112S).
9.06) How are animal healthcare needles and syringes disposed?	Sharps are put into a puncture-resistant container, labeled and taken to licensed landfill.		**Disposal at landfill without protective containment, or disposed of on the farm.**[2]		Use of labeled, puncture-proof container for sharps.
9.07) How are unwanted or unusable animal medications and healthcare products disposed?	Taken to licensed landfill or veterinarian or distributor for disposal.		**Flushed down the drain, dumped on the farm or dumped in the manure pit.**[4]		
9.08) Do livestock waterers have backflow prevention to protect the well from contamination?	All waterers have backflow prevention built into the waterers or in the water line to the waterers, or an air gap.	Most waterers have backflow prevention.	**No backflow prevention for livestock waterers.**[1]		Backflow prevention on livestock waterers.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

General Livestock Management (continued)					
Risk question	**Low risk – 3 (recommended)**	**Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)**	**High risk – 1 (significant hazard)**	**Your risk**	**Records or evidence for MAEAP verification**
9.09) Do rain, snow (including plowed snow) roof water or surface water come into contact with manure, compost, feed/silage, livestock lots or travel lanes resulting in contaminated runoff?	There is no clean water contact with the listed areas, or contaminated ***runoff is collected or treated*** and does not discharge directly to surface water.		Areas are exposed to rain/ snow or surface water, and runoff is not collected or treated. **Runoff discharges directly to surface water**.[4]		Visual inspection of the farmstead. Flow patterns are most apparent during or shortly after a rainfall event and/or thaw.
Livestock Manure Storage					
10.01) How far is the manure storage from any well? (Private wells include irrigation, livestock watering, cooling, etc.) Type IIb and Type III (Public wells include wells that service the milkhouse, bathrooms, drinking fountains, etc. on dairy farms or farms with employees). Use Table 1 in FAS107 for well type identification.	For private wells: • 150 feet or greater OR • With secondary containment, 50 feet or greater. For Type IIb or Type III public wells: • More than 800 feet or greater from the farm well, OR • Approved isolation distance for the well, OR • Between 75 and 800 feet with approved storage and well, and protective site features.* For Type IIa public wells, refer to FAS 112S		For private wells: **Less than 150 feet**.[1] For public wells (dairy farms or farms with employees): **Less than 800 feet from the farm well**.[3]		Appropriate well isolation distance for site characteristics.

* See MAEAP water stewardship technician for additional information on criteria for reduced isolation distances.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63). ***Bold italic blue print*** indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Livestock Manure Storage (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Liquid manure storage systems					
10.02) Are structures properly maintained?	Structure is properly maintained and in good condition. No damage to the liner or breaches evident. No visible signs of issues with push-off ramps, load-out areas, pumps, piping, etc.	Structure appears to be in good condition.	Lining material integrity broken. Evidence of overflow. Coarse-textured soils, no clay liner. Evidence of extensive cracking, leaning, etc. Structure needs repair.		MAEAP manure storage review sheets completed. (See FAS112S). Additional criteria may be required for CNMP development.
10.03) What design standards are utilized for liquid storage structures?	As-built documentation is available. ***Construction design for manure storage and treatment facilities meets standards and specifications in accordance with MI NRCS-FOTG, Concrete Manure Storages Handbook (MWPS-36), Circular Concrete Manure Tanks publication TR-9 (Midwest Plan Service, 1998)***. For steel: Manual of Steel Construction, American Institute of Steel Construction. For concrete: Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete, ACI 318, American Concrete Institute. For earthen storage, the permeability of the earthen liner is known and the earthen storage meets NRCS Standard 313: Waste Storage Facility. No evidence of overflow.	The storage was designed and built by professionals, but the as-built design standards are unknown. The storage structure meets the requirements as outlined in Extension Bulletin FAS112S.	Storage was designed and built without engineering standards.		Appropriate manure storage design and installation demonstrated. Completed MAEAP manure storage review sheets or as-built engineering standards available. (See FAS 112S.)

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Livestock Manure Storage (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Liquid manure storage systems (continued)					
10.04) How is freeboard maintained and overflow prevented in storage structures?	Minimum freeboard is known and observed. ***A minimum freeboard of 12 inches (six inches for fabricated structures) plus the additional storage volume necessary to contain the precipitation and runoff from a 25-year, 24-hour storm event***. Freeboard markers are in place.	No evidence of manure overflowing storage. Safe freeboard level is known but not visibly marked. Freeboard not always maintained.	Evidence that manure overflowed the storage structure. Freeboard level is unknown and unmarked.		Appropriate manure storage management demonstrated. Safe freeboard level indicated on storage. Runoff is calculated.
10.05) Is clean water (i.e., roof and surface runoff) diverted away from the manure storage facility?	Clean water is diverted away from the manure storage.	Clean water is not diverted, but storage is designed to accommodate the additional water while still maintaining the freeboard.	Potential exists for overflow of manure storage.		Appropriate manure storage management demonstrated. Clean water diverted from manure storage.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Livestock Manure Storage (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Solid-bedded manure storage systems					
10.06) At the farmstead, where is manure temporarily stored?	***Manure is temporarily stacked on an impermeable pad with sides***. Runoff does not flow onto neighboring property or into surface waters.	***Manure is temporarily stacked on the ground with appropriate management to minimize leaching and prevent runoff flow onto neighboring property or into surface waters – such as rotating locations, complete periodic removal of manure, seeding of previous location and records documenting location used.***	Manure is temporarily stacked on the ground without appropriate management to minimize leaching and prevent all runoff such as rotating locations, complete periodic removal of manure, seeding of previous location and records documenting location used. For example: manure is stacked in the same location every year, piles are located within 50 feet of surface water, and/or there is evidence that **manure-contaminated runoff flows to surface water** [4] or to adjacent property.		Appropriate temporary manure stacking demonstrated at the farmstead for surface water and groundwater protection.
10.07) How far are buildings with bedded packs from a well?	Isolation distance is maximized to the extent possible but is not less than 75 feet for public wells and 50 feet for private wells.		**For public wells: less than 75 feet**.[1] **For private wells: less than 50 feet**.[3]		Appropriate well isolation distance for the type of well (public or private) or approved health department deviation for well isolation.
10.08) At the farmstead, what management practices are used to reduce odors and pests from outside manure stockpiles?	***Stockpiled manure is at least 50 feet away from property lines or 150 feet away from non-farm homes and stockpiled manure is covered with a tarp, fleece blanket, straw, woodchips or other materials or additives to reduce odors and pests.***	***Stockpiled manure is at least 50 feet away from property lines or 150 feet away from non-farm homes or stockpiled manure is covered with a tarp, fleece blanket, straw, woodchips or other materials or additives to reduce odors and pests.***	Stockpiled manure is closer than 50 feet to property lines or 150 feet to non-farm homes and stockpiled manure is not covered. No additives are used to reduce odors and pests.		Appropriate temporary manure stacking demonstrated at the farmstead.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Livestock Manure Storage (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Solid-bedded manure storage systems (continued)					
10.09) At the farmstead, what management practices are used to reduce odors and pests from outside temporary stacks or solid manure storage structures?	Less than 90 days. Stacked in different location each time.	More than 90 days, but ***less than 365. Stacked in different location each time.***	365 days or more. Stacked in same location each time.		Manure not stacked for more than 365 days.
10.10) How far away is the well from temporary manure stacking or transfer areas?	Isolation distance is maximized to the extent possible but is not less than 75 feet for public wells and 50 feet for private wells.		**Isolation distance is less than 75 feet for public wells and 50 feet for private wells.**[1,3]		Appropriate well isolation distance for the type of well (public or private) or approved health department deviation for well isolation.
10.11) At the farmstead, how are solid manure storage structures designed and constructed?	Constructed with a floor of concrete or equivalent material, and with walls that prevent leachate from entering surrounding soils. Roof or cover prevents rainfall from entering storage.	Constructed with a floor of compacted asphalt or fine- or medium-textured soils. Leachate will have direct contact with earthen floor or side walls. The permeability of the earthen floor is known and the earthen floor meets NRCS Standard 313. Leachate and rainfall/snowmelt runoff discharged into a designed system.	Earthen floor constructed with coarse-textured soils. Rainfall and leachate will have direct contact with earthen floor or sidewalls. Runoff and leachate are uncontrolled and **discharge directly to surface water**. [4]		Appropriate manure storage design and management for leachate/runoff.
10.12) How are animal facilities with bedded manure packs designed and constructed?	Constructed with a floor of impermeable material or fine-textured soil. Adequate bedding is provided to maintain solid nature of manure. No rainfall or runoff enters the manure area. No waterers in the building.	Medium- to fine-textured soils, limited bedding provided, some rainfall or runoff enters manure area. Waterers in the building.	Facility has an earthen floor on coarse-textured soil. **Contaminated runoff discharges directly to surface water**.[4]		Appropriate manure storage design and management for leachate/runoff.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Livestock Manure Storage (continued)					
Risk question	**Low risk – 3 (recommended)**	**Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)**	**High risk – 1 (significant hazard)**	**Your risk**	**Records or evidence for MAEAP verification**
Solid-bedded manure storage systems (continued)					
10.13) At the farmstead, is runoff from manure storage area(s) directly discharging to surface or groundwater?	***Provisions made to control and/or treat runoff from stored manure***. A designed and maintained vegetative infiltration area or runoff storage basin effectively handles storage runoff.	Inadequate runoff control. Signs of manure runoff past perimeter of vegetated area or exceeding storage basin capacity.	**Manure storage runoff discharges directly to surface water.**[4]		Appropriate runoff control from manure storage area(s).
Livestock Lot Management					
11.01) How far is the livestock lot located from any well? (Private wells include irrigation, livestock watering, cooling, etc.)	Fifty feet or more from residential wells (75 feet from the farm well for dairies or farms with employees).		**Less than 50 feet from residential wells**[1] **(less than 75 feet from the farm well for dairies or farms with employees).**[3]		Appropriate livestock isolation distance from water well(s).
11.02) How far is the livestock lot located from surface water?	Livestock lot is *more* than 300 feet from surface water, and ***runoff control protects neighboring land areas and prevents direct discharge to surface waters or groundwater***.	Livestock lot is *less* than 300 feet from surface water, and ***runoff control protects neighboring land areas and prevents direct discharge to surface waters or groundwater***.	**Evidence that manure-contaminated runoff water flows from yard to surface water or to adjacent property.**[4]		Appropriate livestock isolation distance from surface water.
11.03) What efforts are made to divert unwanted drainage from upslope watersheds and roof water from becoming contaminated with manure?	***Provisions are made to collect, store, utilize and/or treat manure accumulations and contaminated runoff from outside open lots used for raising livestock.*** Clean runoff is diverted away from the livestock lot.	Most roof water and upslope watershed drainage is diverted around livestock lot. Water that contacts manure is treated or contained and applied to cropland.	No clean water system in place. Most roof water and upslope watershed drainage runs through lot.		Appropriate clean water management for livestock lot(s).

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Livestock Lot Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
11.04) How is livestock lot runoff managed to protect surface water, groundwater and/or neighboring properties?	All lot runoff is directed to a properly designed and maintained runoff storage basin, or runoff is directed to a designed settling basin and vegetated infiltration area where vegetation is annually harvested. ***No evidence of runoff to surface water, groundwater and/or neighboring properties,*** or ponding in low areas.	***No evidence of runoff flow to surface water*** or ponding in low areas. Vegetation or cropland that is annually harvested exists between lot and surface water.	Evidence of runoff **discharging directly to surface water**[4] or intermittent waterway.		Appropriate runoff control for livestock lot(s).
11.05) How often is manure scraped and removed from livestock lots?	***Manure is scraped and removed periodically from livestock lot*** or other heavy use areas.		Manure is seldom scraped and removed from yard and feeding and watering areas.		Appropriate manure management in livestock lot(s).
11.06) What type of floor or base is in the livestock lot?	Properly maintained concrete or compacted asphalt.	Continuous-use, compacted dirt or compacted gravel. Minimal plant material growing.	Poorly compacted dirt or gravel layer as indicated by plant growth.		Appropriate floor or base in livestock lot(s).

Silage Storage

12.01) How far is the silage storage located from a water well?	More than 300 feet.	50 to 300 feet.	Less than 50 feet.		
12.02) How far is silage storage from surface water?	More than 300 feet.	50 to 300 feet.	Less than 50 feet.		
12.03) What type of soil is on the property?	Fine-textured soils (clays).	Medium-textured soils (silt loam, loam).	Coarse-textured soils (sands).		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63). ***Bold italic blue print*** indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Silage Storage (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
12.04) Does untreated silage leachate or polluted runoff run to a low area and pond?	***Provisions are made to control and/or treat leachate to protect groundwater and surface water.***		Silage leachate ponding and/or runoff are evident.		No evidence of leachate runoff and/or ponding.
12.05) Is clean water (rain water, snow melt, etc.) diverted away from stored feed?	Clean water is diverted away from silage.		Clean water is not diverted away from silage, resulting in contaminated runoff.		
12.06) Are silage leachate and contaminated runoff collected and/or treated?	***Provisions made to control*** contaminated runoff ***and/or treat leachate to protect groundwater and surface water*** from a direct discharge. (Includes capturing of leachate from drains.) Designed system or management controls are in place.	Designed system in place but not maintained.	No system in place. OR Lack of appropriate management. OR **Directly discharged to surface water**[4] or groundwater.		Appropriate silage leachate management.
12.07) At what moisture content is silage typically harvested and stored?	***Generally below 67 percent.***	Between 67 and 80 percent.	Over 80 percent.		
Bunker silos					
12.08) What type of floor is in the silage storage?	Concrete or compacted asphalt. No cracking (cracks that a finger can fit into or spider webs) or cracks are repaired.	Earthen floor with fine-textured soils (clay, clay loam, silty clay loam, sandy clay, sandy clay loam and silty clay).	Earthen floor has permeable soils. Or, concrete, asphalt or lined surface contains many cracks.		A maintained impervious surface or fine-textured earthen floor.
12.09) Is silage covered?	Silage is covered to prevent silage leachate.	Cover leaks.	No cover.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Silage Storage (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Bunker silos (continued)					
12.10) Are the silage pad and surrounding area kept clean and free of loose silage?	Pad is kept clean.	Evidence of spilled or loose silage.	Pad is not kept clean.		
12.11) Is silage kept with a vertical face to reduce contact with clean water?	Yes.	Mostly vertical.	No.		
12.12) Does an emergency plan exist for times when leachate production exceeds current management controls?	An up-to-date written plan is available and understood by all farm employees.	Emergency action plan is incomplete or out-of-date.	No emergency action plan that cover excess leachate.		An up-to-date emergency action plan.
12.13) Are whole tires or tire sidewalls used for securing the cover on bunker silos?	- Use 3,000 or less whole tires (unless MDEQ-approved). No limit on tire sidewalls. - Whole tires are properly drilled for water drainage.		- **Use more than 3,000 whole tires without MDEQ approval**.[12] - Whole tires are not drilled for water drainage.		
12.14) How are tires and tire sidewalls stored?	Tire and tire sidewall piles are: - not more than 40 feet by 200 feet horizontal area - not higher than 15 feet - no closer than 30 feet between piles. - no closer than 20 feet from property lines. - no closer than 60 feet from buildings and structures. - not stored with hazardous products.		Tire and/or tire sidewall storage is not in conformance with low risk guidelines.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Silage Storage (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Bunker silos (continued)					
12.15) In the case of a tire fire, does the farm have an up-to-date emergency farm plan?	The farm has an up-to-date emergency farm plan and is reviewed with all applicable employees.	More than one-year-old plan or an incomplete plan is available.	**No emergency farm plan when more than 3,000 whole scrap tires are stored on the farm.**[17]		An up-to-date emergency action plan.
Upright silos					
12.16) If there is a floor drain, is leachate collected, treated and/or stored and applied at agronomic rates?	All leachate is collected, treated, and/or stored and applied at agronomic rates.		Leachate is not collected and **directly discharges to surface water.**[4]		Appropriate silage leachate management demonstrated.
12.17) How often is the silo inspected?	Twice a year.	Once a year.	Less than once a year.		
12.18) Is leachate evident around the outside of the silo?	No.	Yes. Leachate is treated or stored.	Yes. Leachate is not treated or stored.		
12.19) For glass-lined storage facilities, how old is the lining?	Less than six years.	Between six and 40 years.	Older than 40 years.		
Silage bags					
12.20) Are holes repaired and the bag watertight?	Yes, holes are repaired and the bag is watertight.	Some holes are repaired.	Holes are not repaired, and moisture is entering the bag.		
12.21) Is plastic disposed in a licensed landfill?	Yes.		No.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Silage Storage (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Silage bags (continued)					
12.22) Is there a mechanism for collecting or treating accumulated leachate?	Yes, leachate is collected and does not pond or reach surface water.		No, **leachate runs from bags to surface water.**[4]		Any leachate managed properly.

Milking Center Wastewater Treatment

13.01) How many gallons of water are used per cow for cleanup of the milking center?	Fewer than ten gallons.	Ten to 20 gallons.	More than 20 gallons.		
13.02) Where are milking center chemicals, disinfectants and antibiotics stored?	Stored in partitioned off, protected area away from drains.	Stored in a location where a spill could reach the drain.	Stored in high-traffic area near drains.		
13.03) How is plate cooler water handled?	100% of plate cooler water is reused for livestock watering or other livestock-related use, or permitted for discharge.	Less than 10,000 gallons per day are discharged onto ground surface. Discharged water does not intercept surface water.	**More than 10,000 gallons per day are discharged onto ground surface or intercept surface water without a permit.** [4]		Appropriate cooling water management demonstrated.
Total collection method. If this method is not used, skip to the next section.					
13.04) Is all wastewater collected and stored?	All wastewater is stored, used or hauled daily, or passes through a designed treatment system.	Wastewater passes through a properly functioning filtration system.	**Wastewater is directly discharged to a lake, drainage ditch, stream or field.**[4]		Appropriate collection of wastewater demonstrated. Records of application.
13.05) Is rejected milk collected and stored?	Rejected milk is stored, hauled out or fed.		**Milk is discharged**,[4] put into septic system or put into treatment strip.		Appropriate rejected milk management demonstrated.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Milking Center Wastewater Treatment (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Milking Center septic systems. If this method is not used, skip to the next section.					
13.06) Is the septic system managed adequately to handle the volume of wastewater?	The septic system ***is managed in a manner to prevent pollution to waters of the state.***		The septic system is not managed adequately and **discharges directly to surface water**.[4]		Reject milk properly managed. System operating effectively, without evidence of a discharge.
13.07) Is the septic system periodically pumped?	Tank pumped as needed or every three to four months.	Annual pumping.	Tank is rarely or never pumped.		
13.08) Is all milkhouse water treated by the septic system?	All milkhouse water is treated by the septic system.		Some water is not treated or is **discharged to tile, inlet or drainage ditch**.[4]		Collection and treatment of all wastewater demonstrated.
13.09) What are the parlor cleanup practices?	Milk, milky rinse water, manure and feed waste are land applied or otherwise appropriately utilized, and are never discharged to septic or other infiltration type treatment systems.	Some milk, milky rinse water, manure or feed waste is discharged to septic or other infiltration-type treatment systems. Systems are monitored and managed for proper operation.	Significant milk, milky rinse water, manure or feed waste is discharged to septic or other infiltration-type treatment systems. Wastewater is **discharged directly to surface water**.[4]		Appropriate milking center cleanup practices demonstrated.
Application of wastewater to vegetated infiltration system. If this method is not used, skip to the next section.					
13.10) Is storage used prior to treatment, such as a settling tank or detention basin?	Properly sized settling tank, detention basin or other pretreatment system is used.	Undersized setting tank, lagoon or other pretreatment system.	No pretreatment.		
13.11) Does the system handle the capacity of milking center wastewater generated?	Infiltration area effectively treats the quantity of waste-water generated. ***Treatment area is managed to prevent pollution to waters of the state.***	Infiltration area effectively treats the quantity of wastewater generated, but shows minor erosion, wastewater ponding or burned vegetation.	Infiltration area has excessive erosion, wastewater ponding or burned vegetation.		Properly operating system confirmed by visual inspection of vegetated infiltration system.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Milking Center Wastewater Treatment (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Application of wastewater to vegetated infiltration system. If this method is not used, skip to the next section (continued).					
13.12) How is the vegetated infiltration system maintained?	***Vegetation maintained and harvested at least once per year.*** Accumulated solids removed, if needed.	Occasional maintenance.	No maintenance.		Vegetation maintained and harvested. Records of maintenance.
Direct discharge to surface or groundwater					
13.13) Is wastewater directly discharged to a lake, drainage ditch, stream or field?	***Milk parlor and milkhouse wastewater are managed in a manner to prevent discharge into waters of the state.***		Milking center wastewater is **discharged directly to surface water**.[4]		No discharge present.

Other Environmental Risks in the Farmstead System

14.01) Are there other activities, products, processes/equipment, services, by-products, and/or waste at this farmstead that pose contamination risks to groundwater or surface water?	No additional risk(s) identified.	Plan to mitigate the identified contamination risk(s).	No plan to mitigate identified contamination risk(s).		No other environmental risks found at farmstead.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 3 on page 63).
Bold italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Farmstead Improvement Action Plan

Develop a Farmstead Improvement Action Plan for risks on the farmstead beginning on the inside cover of this bulletin. Once the plan is implemented, MAEAP Farmstead System verification can be requested.

Table 2. Federal, state and local environmental requirements for operation of this farm business.

This table contains the typical requirements for a farm business. There may be additional environmental requirements due to the type of operation and location. Contact the local or state permitting agencies for further information: MDEQ Environmental Assistance Hotline — 1-800-662-9278, MDARD information — 1-800-292-3939.

Environmental regulatory requirements	Description	Frequency	Administering agency	Your expiration date
Private pesticide applicator certification	Any persons using or supervising the use of restricted-use pesticides (RUP) in the production of an agricultural commodity on their own or their employer's land must be a certified pesticide applicator.	3 years	MDARD/Pesticide and Plant Pest Management Division (PPPM)	
Pesticide safety training for pesticide workers	The federal Worker Protection Standard for agricultural pesticides requires employers of pesticide handlers and workers to train employees on pesticide safety. Agricultural employers must be able to verify compliance.	Each employee must be trained every 5 years	MDARD/PPPM	
NPDES permit CAFO	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit for large concentrated animal feeding operations (CAFOs).	5 years or as noted on permit	MDEQ/Water Resources Division	
Farm motor vehicle fuel storage tanks greater than 1,100 gallon capacity (above- and below-ground tanks)	Fuel storage tanks have to be certified (aboveground) or registered (underground); a site plan has to have been submitted to the LARA before the installation is placed into service. Smaller tanks have other requirements to be met.	Annual	Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs (LARA)	
Air use permit	Permit to install and operate equipment or processes, which may emit air contaminants (incinerators for burning animal carcasses or manure, and biodigesters and associated equipment are examples).	Before construction	MDEQ/Air Quality Division	N.A.
Groundwater discharge permit	Any discharge of waste or waste effluent into or onto the ground (e.g., egg wash water and milk cooling water [over 10,000 gallons/day] that is discharged), and any livestock facility over 5,000 animal units.	5 years	MDEQ/Water Resources Division	
Well permit	A person who installs a well, pump or pumping equipment shall comply with applicable laws, regulation, ordinances and codes.	Before construction	Local health department	N.A.
Septic permit (house and farm operation)	The first step in the process of determining if a piece of land that does not have municipal wastewater services available can be considered for an on-site septic system.	Before construction	Local health department	N.A.

Table 2. Federal, state and local environmental requirements for operation of this farm business *(continued)*.

This table contains the typical requirements for a farm business. There may be additional environmental requirements due to the type of operation and location. Contact the local or state permitting agencies for further information: MDEQ Environmental Assistance Hotline — 1-800-662-9278, MDARD information — 1-800-292-3939.

Environmental regulatory requirements	Description	Frequency	Administering agency	Your expiration date
Land and water interface construction permits	Construction activities (dredging, filling, draining, construction, structure placement) in, across, under water.	Before construction	MDEQ/ Water Resources Division	N.A.
Soil erosion and sedimentation control permit	Earth change activities within 500 feet of a lake or a stream, or that will disturb an area greater than 1 acre in size.	Before construction	County soil erosion permitting agency	
Water use reporting	Agricultural water users with the capacity to withdraw surface or groundwater that exceeds 100,000 gallons per day (70 gallons per minute) are required to report actual water withdrawals annually.	Annual	MDARD	
Other environmental guidelines	**Description**		**Administering agency**	
Manure management and utilization	The Michigan Right to Farm Act (Act 93 of 1981) requires the establishment of generally accepted agricultural and management practices (GAAMPs). Agricultural producers who voluntarily follow these practices are provided protection from public or private nuisance litigation. The GAAMPs are reviewed annually. The latest GAAMPs can be accessed at: **www.michigan.gov/mdard**.		MDARD	
Pesticide utilization and pest control				
Nutrient utilization				
Site selection and odor control for new and expanding livestock production facilities				
Irrigation water use				
MAEAP verification: livestock, farmstead, and cropping systems	MAEAP systems verification (PA 1 & 2, 2011) is valid for five years. MAEAP verification in good standing is dependent on following the practices specific to each system, being in conformance with the applicable GAAMPs, an annual plan review and update (livestock system) and updates as necessary as conditions change on the farm.		MDARD	

Table 3. Legal citations for environmental risks in Farm◆A◆Syst.

Footnote	Michigan Law	Description
1	Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978	Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems
2		Part 138: Medical Waste Regulatory Act
3	Safe Drinking Water Act, Public Act 399 of 1976	
4	Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act 451 of 1994	Part 31: Water Resources Protection
5		Part 55: Air Pollution Control
6		Part 83: Pesticide Control
7		Part 85: Fertilizers
8		Part 111: Hazardous Waste Management
9		Part 115: Solid Waste Management
10		Part 117: Septic Waste Servicers
11		Part 121: Liquid Industrial Waste
12		Part 169: Scrap Tires
13		Part 201: Environmental Response
14		Part 327: Great Lakes Preservation
15	Bodies of Dead Animals Act, Public Act 239 of 1982 as amended	
16	Fire Prevention Code Public Act 207 of 1941	Storage and Handling of Flammable and Combustible Liquids
17	Grade A Milk Law, Public Act 266 of 2001	
18	Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development Pesticide Regulation 637	Pesticide Use
19	Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development Regulation 642	On Farm Fertilizer Bulk Storage
	Federal Law	
20	Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA)	
21	Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, also know as the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act	
22	Worker Protection Standard for Agricultural Pesticides	
23	Clean Water Act, Oil Pollution Regulation	

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY | Extension

MSU is an affirmative-action, equal-opportunity employer, committed to achieving excellence through a diverse workforce and inclusive culture that encourages all people to reach their full potential. Michigan State University Extension programs and materials are open to all without regard to race, color, national origin, gender, gender identity, religion, age, height, weight, disability, political beliefs, sexual orientation, marital status, family status or veteran status. Issued in furtherance of MSU Extension work, acts of May 8 and June 30, 1914, in cooperation with the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Ray Hammerschmidt, Interim Director, MSU Extension, East Lansing, MI 48824. This information is for educational purposes only. Reference to commercial products or trade names does not imply endorsement by MSU Extension or bias against those not mentioned.

Major Revision (destroy old) 10:15 - 2,000 - BH/BP

GREENHOUSE•A•SYST

FOR MICHIGAN PRODUCERS

FAS 108 · October 2015 · Major Revision – Destroy Old

Greenhouse production in Michigan generates more than $376 million in products (2011 wholesale value) annually. Floriculture requires advanced technology and precise use of pesticides, fertilizers, light, temperature and water to produce bedding and potted plants within a limited area. Like other agricultural enterprises, floriculture involves a number of processes that can potentially affect Michigan's surface and groundwater. Although many improvements have been made to reduce pollution risks, more can be done.

Greenhouse•A•Syst was developed to assist greenhouse growers to identify pollution risks and to make any needed improvements to protect water resources. Greenhouse•A•Syst will also help growers become aware of applicable federal, state and local environmental regulations.

MAEAP

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY | Extension

Greenhouse◆A◆Syst

Greenhouse System Improvement Action Plan

Risk question	List high-risk practice(s) from Greenhouse◆A◆Syst and medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP requirements	Required for MAEAP verification?	Alternative low-risk practice (include potential sources of technical and financial assistance)	Action plan	
				Planned completion date	Indicate date when completed
3.09	(example) Pesticide spill clean-up kit not available in pesticide storage area.	Yes	Acquire pesticide spill clean-up kit for pesticide storage area.	Sept. 2016	(✔) Completed Aug. 28, 2016

(continued next page)

I understand that this farmstead and cropping system assessment (Greenhouse◆A◆Syst) and corresponding Greenhouse System Improvement Action Plan were developed on the basis that I have disclosed, to the best of my knowledge, all information pertaining to my cropping operations.

Farmstead address:

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Watershed name: _____

❑ Aerial map with greenhouse operation boundaries is attached.

Producer's signature _____

Date _____

Greenhouse◆A◆Syst conducted by:

Name _____

Title _____

Organization _____ Date_____

Greenhouse System Improvement Action Plan (continued)

Risk question	List high-risk practice(s) from Greenhouse◆A◆Syst and medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP requirements	Required for MAEAP verification?	Alternative low-risk practice (include potential sources of technical and financial assistance)	Action plan	
				Planned completion date	Indicate date when completed

(continued next page)

For MAEAP verification, contact MAEAP office at the Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development: 517-284-5609.

Greenhouse System Improvement Action Plan (continued)

Risk question	List high-risk practice(s) from Greenhouse◆A◆Syst and medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP requirements	Required for MAEAP verification?	Alternative low-risk practice (include potential sources of technical and financial assistance)	Action plan	
				Planned completion date	Indicate date when completed

MAEAP Verification Action Plan	Date
Target date for MAEAP verification of **Farmstead System**	
Target date for MAEAP verification of **Cropping System**	
Target date for MAEAP verification of **Livestock System**	

For MAEAP verification, contact MAEAP office at the Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development: 517-284-5609.

Introduction

Greenhouse◆A◆Syst will help growers develop and implement management plans and site improvements that prevent contamination of groundwater and surface water resources and maintain economic crop production. Plans will be consistent with the identified 2015 Michigan Right to Farm Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practices (GAAMPs) and with applicable state, federal and local environmental regulations.

Nutrients used in greenhouse production come from chemical fertilizers and naturally occurring sources. All nutrients, whether synthetic or naturally occurring, can become mixed with surface water or groundwater by natural processes such as runoff and leaching. Nitrate contamination of groundwater and phosphorus contamination of surface water can be problems in Michigan. Greenhouse◆A◆Syst will assess current nutrient management practices and identify alternative management practices that, when implemented, will reduce nutrient losses to the environment.

Virtually all crops produced in Michigan greenhouses may be threatened by serious pest problems – disease-producing organisms, insects and weeds. Producers are encouraged to adopt pest management practices that achieve the desired crop quality and yield while minimizing any adverse effects on non-target organisms, humans, and soil and water resources. Greenhouse◆A◆Syst will assess current pest management practices and identify alternative management practices that, when implemented, will reduce negative impacts on the environment.

The Michigan Agriculture Environmental Assurance Program (MAEAP) is a comprehensive, proactive and voluntary agricultural pollution prevention program. It takes a systems approach to assist producers in evaluating their farms for environmental risks. The on-farm risk evaluation uses specific tools for each system. Greenhouse◆A◆Syst covers the environmental risks for both the Farmstead and the Cropping Systems.

The Michigan Right to Farm Act authorizes the Michigan Commission of Agriculture and Rural Development to develop and adopt GAAMPs for farms and farm operations in Michigan. These voluntary practices are based on available technology and scientific research to promote sound environmental stewardship. The current Right to Farm GAAMPs are posted on the Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development Web site: **www.michigan.gov/mdard**.

Producers who complete the Greenhouse◆A◆Syst assessment will be able to determine what structural, management practices or record-keeping changes (if any) will be needed for the businesses to be environmentally assured through MAEAP. Once a producer develops and implements a Greenhouse System Improvement Action Plan to address the risks indicated by the assessment, he/she can contract the Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (MDARD) at (517) 284-5609 to request a MAEAP Greenhouse System verification inspection. A MDARD inspector will schedule a site inspection to complete the verification process.

P.A. 451, Part 82, ensures the confidentiality of the producer information provided to the MDARD for verification. Any information connected with the development, implementation or verification of a conservation plan or conservation practices is confidential.

Owners of a MAEAP-verified Greenhouse System are eligible for various incentives and can enjoy legislated incentives if an agricultural pollution emergency ever occurs at their facilities and MAEAP standards are practiced.

For a list of currently available incentives and information on how to get started, contact a local conservation district, MSU Extension or NRCS representative.

Greenhouse operations with nursery stock production will also need to complete Nursery◆A◆Syst. Section 13 of this document (Outdoor Container Management Practices) is for greenhouse producers who have outdoor production of floricultural crops.

What is the Greenhouse Assessment System?

Greenhouse◆A◆Syst is a series of risk questions that will help assess how effectively a producer's greenhouse management practices protect groundwater and surface water resources. The risk questions are grouped in the following sections:

1	Greenhouse Site/Soil Evaluation
2	Water Well Condition
3	Pesticide Storage and Handling
4	Pesticide Handler and Worker Safety
5	Fertilizer Storage and Handling
6	Petroleum Product Storage and Management
7	Waste Management
8	Septic System Management
9	Nutrient Management Practices
10	Water Management Practices
11	Soil and Water Conservation Practices
12	Pest Management Practices
13	Outdoor Production Container Management
14	Other Environmental Risks at the Greenhouse Operation

Each risk question assesses the impact of management practices on groundwater and surface water resources. The risk question answers indicate whether management practices have a low, medium or high risk of water contamination. Producers are generally recommended to adopt the low-risk management practice.

Responses to risk questions that address management practices that are regulated by state or federal law indicate **illegal practices with black bold print**. The numbered footnotes indicate what regulation(s) is violated. Refer to Table 3, page 58.

Responses to risk questions that address management practices covered by the GAAMPs indicate ***a management practice consistent with a specific GAAMP with blue bold italic print***.

Finally,

a blue box indicates the management level(s) required for MAEAP verification.

MAEAP management requirements are aligned with state and federal environmental regulations. The GAAMPs and environmentally based horticultural management practices are supported by research. The records and/or evidence that indicate the approved management practices have been implemented on the farm are listed in the far right column. This evidence will provide the basis for awarding environmental assurance through MAEAP.

Horticultural advisors (both public and private) can assist growers to make the appropriate management changes to become environmentally assured through MAEAP.

How does Greenhouse◆A◆Syst Work?

1) Select all relevant sections for the greenhouse operation.

2) Answer each risk question by selecting the answer that best describes management practices used in the operation. Indicate the risk level in the column to the right. Skip any questions that do not apply to the Greenhouse System.

   Note: for MAEAP verification, complete the risk questions with a Greenhouse◆A◆Syst trained individual. Locate a MAEAP technician through the county conservation district or MSU Extension office.

3) After completing each section of risk questions, list the practices that present a high risk of contaminating ground water and surface water resources in the Greenhouse System Improvement Action Plan (printed inside the front cover of the bulletin). Also include any medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP verification requirements.

4) In the Greenhouse System Improvement Action Plan, list:
   - Management practices or site improvements that are planned for implementation that will reduce the identified risk.
   - Sources of technical and financial assistance.
   - Target dates for accomplishing the changes.
   - Target date for MAEAP Greenhouse System verification.

A Few Final Words

The key to Greenhouse◆A◆Syst is that once environmental risks to groundwater and surface water resources have been identified, the plan is implemented to reduce the risks. Some of the stewardship practices that will reduce risks may cost very little and take very little time to implement. Other practices may involve additional cost and may not be implemented for a few years. It is important, however, to have a plan to follow. Once a plan is developed and changes are implemented to address the risks, the greenhouse is ready for MAEAP Greenhouse System verification.

Greenhouse Site/Soil Evaluation

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
1.00) Has there ever been a formal Right to Farm complaint against the farm?	There has never been a Right to Farm complaint or the concern was not verified or the concern was resolved.		There was a formal Right to Farm complaint and the concern was not resolved.		Producer's verbal indication of complaint history.
1.01) What is the texture of the dominant soil (zero to five feet deep) at the greenhouse site?	Very fine-textured soils: clay, clay loam, silty clay loam, sandy clay, sandy clay loam and silty clay.	Medium-textured soils: loam, silt loam, sandy loam and silt.	Coarse-textured soils: sand, fine sand, very fine sand, loamy very fine sand.		
1.02) What is the depth of the topsoil and subsoil (A & B horizons)?	Greater then 40 inches.	30 to 40 inches.	Less than 30 inches.		
1.03) What is the depth to the seasonal high water table?	Greater than six feet.	Three to six feet.	Less than three feet.		
1.04) What is the soil organic matter content?	Greater than four percent.	One to four percent.	Less than one percent.		
1.05) What is the makeup of the geological materials more than five feet underground?	Low-permeability materials: silt, clay, shale, claystone.		Highly permeable materials: sand, gravel, fractured rock, karst limestone.		
1.06) Is the greenhouse site subject to visible soil erosion?	Site does not erode.	Slight or occasional erosion, with limited risk to surface water.	**Significant erosion occurs annually**.[4]		No significant erosion present at the greenhouse site.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Water Well Condition

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
2.01) How old is the well that serves the greenhouse?	Less than ten years old.	Ten to 25 years old.	More than 25 years old, or age is unknown.		
2.02) What kind of well(s) are present?	Drilled and grouted.	**Drilled and not grouted**[1] or driven point or water jetted.	Large diameter (twelve to 48 inches) dug well, or construction is unknown.		
2.03) Is the greenhouse well classified as a private or public water supply?	Private: potable water for drinking or domestic or greenhouse purposes for family members only.	Public: water for drinking or household/greenhouse purposes to persons other than the owner and family (greenhouse with employees or that is open to the public).			
2.04) What is the slope from the well to potential contamination sources?	Well is upgrade from all contamination sources.	Well is at grade from most contamination sources.	Well is downgrade or in a depression relative to contamination sources.		
2.05) What is the condition of the well casing and cap?	Not holes or cracks. Cap tightly secured.		**Holes or cracks visible. Cap loose or missing. Water can be heard running into well. Exposed well casing bent.**[1]		Satisfactory well casing and cap present.
2.06) From the well installation record, is there a protective soil layer (confining material) in the soil formation?	Continuous clay or shale layer more than ten feet thick. Or, Continuous clay mixture more than 20 feet thick.	Clay or shale layer less than ten feet thick. Or, Clay mixture less than 20 feet thick.	No protective layer (unconfined aquifer).		
2.07) What is the depth of the well casing?	More than 100 feet. Or, Minimum of 60 feet with ten feet of clay or 20 feet of clay mixture (confining material.)	At least 25 feet, but no confining material.	**Less than 25 feet, or no casing.**[1]		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Water Well Condition (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
2.08) What is the casing height above grade?	12 inches or more.	**From grade level to less than 12 inches.**[1]	**Below grade or in a pit or in a basement.**[1]		
2.09) What is the well pump capacity?	25 gallons per minute or less.	Greater than 25 gallons per minute.			
2.10) When was the last time the well was inspected by a professional well driller or pump installer?	Within the past 10 years.	Between 10 and 20 years ago.	More than 20 years ago, or don't know when the well was last inspected.		
2.11) How is backflow or back siphoning of fertilizer or pesticide mixtures into the watersupply prevented?	***Anti-backflow device installed***, including a Reduced Pressure Zone (RPZ) valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, and six-inch ***air gap maintained above level of liquid in sprayer tank***. Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or six inches, whichever is greater.	Either an ***anti-backflow device installed***, including an RPZ valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, or six-inch ***air gap maintained above level of liquid in sprayer tank***. Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or six inches, whichever is greater.	**Neither an anti-backflow device installed, nor air gap maintained.**[1,3]		Anti-backflow device installed, including an RPZ valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, or air gap present or demonstrated.
2.12) Is there an unused well located on the greenhouse site?	No unused well, or abandoned well is properly sealed.	- Unused well temporarily abandoned properly: Meets minimum isolation distances. - Is disconnected from any water distribution piping - Has the top of the casing securely capped.	**Unused, unsealed well at greenhouse site.**[1]		Unused well(s) properly sealed.
2.13) How often is the drinking water tested for nitrates and bacteria?	Drinking water tested yearly.	Drinking water tested within the past three years.	No water testing done, or more than three years since last test.		Water tests for nitrates and coliform bacteria within the past three years.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Water Well Condition (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
2.14) What are the water test results?	No coliform bacteria or nitrate detected.	Water contamination detected. Public water well(s) test below health advisory limits.	Water contamination detected. **Public water well(s) test above health advisory limits**.[3]		Water tests within health advisory limits for public well.
2.15) Are the greenhouse site or portions of the greenhouse site included in a community wellhead protection area?	No.	Yes or don't know, and soil characteristics and greenhouse operations pose minimal risks to groundwater.	Yes, and soil characteristics and/or greenhouse operations pose significant risks to groundwater.		
2.16) If a frost-free yard hydrant is connected to a water system, is the hydrant approved by the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ)?	MDEQ-approved yard hydrant protects water supply from contaminated water back-siphoned into the hydrant's drain valve. Or, **Yard hydrant is not MDEQ-approved**[1], but an anti-backflow valve is installed between the hydrant and the water source.		**Yard hydrant is not MDEQ-approved**[1] and there is no anti-backflow valve.		
2.17) If the drinking water well serves 25 or more people for 60 consecutive days (Type IIb public water supply), has it been tested for arsenic?	Drinking water tested on a quarterly basis. Average arsenic level is less than 10 parts per billion (ppb).		**Drinking water is not tested**.[3]		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Water Well Condition (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
2.18) If the groundwater and surface water pumps have a combined capacity to pump more than 70 gallons per minute (gpm) (100,000 gallons per day) for agricultural purposes, has water use been registered and reported to the State of Michigan?	Pump capacity is less than 70 gpm (100,000 gallons/day). Or, Register and report annual water use to Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development by April 1.		**Pump capacity is greater than 70 gpm (100,000 gallons per day) and water use is not reported to the State of Michigan.**[13]		Records indicate compliance with water use reporting.
2.19) Have new or increased large quantity water withdrawals been registered (pumping capacity greater than 70 gallons per minute [gpm] or 100,000 gallons per day for systems established after July 9, 2009)?	The Water Withdrawal Assessment Tool (WWAT) was used to determine if a proposed withdrawal or expansion is likely to cause an Adverse Resource Impact, and to register the water withdrawal with MDEQ, prior to beginning the withdrawal. The WWAT and registration site is www.deq.state.mi.us/wwat.		**No, a new water withdrawal exceeding 70 gpm has been established without the use of the WWAT.**[13]		Producer's verbal indication of compliance with regulation.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Water Well Condition (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
2.20) Is a horizontal sock well (HSW) present at the greenhouse?	- HSW outlets are clearly identified as not being suitable for human consumption. - HSW is completely separated (no common piping) from any potable water supply system. - HSW meets isolation distance requirements the entire horizontal length of the HSW. - Both ends of the HSW are identified.	- HSW outlets are clearly identified as not being suitable for human consumption. - HSW is completely separated (no common piping) from any potable water supply system. - HSW meets isolation distance requirements the entire length of the HSW, except for chemigation/ fertigation systems during active use season that have a Reduced Pressure Zone (RPZ), double check valve assembly or chemigation valve with an internal air gap installed and secondary containment. - Both ends of the HSW are identified.	**HSW is being used for human consumption, shares common piping with a potable water supply, does not have both ends clearly identified, or does not meet State of Michigan isolation distances,** or MAEAP Standard, **for its entire horizontal length.**[1,3]		Low or medium risk criteria are present or demonstrated.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pesticide Storage and Handling

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
3.01) How far is the pesticide storage located from any water well (Private wells include irrigation, livestock watering, cooling, etc.)? Type IIb and Type III (Public wells include wells that service the milkhouse, bathrooms, drinking fountains, etc. on greenhouse sites with employees). Use Table 1 in FAS107 for well type identification.	For private wells: 150 feet or greater. Or, with secondary containment 50 feet or greater. For public wells (greenhouse with employees or that is open to the public): more than 800 feet from the farm well. Or, approved isolation distance deviation for the well. Or, between 75 and 800 feet with approved storage and well protective site features.* For Type IIa public wells, refer to FAS 112S.		For private wells: **Less than 150 feet without secondary containment, or less than 50 feet with secondary containment**.[1] For public wells: (greenhouse with employees or that is open to the public): **Less than 800 feet from the farm well**.[3]		Appropriate pesticide storage isolation distance for site characteristics.
3.02) How far is the pesticide storage located from surface water (drains, streams, ponds, catch basins on site, etc.)?	***200 feet or greater***.	Less than 200 feet with appropriate security measures.	Less than 200 feet.		Appropriate pesticide storage isolation distance from surface water.
3.03) How are pesticides delivered to the greenhouse?	Just-in-time delivery provided by dealer or greenhouse employee to mix/load site.	Responsible, trained farm employee or family member or dealer transports pesticides to storage.	Untrained greenhouse employee or family member transports pesticides.		
3.04) Where are pesticides stored?	Storage building is locked and separate from all other buildings.	Storage is within the headhouse or greenhouse but isolated and locked.	Storage is in high-traffic area and unlocked.		

* See MAEAP water stewardship technician for additional information on criteria for reduced isolation distances.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pesticide Storage and Handling (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
3.05) What design features does the pesticide storage have to contain spills and leaks?	Impermeable floor surface does not allow spills to soak into soil. Curb installed on floor to contain leaks and spills or provide individual package containment.	Impermeable floor surface without curb.	Permeable floor surface (wood, gravel or dirt floor) or impermeable floor with cracks. Spills could contaminate soil. **Drain in the floor that directly discharges to surface water**.[4]		Adequate secondary containment for pesticide storage.
3.06) What type of pesticide storage shelving is used?	Metal or plastic shelving, with shelf lips to prevent containers from falling. And, Dry formulations are stored on upper shelves and liquids on lower shelves.	Metal or plastic shelves without lips. Or, Wood shelves, covered with epoxy paint or plastic liner.	Bare wood shelving without lips. Or, No shelves, pesticides containers are on the floor where they may be damaged.		
3.07) What level of security is provided for the pesticide storage?	Fenced or locked area, ***secure from unauthorized access***. Storage separate from all other activities.	Storage open to activities that could damage containers or spill chemicals.	**Open access to pesticide storage could result in theft, vandalism, and injury to children, pets or wildlife**.[19]		Adequate pesticide storage security.
3.08) What signage is posted on the storage facility?	***A highly visible, weather-proof sign indicates that pesticides are stored there. A "No Smoking" sign is also posted***.	Pesticide storage sign is posted, but "No Smoking" sign is not posted.	The pesticide storage has no signs.		Pesticide storage signage present.
3.09) What kind of spill kit is available at the pesticide storage?	***A complete spill kit is immediately available. A fire extinguisher approved for chemical fires is easily accessible*** and usable.	***Spill kit is immediately available***, but no fire extinguisher.	**A spill kit is not available**.[6] A fire extinguisher is not available.		Spill kit with fire extinguisher present at pesticlde storage.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pesticide Storage and Handling (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
3.10) What total quantities of pesticides are stored on the greenhouse site?	No pesticides stored at any time, or only seasonal use storage.	One gallon to ten pounds or more of each pesticide in long-term storage.	More than 56 gallons or more than 55 pounds of each pesticide in long-term storage.*		
3.11) What quantities of liquid pesticides are stored?	No liquids – all dry formulations.	Some liquid formulations stored.	More than 55 gallons of liquid formulations stored.*		
3.12) Are pesticides with high leaching potential stored?	No pesticides stored, or only pesticides with low leaching potential.	Pesticides with low and medium leaching potential stored.	Pesticides with high leaching potential stored.		
3.13) Have Extremely Hazardous Substances (EHS) been reported to authorities?	No EHS stored or used.	EHS stored or used on farm have been identified and reported to local and state authorities (if stored at or above threshhold planning quantity).	**EHS stored or used at the greenhouse have NOT been identified or reported.**[18]		Records indicate EHS names have been shared with authorities or that EHS are not used at the greenhouse.
3.14) What is the condition of stored pesticide containers?	***Original containers clearly labeled or containers appropriate for pesticide storage that are properly labeled***. No holes, tears or weak seams.	Old containers with hard to read labels. Patched containers, metal containers showing signs of rusting.	Containers have holes or tears that allow chemical to leak. **Some containers have no labels.**[17]		Stored pesticides in satisfactory condition with labels attached.
3.15) How are pesticide inventory control and disposal of unwanted products managed?	Pesticides accurately inventoried. Old product used first. Unusable product disposed of through Clean Sweep program.	Some inventory process maintained. Unsure of status of unusable product in storage.	No pesticide inventory maintained. Unusable product maintained in storage for indefinite time.		

* Producers who store certain bulk pesticides in containers that exceed 10 gallons or 100 pounds may be subject to additional regulation.[4]

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pesticide Storage and Handling (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
3.16) Is there a written emergency plan to deal with spills and other farm emergencies?	Up-to-date plan developed and shared with authorities (if required), employees and family members.	More than one-year-old plan or an incomplete plan is available.	An emergency plan has not been developed.		Up-to-date emergency plan.
3.17) Is there a written pesticide drift management plan for applications made at the farmstead?	***A written drift management plan is utilized that minimizes off-target drift.***	Pesticide applications follow labeled instructions for target pests, but no drift management plan is utilized.	**Spraying operations are completed regardless of weather conditions or forecast, and regardless of the potential of off-target drift.**[17]		A written drift management plan.
3.18) How far is the mixing and loading area from any water well (Private wells include irrigation, livestock watering, cooling, etc.)? Type IIb and Type III (Public wells include wells that service the milkhouse, bathrooms, drinking fountains, etc. on greenhouse sites with employees). Use Table 1 in FAS107 for well type identification.	For private wells: - 150 feet or greater. Or, with secondary containment 50 feet or greater. For public wells (greenhouse with employees or that is open to the public): - More than 800 feet from the greenhouse well. Or, - Approved isolation distance deviation for the well. Or, - Between 75 and 800 feet with approved storage and well and protective site features. For Type IIa public wells, refer to Fas 112S.		For private wells: **Less than 150 feet without secondary containment, or less than 50 feet with secondary containment.**[1,3] For public wells (greenhouse with employees or that is open to the public): **Less than 800 feet from the greenhouse well.**[3]		Appropriate mixing and loading area isolation distance for site characteristics.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pesticide Storage and Handling (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
3.19) How far is the mixing and loading area from surface water or catch basins?	***200 feet or greater.***	Less than 200 feet with appropriate security measure.	Less than 200 feet, without appropriate security measures.		Appropriate mixing and loading area isolation distance from surface water.
3.20) How is the potential reduced for surface and groundwater contamination at the mix/load areas(s)?	Mixing and loading pad with curb keeps spills contained. Sumps allow collection and transfer to storage.	Mixing and loading on concrete pad without curbs.	No mixing and loading pad. Permeable soil. Spills soak into ground. Same location every time.		Satisfactory explanation of mixing and loading procedures.
3.21) How is backflow or back siphoning of pesticide mixtures into the water supply prevented?	***Anti-backflow device installed***, including a reduced pressure zone (RPZ) valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, and six-inch ***air gap maintained above level of liquid in sprayer tank***. Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or six inches, whichever is greater.	Either an ***anti-backflow device installed***, including an RPZ valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, or six-inch ***air gap maintained above level of liquid in sprayer tank***. Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or six inches, whichever is greater.	**Neither an anti-backflow device installed, nor an air gap maintained.**[1,6]		Anti-backflow device installed, including an RPZ valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, or air gap present or demonstrated.
3.22) How are tank overflows prevented when filling the sprayer?	***Sprayer monitored when being filled***.		Sprayer seldom or never monitored when being filled.		Satisfactory explanation of spray tank filling procedures.
3.23) How are pesticides, additives and water quantities measured when loading the sprayer system?	***Measuring devices*** labeled and ***kept in pesticide storage area. Devices rinsed and rinse water put into spray tank***. Tank capacities labeled.		A variety of unlabeled measuring devices used. Devices may be used for other purposes. Tank capacities not identified.		Set of dedicated measuring devices for pesticides. Spray tank capacities labeled.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pesticide Storage and Handling (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
3.24) How are pesticide products transferred from their containers to the sprayer tank?	Closed system for all liquid and dry product transfers.	All liquid and dry products hand-poured. Mixing/storage tank opening easy to reach.	All liquid and dry products hand-poured. Mixing/storage tank opening hard to reach.		
3.25) What is done with excess spray mixture?	***Spray mixture applied to labeled site at or below labeled rate of application***.		**Spray mixture dumped in greenhouse or in nearby area or pond**.[4,6]		Satisfactory explanation of procedures for excess spray mixtures.
3.26) How is the sprayer system rinsed?	***Sprayer system rinsed on pad or in field. Rinse water applied to labeled site at or below labeled rate of application.***		Sprayer rinsed out at greenhouse. **Rinse water dumped in greenhouse or in nearby area or pond**.[4,6]		Satisfactory explanation of procedures for rinsing sprayer system.
3.27) How is the exterior of the sprayer cleaned?	Sprayer washed on pad. Wash water collected and applied to labeled crop.		Sprayer washed at greenhouse site. **Rinse water dumped in greenhouse or in nearby area or pond**.[4,6]		
3.28) How are empty pesticide containers rinsed and disposed?	***Containers are triple rinsed or power rinsed, punctured*** and returned to dealer, or disposed of in a licensed landfill. Bags are returned to dealer or taken to licensed landfill. Properly rinsed containers can be disposed in a dumpster that is taken to a licensed landfill.	**Disposal of empty containers and bags on the farm property**.[8]	**Disposal of partially filled containers. Burning of containers on the greenhouse site**.[5,8]		Rinsed jugs stockpiled for recycling or landfilling. No unrinsed jugs at greenhouse.
3.29) What type of pesticide containers are purchased?	Where available, all pesticide products are purchased in recyclable or returnable containers to reduce the number of empty containers that require disposal.	Some pesticide products are purchased in recyclable or returnable containers.	Most pesticides are purchased in containers that require special handling or treatment before disposal.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pesticide Handler and Worker Safety

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
4.01) How are pesticide handlers/workers trained on pesticide use and handling?	***All handlers/workers are certified pesticide applicators or have had Worker Protection Standard (WPS) training***.		**Handlers/workers are not certified pesticide applicators and have not had WPS training**.[21]		Evidence of pesticide applicator certification or WPS training.
4.02) How are handlers/workers informed of risks associated with pesticide applications?	***Central notification of pesticide applications is provided. Display includes EPA-approved safety poster, emergency medical information and pesticide application information***.	**Central notification provided, although not all posting requirements are met**.[19]	**No central notification provided**.[21]		
4.03) What supplies are provided to handlers/workers for pesticide decontamination?	***Clean water, soap, disposable towels and clean coveralls (handlers) are available for all handlers/workers within 1/4 mile of worksite.***	**A decontamination site is provided, although not all Worker Protection Standard requirements are met.**[19]	**A decontamination site is not available**.[21]		
4.04) How are workers notified of pesticide applications?	***Oral and/or posted warnings about pesticide application provided***.		**No notice about pesticide application provided**.[21]		
4.05) Who provides and maintains personal protective equipment (PPE) and trains handlers in its use?	***All label-required PPE provided and maintained by employer. Training on use of PPE provided***.	**Worker Protection Standard requirements for PPE partially met**.[19]	**PPE not provided**.[21]		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Fertilizer Storage and Handling

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
5.01) How far is the fertilizer or sulfuric acid storage located from any water well (Private wells include irrigation, livestock watering, cooling, etc.)? Type IIb and Type III (Public wells include wells that service the milkhouse, bathrooms, drinking fountains, etc. on the greenhouse site with employees) Use Table 1 in FAS107 for well type identification.	For private wells: - 150 feet or greater. Or, - With secondary containment: 50 feet or greater. Or, For public wells (greenhouse with employees or that is open to the public): - More than 800 feet from the greenhouse well. Or, - Approved isolation distance deviation for the well. Or, - Between 75 and 800 feet with approved storage and well and protective site features.* For Type IIa public wells, refer to FAS 112S.		For private wells: **Less than 150 feet without secondary containment, or less than 50 feet with secondary containment.**[1] For public wells: (greenhouse with employees or that is open to the public): **Less than 800 feet from the farm well.**[3]		Appropriate fertilizer storage isolation distance for site characteristics.
5.02) How far is the fertilizer storage located from surface water (drains, streams, ponds, catch basins on farmstead, etc.)?	***200 feet or greater***.	Less than 200 feet with appropriate security measures.	Less than 200 feet.		Appropriate fertilizer storage isolation distance from surface water.

* See MAEAP water stewardship technician for additional information on criteria for reduced isolation distances.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Fertilizer Storage and Handling (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
5.03) Is the fertilizer storage facility (both liquid and dry) identified with a sign?	Storage facility labeled "Fertilizer," or the fertilizer containers labeled with fertilizer analysis.	No sign.			Note: Bulk liquid fertilizer storages installed after August 13, 2008, having a capacity greater than 2,500 gallons, or having combined capacity of all tanks greater than 7,500 gallons, must be located 200 feet or more from surface water.
5.04) What level of security is provided for the fertilizer storage?	***Fertilizer storage areas, valves, and containers are secured when not in use.***	Appropriate conditions are partially met.	Fertilizer storage facilities are not locked or secured by any means. Open access to theft, vandalism and children exists.		Adequate fertilizer storage security.
5.05) Is fertilizer stored in the direct presence of fuel products?	No. Fertilizer is not stored in the direct presence of fuel products.		Yes. Fertilizers and fuel products are stored together – posing an increased potential for explosions and significant disposal problems.		
5.06) How often is the fertilizer storage area inspected for safety concerns?	***At least annually.***		No regular inspections of the storage facility.		Evidence fertilizer storage is inspected at least annually.
5.07) Is there a written emergency plan to deal with fertilizer spills, discharges and other emergencies?	Up-to-date plan developed and shared with authorities (if required), employees and family members.	More than one-year-old plan or an incomplete plan is available.	An emergency plan has not been developed.		Up-to-date emergency plan.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Fertilizer Storage and Handling (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
5.08) Is there secondary containment for liquid fertilizer stored on the farm?	All liquid fertilizer is stored with secondary containment.	Containers with greater than 2,500-gallon capacity or all containers located at a single site with a combined total capacity of greater than 7,500 gallons have secondary containment.	**Containers with greater than 2,500-gallon capacity or all containers located at a single site with a combined total capacity of greater than 7,500 gallons do not have secondary containment.**[18]		Satisfactory liquid fertilizer secondary storage containers, if required.
5.09) What kind of structure is used for dry fertilizer storage?	***A structure or device capable of preventing contact with*** irrigation***, precipitation and/or surface water***.		Storage allows fertilizer contact with precipitation and/ or surface water.		Satisfactory dry fertilizer storage facilities.
5.10) What is the condition of storage tanks, hoses, valves, injectors and fittings used for liquid fertilizer?	***Tanks, hoses, fittings and valves are*** in good condition, well maintained and ***compatible with the fertilizer being stored***.	Tanks, hoses, fittings and valves have some rust or signs of wear. Tanks were previously used for underground petroleum storage and are in good condition and in secondary containment.	Rusty, aged, worn, damaged or leaking storage tanks, hoses, fittings or valves **directly discharging to surface waters**,[4] or use of underground petroleum tanks without secondary containment.		Satisfactory condition of liquid fertilizer storage system.
5.11) How is backflow or back siphoning of fertilizer mixtures into the water supply prevented?	***Anti-backflow device installed***, including a reduced pressure zone (RPZ) valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, and six-inch ***air gap maintained above level of liquid in sprayer tank***. Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe, or six inches, whichever is greater.	Either an ***anti-backflow device installed***, including an RPZ valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, or six-inch ***air gap maintained above level of liquid in sprayer tank***. Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe, or six inches, whichever is greater.	**Neither an anti-backflow device installed, nor an air gap maintained.**[1,4]		Anti-backflow device, including an RPZ valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap present. Records of at least annual testing.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Fertilizer Storage and Handling (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
5.12) What is done with excess fertilizer solutions at the end of the greenhouse season?	Fertilizer solutions applied to crop at or below agronomic rate. Or, Excess fertilizer concentrates returned to dealer.	Excess fertilizer stored until next year.	Excess fertilizer solutions applied to crop without agronomic considerations. **Fertilizer solution dumped on the greenhouse site or in nearby field or pond.**[4,6]		
5.13) How far is the mixing and loading area from the water well (Private wells include irrigation, livestock watering, cooling, etc.)? Type IIb and Type III (Public wells include wells that service the milkhouse, bathrooms, drinking fountains, etc., on the greenhouse site with employees). Use Table 1 in FAS107 for well type identification.	For private wells: 150 feet or greater. Or, with secondary containment 50 feet or greater. For public wells (greenhouse with employees or that is open to the public): more than 800 feet from the greenhouse well. OR, Approved isolation distance deviation for the well. OR, Between 75 and 800 feet with approved storage and well and protective site features.* For Type IIa public wells, refer to FAS 112S.		For private wells: **less than 150 feet without secondary containment, or less than 50 feet with secondary containment.**[1] For public wells (greenhouse with employees or that is open to the public): **less than 800 feet from the greenhouse well.**[3]		Appropriate mixing and loading area isolation distance for site characteristics.
5.14) How far is the mixing and loading area from surface water?	***200 feet or greater***.	Less than 200 feet with appropriate security measures.	Less than 200 feet, without appropriate security measures.		Appropriate mixing and loading area isolation distance from surface water.

* See MAEAP water stewardship technician for additional information on criteria for reduced isolation distances.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management

This section is designed to help meet environmental concerns related to petroleum storage; it is not intended to represent all of the legal requirements for storage and handling of petroleum products on the farm.

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
All petroleum storage facilities					
6.01) Are fuel storage tanks designed for the way they're being used and compatible with the material stored?	Each tank designed for the way it is being used and compatible with the material stored.		**Belowground tank being used for aboveground petroleum storage, aboveground tank being used for underground petroleum storage or tank does not meet specifications for usage.**[15]		Fuel tanks used appropriately.
6.02) Are fuel storage piping, secondary containment and related equipment designed for the way they're being used and compatible with the material stored?	Fuel storage piping and equipment designed for the way they are being used and compatible with the material stored.		Fuel storage piping or equipment not designed for the way it is being used. **Belowground piping on all underground tanks or aboveground tanks of greater than 1,100 gallon capacity, not corrosion protected.**[15]		Fuel storage equipment appropriate for use.
6.03) Are fuel tanks monitored for leaks and are leaks repaired?	Owner and operator ensure that releases do not occur.		Tank and piping not monitored and repaired on aboveground tanks equal to or less than 1,100 gallons capacity. **Tank and piping not monitored and repaired on all tanks greater than 1,100 gallons capacity.**[15]		No fuel leaks present.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
All petroleum storage facilities (continued)					
6.04) What design features does the fueling station have to prevent spills from entering the groundwater, surface water or subsurface soils?	Impermeable and compatible surface for fuel transfer such as concrete without cracks.	Compatible surface for fuel transfer such as asphalt for diesel fuel, sealed asphalt for gasoline, steel or other compatible liner material.	Incompatible surface such as unsealed asphalt surface, for gasoline.[15]		Impermeable or compatible surface present for fuel transfer.
6.05) Is the fill opening separate from the vent opening?	Yes.		**No**.[15]		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
All petroleum storage facilities (continued)					
6.06) How far is the fuel storage from any water well (Private wells include irrigation, livestock watering, cooling, etc.)? Type IIb and Type III (Public wells include wells that service the milkhouse, bathrooms, drinking fountains, etc., on the greenhouse site with employees.) Use Table 1 in FAS107 for well type identification.	For private wells: - 50 feet or greater for tanks less than 1,100 gallon-capacity with no secondary containment, OR, - 300 feet or greater for tanks greater than 1,100 gallon capacity or more with no secondary containment, OR, - 50 feet or greater for tanks greater than 1,100 gallon capacity or more with secondary containment. For Type III or Type IIb public wells: - More than 800 feet from the farm well, OR - Approved isolation distance deviation for the well, OR - No less than 75 feet for a Type IIB or III well if secondary containment, and site and well protective features are present.* For Type IIa public wells, refer to FAS 112S.		For private wells: **Less than 50 feet for most storage tanks.** **Less than 300 feet for tanks greater than 1,100 gallon capacity without secondary containment.**[15] For public wells (dairy farms or farms with employees): **Less than 800 feet from the farm well without an approved deviation, protection features or secondary containment**.[3]		Appropriate fuel storage isolation distance from water well.

* See MAEAP Water stewardship technician for additional information on criteria for reduced isolation distances.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
All petroleum storage facilities (continued)					
6.07) Does the tank have secondary containment?	Double-walled tank with continuous space between the two walls, tank in concrete vault or tank in diked area.	No secondary containment for tanks equal to or less than 1,100 gallons capacity.	No secondary containment when combined aboveground storage capacity is 2,500 gallons (55-gallon containers or larger) **or an individual aboveground tank is greater than 1,100 gallons**.[15]		
6.08) If a combined aboveground petroleum storage capacity of greater than 2,500 gallons (counting 55-gallon containers and greater) is present and could reasonably discharge into navigable waters of the United States, has a spill prevention control and counter-measure (SPCC) plan been developed?	Plan developed and copy present at farm facility.		**No plan**.[22]		
6.09) What is the maximum fuel storage capacity (in aggregate) on the farm?	48,000 gallons or less of gasoline or 80,000 gallons or less of diesel, in UL 142 single- or double-walled tanks.		**Greater than 48,000 gallons of gasoline, or 80,000 gallons of diesel, in UL 142 single- or double-walled tanks.**[15]		
Motor vehicle fuel storage tanks with capacity equal to or less than 1,100 gallons					
6.10) Does each tank's fill opening have a lockable closure?	Fill pipe equipped with lockable closure.		**No lockable closure on fill pipe**.[15]		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Motor vehicle fuel storage tanks with capacity equal to or less than 1,100 gallons (continued)					
6.11) How far is the tank from a storm drain, surface water or designated wetland?	Tank is more than 50 feet away or has some other engineering control present that would control or divert a spill from reaching a storm drain, surface water or designated wetland.		**Tank 50 feet or less.**[15]		Appropriate fuel storage isolation distance from surface water.
6.12) For tanks <1,100 gallons, how far is the (non-fire protected) tank from buildings and property lines?	- More than 40 feet from a building or a structure.		**- Located inside a building.** **- 40 feet or less from a building, or a structure.**[15]		
6.13) How many tanks (equal to or less than 1,100 gallons) are at each site at one facility?	Three or fewer.	More than three.			
6.14) How far apart are the fueling sites at the facility?	100 feet or greater.	Less than 100 feet.			
6.15) Are the portable fueling tank and transfer system adequate to reduce risk of environmental contamination?	UL-approved tank and adequate fueling system.	Adequate portable fueling system that reduces risks.	Inadequate portable fueling system that poses risk of environmental contamination.		Adequate portable fueling system.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Motor vehicle fuel storage tanks with capacity equal to or less than 1,100 gallons (continued)					
6.16) Do mobile fuel tanks meet the Federal Hazardous Materials Regulations (FHMR) and United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) specifications?	Yes, the mobile fueling system meets the FHMR including USDOT specifications or USDOT specifications do not apply because the tank is less than 502 gallons, and only goes from farm to field and is properly secured and free from leaks.		No, the tank poses an environmental risk.		Meeting USDOT specifications includes having shipping papers, tank markings and placards. See FAS 112S.
Aboveground tanks					
6.17) Is the tank labeled according to its contents with letters three inches or more in height?	Yes, labeled according to contents (gasoline or diesel) and with the following: "FLAMMABLE" (OR "COMBUSTIBLE") and "KEEP FIRE AND FLAME AWAY." If tank is not a fire-protected type, it is also labeled: "KEEP 40 FEET FROM BUILDINGS."		**Tank labeled with contents. Tanks storing gasoline not labeled: FLAMMABLE – KEEP FIRE AND FLAME AWAY. Tanks storing diesel not labeled: COMBUSTIBLE – KEEP FIRE AND FLAME AWAY.**[15]		
6.18) Is the tank elevated off the ground to protect from corrosion?	Tank stably mounted on solid timbers, solid cement blocks, manufactured cradles or equivalent to protect the tank bottom from corrosion due to contact with ground. The tank is elevated to allow for a visible inspection of all tank surfaces.		**Tank not stably elevated in order to allow adequate visible inspection of all tank surfaces.**[15]		Appropriate tank elevation.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Aboveground tanks (continued)					
6.19) Are siphons, manifolds or internal pressure discharge devices present on tank(s)?	Siphons not present on tank(s). Multiple tanks not connected together (no manifold). No internal pressure discharge device present.	Manifold(s) present on tanks installed prior to 2003. After 2003, tanks that are located within diked containment, equipped with a spill bucket and audible overfill alarm may have top-only manifolds.	**Siphons or internal pressure discharge device(s) present on tanks installed after 2003.**[15]		No siphons or internal pressure discharge devices present. No manifolds present on tanks installed after 2003 unless additional protection factors are present.
6.20) Is the tank dispenser (top-opening tank) or discharge connection (gravity discharge tank) made inoperable when not in use?	Yes, locked or otherwise made inoperable.		**No.**[15]		
6.21) Does the top-opening tank pump discharge or gravity discharge tank have a self-closing nozzle?	Yes.		**No.**[15]		
6.22) If a single-walled tank is in a dike with rain protection, are the roof or canopy and supports constructed of noncombustible material and designed so vapors don't collect?	Yes.		**No, combustible materials used or design is such that vapors collect under the roof or canopy.**[15]		
6.23) If the tank is covered, are roof and canopy supports located on edge of dike or outside diked area?	Yes.		**No.**[15]		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Aboveground tanks (continued)					
6.24) If the tank is covered, is the lowest elevation of the roof or canopy six feet or higher above the top of the tank?	Yes.		**No**.[15]		
6.25) If the tank is covered, does the normal tank vent extend through the roof or canopy?	Yes.		**No**.[15]		
Underground tanks					
6.26) Has the underground fuel tank (installed before August 1, 2003, with a capacity of less than 1,100 gallons) been tested for leaks within the past three years?	No leaks detected.		No testing.		Appropriate report indicates no leaks present.
6.27) Does the underground storage tank (installed after August 1, 2003, with a capacity of less than 1,100 gallons) meet Flammable Liquid Combustible Liquid (FLCL) rules?	Yes. Leak detection system in place, tank has corrosion protection. Spill bucket installed and overflow prevention in place (alarm or shutoff valve).		**FLCL rules not met**.[15]		Tank meets FLCL rules.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Underground Tanks (continued)					
6.28) Do tank(s) or piping that are in contact with the soil have corrosion protection on all parts?	Yes, properly engineered, installed, maintained and inspected (every three years). Corrosion protection provided for tank, piping or portions in contact with the soil.		**Tank or piping in contact with soil without corrosion protection or unmaintained protection. Not inspected at least once every three years.**[15]		
6.29) Are there any unused fuel storage tanks on the farm?	If tank present, it has been emptied, cleaned of liquid and sludge, rendered vapor free and safeguarded from trespassing.		**Tank present and not empty, clean and/or vapor free. Tank fill opening not secured to prevent trespassers from putting chemicals in tank.**[15]		
Farm motor vehicle fuel storage tanks with capacity greater than 1,100 gallons					
6.30) Is the tank registered and is valid proof of registration available?	The aboveground storage tank with capacity greater than 1,100 gallons is registered, and valid proof of registration is available.	The total volume of fuel storage on site is less than 10,000 gallons. **The aboveground tank is not registered, or valid proof of registration is not available,**[15] but an inspection finds it meets all applicable boxed MAEAP requirements in the Petroleum Products Storage and Management Section.	**Tank is not registered and/ or the tank does not bear a UL tag, and/or valid proof of registration is not available.**[15]		
6.31) Does the tank fill pipe have spill protection?	Spill protection (catch basin) installed and maintained on tank fill pipe.		**Tank fill pipe does not have spill protection.**[15]		Catch basin installed on fuel tank.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Farm motor vehicle fuel storage tanks with capacity greater than 1,100 gallons (continued)					
6.32) Is there an emergency control disconnect for electrically operated fueling systems?	Emergency control disconnect located 20 to 100 feet away from dispensing area.		**No emergency control disconnect present**.[15]		Appropriate disconnect control present.
6.33) Are there absorbent materials, a container with lid and a non-metallic shovel to deal with a petroleum spill?	Spill kit present.		**No spill kit**.[15]		Spill kit present.
Aboveground storage tanks with capacity greater than 1,100 gallons					
6.34) Does the tank have secondary containment?	Double-walled tank or tank within diked area.		**No secondary containment**.[15]		Appropriate secondary containment.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Aboveground storage tanks with capacity greater than 1,100 gallons (continued)					
6.35) How far is the tank from buildings, property lines and public ways? In-vault tank up to 15,000 gallons: Protected aboveground tank (UL 2085 tank) 6,000 gallons or less: UL 2085 tank 6,000 to 12,000 gallons or less: UL2080 tank 0-12,000 gallons: Other secondary containment tank up to 12,000 gallons:	From bldg. / From lot line / From public way 0 feet / 0 feet / 0 feet 5 feet / 15 feet / 5 feet 15 feet / 25 feet / 10 feet 25 feet / 50 feet / 25 feet 50 feet / 100 feet / 50 feet		**Less than distance indicated for type of tank.**[15]		
6.36) Is there a fence to prevent unauthorized entry?	Tank or property fenced or tank within vault with entry protected from unauthorized entry or vandalism.		**Unprotected from unauthorized entry.**[15]		
6.37) Is there crash protection for the tank and piping?	Guard posts or appropriate barrier installed for crash protection.		**No crash protection.**[15]		Crash protection present for fuel tank.
6.38) Is the tank labeled according to its contents with letters three inches or more in height?	Yes, labeled according to contents (gasoline or diesel) and with the following "FLAMMABLE (or COMBUSTIBLE) LIQUIDS" and "KEEP FIRE AWAY."		**Tank not labeled.**[15]		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Aboveground storage tanks with capacity greater than 1,100 gallons (continued)					
6.39) Are there any unused fuel storage tanks on the farm?	If aboveground tank present, it has been emptied, cleaned of liquid and sludge, rendered vapor free and safeguarded from trespassing.		**Aboveground tank present and not empty, clean and/ or vapor free. Tank fill opening not secured to prevent trespassers from putting chemicals in tank.**[15]		
Underground tank with capacity greater than 1,100 gallons					
6.40) Is the underground tank registered, and is valid proof of registration available?	The underground storage tank with capacity greater than 1,100 gallons is registered, and valid proof of registration is available.		**The tank is not registered, and/or proof of registration is not available.**[15]		Underground storage tank is registered.
6.41) If there is an underground fuel storage tank greater than 1,100 gallons on the farmstead is there a State of Michigan certified operator for the farm?	Yes.		**No.**[15]		
6.42) Did a professional (trained and certified by the tank manufacturer) install the tank?	Professional installation.		**No.**[15]		
6.43) Is there insurance or demonstration of financial responsibility should there be a fuel release?	Yes, meet the $500,000 financial responsibility level for tanks less than 10,000 gallons.		**Unable to demonstrate financial responsibility for third-party injury and property damage due to accidental release.**[15]		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Underground tank with capacity greater than 1,100 gallons (continued)					
6.44) Are there any unused underground fuel storage tanks on the farm?	No, tanks have been removed from the ground and the site. Excavation site checked for evidence of contamination (site assessment). Any contamination present was properly handled.	Underground tanks have been removed or filled with inert solid material. A site assessment has not been completed.	**In-ground tank has been left unused for 12 months. Tanks greater than 1,100 gallons have been removed or filled with inert material but a site assessment has not been completed.**[15]		Proper management of unused underground fuel storage tanks.
Other petroleum product storage					
6.45) Is the heating oil tank for a farm building being used as designed?	Tank is labeled and used as designed.	Tank is not labeled and used outdoors.	Tank is not being used as designed.		Heating oil storage tank is appropriate.
6.46) 6.46) Is a heating oil tank being used to store diesel fuel?	Yes, but tank is labeled as a UL 80 tank and is being used as designed.		Tank is not labeled or is not being used as designed.		Diesel fuel storage tank is appropriate.
6.47) How far is the home heating fuel or kerosene tank from a building?	Minimum of five feet from the building.		Less than five feet.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Petroleum Product Storage and Management (continued)					
Risk question	**Low risk – 3 (recommended)**	**Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)**	**High risk – 1 (significant hazard)**	**Your risk**	**Records or evidence for MAEAP verification**
Other petroleum product storage (continued)					
6.48) How far is the fuel tank for the emergency generator from any well?	For private and public wells: Close proximity to the well if the emergency generator provides power to the well in the event of a power outage, and the fuel is in secondary containment. If the emergency generator is not used to run the well, standard well isolation distance criteria applies.		The emergency generator does not run and well does not meet standard well isolation distance. For private wells: **Less than 50 feet for most fuel tanks.**[1] For public wells: **Less than 800 feet from the well without an approved deviation protection features or secondary containment.**[3] **Less than 75 feet with fuel in secondary containment.**[3]		Acceptable fuel storage isolation distance from water.
Waste Management					
7.01) How are household waste and waste generated at the greenhouse managed?	All waste recycled or disposed of in a licensed solid waste facility or incinerator.		Household waste burned on site (if allowed by local government). **Greenhouse waste burned on site.**[8]		
7.02) Is there a trash dump?	No dump or dump property cleaned up and closed.	Dump exists but is not being used.	Dump still in use.		
7.03) If a household trash burn barrel or incinerator exists, how are the ashes disposed?	Ashes collected and disposed at a licensed landfill.	Ashes stored or disposed on the greenhouse site more than 300 feet from a well or surface water.	Ashes stored or disposed on the greenhouse site within 300 feet of a well or surface water.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Waste Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
7.04) How are hazardous product containers (treated seed packages, fertilizer bags, chemical containers, etc.) disposed?	Recycled or reused appropriately. Or, Disposed at a licensed landfill, or hazardous waste collection service used, or returned to the dealer.		**Empty and partially filled containers burned or disposed on the greenhouse site.**[8]		
7.05) How is waste oil disposed?	Recycled.	Burned in approved waste oil heater or furnace.	**Dumped on the greenhouse site.**[7]		Evidence of proper oil recycling or disposal.
7.06) How is antifreeze disposed?	Recycled	Disposed of in municipal sewer (with municipality's approval).	**Dumped on the greenhouse site.**[7]		Evidence of proper antifreeze recycling or disposal.
7.07) How are scrap tires disposed?	Recycled.		**Disposed on the greenhouse site.**[11]		
7.08) How are lead-acid batteries disposed?	Recycled.		**Disposed** or stored **on the greenhouse site.**[7]		Evidence of proper battery recycling.
7.09) How are paints, solvents and/or cleaners disposed?	Used up, taken to household hazardous waste collection or recycled.	Liquid evaporated in open air, sludge taken to licensed landfill.	**Burned or disposed** or stored **on the greenhouse site.**[7]		Evidence of proper recycling or disposal.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Waste Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
7.10) How far from water wells are hazardous products stored? (Private wells include irrigation, livestock watering, cooling, etc.) Type IIb and Type III (Public wells include wells that service the milkhouse, bathrooms, drinking fountains, etc. on the greenhouse site with employees). Use Table 1 in FAS107 for well type identification.	For private wells: 150 feet or greater. Or, With secondary containment, 50 feet or greater. Or, For public wells (dairy farms or farms with employees): More than 800 feet from the farm well. Or, Approved isolation distance deviation for the well. Or, Between 75 and 800 feet with approved storage and well, and protective site features.* For Type IIa public wells, refer to FAS 112S.		For private wells: **Less than 150 feet without secondary containment, or less than 50 feet with secondary containment**.[1] For public wells (dairy farms or farms with employees): **Less than 800 feet from the farm well**.[3]		
7.11) Are used motor oil, new oil and hydraulic oil stored in acceptable containers and properly isolated from drinking water wells?	Oil in acceptable containers stored on impermeable floor or in secondary containment, and with reasonable isolation from any well and does not discharge to surface water.	Oil stored in acceptable containers, but with inadequate isolation from any well and does not discharge to surface water.	Oil stored in a leaking container. Evidence of oil soaking into the soil **and/or discharging to surface water**.		Acceptable oil storage demonstrated.
7.12) Are floor drains present in buildings?	No floor drains. Or, all drains go to an appropriate system designed for the materials drained.	Floor drains are made inoperable except when used for appropriate materials, or materials are stored in secondary containment to prevent leaks from entering drain.	**Floor drains are discharged to surface water**[4], are vulnerable to spills, or **drain hazardous materials to inappropriate systems**.[4]		Quantities of hazardous materials stored in secondary containment or floor drains plugged to prevent spills or major losses from entering the drain.

* See MAEAP water stewardship technician for additional information on criteria for reduced isolation distances.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Waste Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
7.13) Are there mercury-containing devices on the farm? (Examples include fluorescent lights, thermostats, thermometers, irrigation switches, septic lift station switches and other switches.)	No.	Some mercury-containing devices in use. Proper disposal methods when replaced.	Yes, many mercury-containing devices.		Examples: recycling centers or return to retailer.
7.14) How are old or unusable plant containers and trays disposed?	Containers are recycled or reused.	Containers are disposed of in a licensed landfill or stored on site.	**Waste containers are burned**[8] or disposed on site.		Evidence of system for recycling or proper disposal of waste containers.
7.15) How often is greenhouse poly changed?	Using poly or covering that will last for three or more years.	Price is the primary factor; purchase product that lasts only one to two years.			
7.16) How is greenhouse poly disposed?	Recycled through a recycling company or offered to others for reuse.	Disposed of in a licensed landfill or stored on site.	**Greenhouse poly burned on site**.[8]		Evidence of system for recycling or proper disposal of used greenhouse poly.
7.17) Are bio-degradable containers used?	Incorporating bio-degradable containers in program.	Have not considered or studied the use of bio-degradable containers.			
7.18) How are unwanted media and other organic wastes disposed?	Media and organic wastes are separated from containers and composted or land applied. Compost pile stored in a location protected from leaching and runoff.		Media and organic wastes stored in an unprotected site. **Nutrients can leach into the groundwater or run off into surface water**.[4]		Environmentally safe disposal demonstrated.
7.19) Are other materials recycled?	All paper, cardboard, plastic containers, aluminum and steel recycled.	Most recyclables are recycled.	Only deposit can/bottles are redeemed.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Septic System Management

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
8.01) Is the bathroom on the greenhouse site connected to a septic or municipal system to treat the waste?	Bathroom on the greenhouse site connected to septic tank and drainage field or to a municipal system, or to another system approved by the local health department. Or, No bathroom on the greenhouse site.		**No septic system. Direct discharge of wastes to environment**.[4]		If there is a bathroom on the greenhouse site, it must be connected to a functioning septic system.
Note: complete the remainder of this section only if the greenhouse has a septic system.					
8.02) Is the septic system adequately sized to treat wastewater generated in the greenhouse?	Septic system designed to handle more wastewater than required.	Capacity just meets wastewater requirements.	Design capacity is much less than potential flow of wastewater. Or, No septic system; **direct discharge of wastes to environment**.[4]		
8.03) What is the age of the septic system?	Less than five years old.	Six to 20 years old.	More than 20 years old.		
8.04) What distance separates the septic system components from water wells?	Greater than 50 feet from private wells (75 feet from public wells, including greenhouse with employees or that is open to the public).		**Less than 50 feet from a private well**[1] **(less than 75 feet from public wells, including greenhouse with employees or that is open to the public)**.[3]		
8.05) When was the last time the septic tank was pumped out?	Within the past five years.	Between five and ten years.	More than ten years ago.		
8.06) Who pumps out the septic tank?	Licensed septage hauler.		**Farmer/self or unlicensed contractor**.[9]		Satisfactory explanation of tank pumping procedures.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Septic System Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Note: complete the remainder of this section only if the greenhouse has a septic system (continued).					
8.07) How is the drainfield protected from traffic, deep-rooted plants and structures?	Vehicles and other heavy objects or activities kept away from drainfield area. No deep-rooted plants, pavement or structures over the drainfield.		Vehicles, livestock, heavy objects or other disturbances permitted in area. Trees planted in or directly next to the drainfield.		
8.08) Are there any signs of trouble with the septic system?	Greenhouse sanitary drains flow normally. No sewage odors inside or outside. Soil over drainfield firm and dry. Well water tests negative for coliform bacteria.	Greenhouse sanitary drains run slowly or soil over drainfield is sometimes wet.	Sewage odors noticed in the greenhouse or near the drainfield. Drains plugged or backed up. Soil wet or spongy in the drainfield area. Well water tests positive for coliform bacteria.		
8.09) What records are maintained on the septic system?	Good map and records of system repairs and maintenance are kept.	Some records maintained.	No map and maintenance records kept.		
8.10) What kinds of greenhouse cleaners, solvents and other chemicals are poured down the drain?	Moderate use of cleaning products that end up in wastewater. Hazardous chemicals never poured down the drain or toilet.	Moderate use of cleaning products. Small amounts of hazardous chemicals poured down drain or toilet.	Heavy use of cleaning products. **Septic system used to dispose of hazardous chemicals (solvents, degreasers, acids, oils, paints, disinfectants, pesticides)**.[4]		
8.11) How is water softener recharge handled?	Underground drainage separated at least 50 feet from well and septic systems (75 feet from the farm well for greenhouse with employees or open to the public).	Open ditch, farm field drain.	Septic system.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Septic System Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Note: complete the remainder of this section only if the greenhouse has a septic system (continued).					
8.12) How are discharges from footer drains, basement sumps and roof drainage handled?	Grassed area, open ditch, field drain.		Directed into the septic system.		

Nutrient Management Practices

9.01) How are pH and electrical conductivity (EC) meters used to manage fertilizer use?	Meters – pH and EC – are present at all times for monitoring container substrate before and after planting and during growing. Instruments are calibrated regularly.	Either a pH or an EC meter is available to do trouble-shooting when necessary.	Neither a pH nor an EC meter is available.		
9.02) How often is irrigation water monitored for alkalinity?	Water tested before every crop cycle to determine alkalinity.	Water tested once every one to five years to determine alkalinity.	Water never tested or tested for alkalinity only if there is a crop nutrition problem.		
9.03) How often is premixed medium monitored for pH and electrical conductivity (EC)?	Each shipment of premixed medium is tested for its pH and EC.	Several samples of premixed medium are tested during the season for pH and EC.	Premixed medium is not tested for pH or EC.		
9.04) How often is on-site-mixed medium monitored for pH and electrical conductivity (EC)?	Growing medium is tested at least weekly for pH and EC.	Growing medium is tested periodically for pH and EC.	Growing medium is not tested for pH or EC or, is tested only when there is a problem.		
9.05) How often is irrigation water monitored for pH and electrical conductivity (EC)?	Irrigation water is tested for pH and EC weekly.	Irrigation water is tested for pH and EC periodically.	Irrigation water is not tested. Or, Tested for pH and EC only when there is a growing problem.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Nutrient Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
9.06) How are the fertilizer stock tanks near injectors protected from leaking into groundwater?	Stock tank on concrete floor with a curb and a catch basin installed.	Stock tank on a concrete floor, no curb, or in plastic secondary containment.	Stock tank on a permeable surface.		
9.07) How are aboveground ebb-and-flow storage tanks protected from leaking into groundwater?	Tanks in an isolated area, on a concrete floor with a curb and a catch basin installed.	Tanks in a traffic area on a concrete floor, no curb.	Tanks on a permeable surface, not barricaded.		
9.08) How are underground ebb-and-flow storage tanks protected from leaking into groundwater?	Concrete structure, treated with impermeable material on the inside and outside, with catch basin below.	Concrete structure, treated with impermeable material on one side, no catch basin.	Concrete stucture, no treatment of surface.		
9.09) How often is nutrient testing done by a commercial laboratory or land-grant university?	Medium and tissue testing done several times a growing season through commercial laboratory or land-grant university.	Medium and tissue testing done through commercial laboratories or land-grant universities once a growing season.	Greenhouse company has rarely used the services of a commercial laboratory or land-grant university.		
9.10) How is slow-release fertilizer used in the operation?	Slow-release fertilizer is used only in those crops that require high nutrient levels or are in hard-to-get-to places.	Slow-release fertilizer is used on crops requiring a lot of watering (leaching).	Slow-release fertilizer is used on all crops because of convenience.		
9.11) How are fertilizer application rates determined?	***Consistent with Michigan State University (MSU) recommendations***. When MSU recommendations are not available, other land-grant university or industry recommendations developed for the region may be used.	Occasionally exceed MSU or equivalent recommendations.	Often or always exceed MSU or equivalent recommendations.		Applications consistent with MSU recommendations. When MSU recommendations are not available, other land-grant university or equivalent recommendations developed for the region may be used.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Nutrient Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
9.12) How are fertilizer solutions managed to prevent application to vacant crop areas?	Applications of fertilizer solutions are automated or applied manually so that vacant crop areas do not receive fertilizer solutions.	Fertilizer solutions applied to vacant crop areas, but fertilizer solutions are captured and do not discharge to the environment.	Fertilizer solutions applied to vacant crop areas. **Fertilizer solutions discharge to groundwater or surface water**.[4]		Fertilizer solutions properly managed and do not discharge to the environment.
9.13) How are nitrogen fertilizer applications determined?	Nitrogen fertilizers are applied according to container substrate tests and crop requirements.	Nitrogen fertilizers are applied according to visual observation or past practices.			
9.14) How are phosphorus fertilizer application rates determined?	***Based on soil tests or plant tissue analysis using Michigan State University (MSU) recommended rates***, other land-grant university standards or industry standards if land-grant university standards do not exist.	Crop is grown with phosphorus rates higher than recommended.	High-phosphorus fertilizers are used routinely.		Applications consistent with MSU recommendations. When MSU recommendations are not available, other land-grant university or industry recommendations developed for the region may be used.
9.15) How is phosphorus management changed when phosphoric acid is used to acidify irrigation water?	Phosophoric acid credited, phosphorus fertilizer reduced.		No changes in phosphorus fertilizer applications.		
9.16) What fertilizer records do you keep?	***Maintain records of fertilizer purchases.***		No fertilizer records maintained.		Fertilizer records on file (fertilizer types and quantities), or plan to maintain records in the future.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Water Management Practices					
Risk question	**Low risk – 3 (recommended)**	**Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)**	**High risk – 1 (significant hazard)**	**Your risk**	**Records or evidence for MAEAP verification**
10.01) What is the water source?	Municipal supply.	On-site well.	Stream, river or pond.		
10.02) What irrigation management records are maintained?	***Maintain annual records of irrigation water used or irrigation scheduling***.		No irrigation records maintained.		Irrigation records on file, or plan to maintain records in the future.
10.03) How is irrigation water managed to prevent a discharge to the environment?	Water is recycled or does not leave the greenhouse or facility.	Runoff water is controlled to minimize leaching and prevent a direct discharge.	**Irrigation water from greenhouse goes directly into a ditch or storm sewer, or significant leaching occurs**.[4]		Evidence of a system that prevents direct discharge or leaching.
Soil and Water Conservation Practices					
11.01) What percent of the parking lot area is covered with impervious surfaces?	Less than five percent.	Five to 20 percent.	More than 20 percent, and no provision to manage runoff.		
11.02) How is greenhouse roof runoff water handled?	A retention pond, settling basin or man-made wetland to capture greenhouse runoff water and hold it.	Plans being made to build either a retention pond, settling basin or man-made wetland to capture greenhouse roof runoff water and hold it.	No roof runoff system in place.		
11.03) How is the greenhouse site contoured to reduce runoff?	Site is contoured or graded to slow runoff and increase water infiltration.		No site improvements to slow runoff and increase water infiltration.		
11.04) Are vegetative buffer strips used to reduce runoff?	Plant material such as grass, shrubs or trees used to slow water movement to streams, lakes and wetlands.		The use of a buffer strip has not been considered as a means of slowing water movement off the site.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Soil and Water Conservation Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
11.05) How are drainage ditches and drain tiles managed?	Annually maintained in accordance with local government regulations.	Drainage ditches or drain tiles checked and maintained every two to five years.	Drainage ditches or drain tiles have not been maintained.		
11.06) How is erosion minimized on roads, parking lots and traffic areas?	Built and maintained to minimize erosion.	A small amount of erosion does occur on the roads and parking lots.	Erosion from the parking lots/ roads can be a problem and pose a risk to surface water.		
11.07) How often is the greenhouse site evaluated for runoff problems?	Site is evaluated after each renovation or addition.	Site evaluated every three to five years, after a number of renovations or additions.	Runoff occurs on a regular basis. No plan to address problem.		

Pest Management Practices

12.01) How does the grower stay current on new pest management practices and strategies for weeds, insects and diseases?	Attends educational meetings, reads educational materials provided by the university or other reliable sources. At least one new pest management practice adopted on a trial basis each year.	Occasionally attends educational meetings and reads new pest management materials.	Relies on outdated pest management practices.		
12.02) Does the grower consult with a pest management consultant or service during the growing season?	Employs an independent crop consultant throughout the growing season that is knowledgeable of Integrated Pest Management. Or, Utilize public reports and services from the university, local agribusiness or other reliable providers.		Relies on outdated pest management practices.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pest prevention and avoidance					
12.03) Does the grower review previous growing season pest management activities and results?	Previous pest populations, pest suppression activities/ pesticide usage and crop yield/injury are reviewed. Records used for future pest management plans.	No.			
12.04) When available, are certified seed or plant material (tubers, crowns, transplants, etc.) used that are insect, weed and disease free?	Certified or quality seed and planting materials used whenever possible.	Bin-run or uncertified planting materials that are cleaned and treated.	Use saved seed or planting materials that are untreated and potentially infected with insect, weed and/or disease pests.		
12.05) Are pest-resistant and pest-tolerant varieties planted?	Pest-resistant and pest-tolerant varieties are planted when available.	Varieties without resistance and tolerance are planted, resulting in the need for pest suppression practices.			
12.06) Are greenhouses scouted for pests during the growing season?	All greenhouses are scouted on a weekly schedule, by a qualified individual trained in Integrated Pest Management. Scouting reports and records are on file.	Greenhouses are scouted at critical times, but not on a weekly basis.	Greenhouses are not scouted.		
12.07) How are weeds outside the greenhouse controlled?	Herbicide selection and rates are based on weed species present; scouting and thresholds are used. Where appropriate, cultural and mechanical practices are used to suppress weeds and minimize weed seed survival (cultivation, cover crops, weed barrier, mowing, etc.).	Pre-emergent and post-emergent herbicides used outside of buildings are selected on the basis of past performance, weed history, cost or ease of application.	Herbicides used outside of buildings are selected primarily on the basis of price or ease of application. Little consideration is given to weed species present or runoff/leaching potential or other methods of control.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pest prevention and avoidance (continued)					
12.08) How are weeds inside the greenhouse controlled?	Hand removal, weed barrier or other cultural practices.	Herbcide used with attention to a specific greenhouse use label.	Herbicide used without attention to a specific greenhouse use label.		
12.09) Are sticky card traps used?	Use sticky cards at regular intervals to detect insect pests.	Sticky cards are used on some crops and read every two weeks.	Sticky cards are not used.		
12.10) Are biological control agents used?	Use biological agents to reduce or eliminate the use of pesticides.	Use biological agents in conjunction with pesticides for efficient pest control.	Not considering the use of biological agents.		
12.11) Are human toxicity or health risks considered when choosing pest control materials?	Use only insect growth regulators (IGRs) or other new low-risk compounds instead of more toxic pesticides.	Incorporate IGRs or low-risk compounds into the program when able.	Satisfied with current higher toxicity pesticides. Does not consider human health risk in pesticide selection.		
12.12) Are low restricted-entry intervals (REIs) pesticides (<12 hours) used?	Low-REI pesticides make up 100 percent of the program.	Low-REI pesticides make up about 50 percent of the program.	Disregard REIs when selecting and applying pesticides.		
12.13) Are pH and alkalinity of water used with pesticides checked?	Check pH and alkalinity of water source every six months, realizing that both factors can affect pesticide effectiveness.	Alkalinity and pH of water source used for pesticides checked every one to three years.	Alkalinity and pH of water source not checked or checked only if the pesticide is not working.		
12.14) Are pest problems spot treated?	Pesticides are applied only to infested plants.	Pesticides are applied to infested plants and surrounding plants.	The entire greenhouse range is treated on a regular basis.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pesticide application					
12.15) How are surface and groundwater in and near greenhouses protected from pesticide contamination?	Pesticide labels with groundwater and surface water advisory statements are followed.		**Labeled directions are not followed.**[17] Spray applied adjacent to or over top of surface water, tile drain inlet or water well.		Pesticide labels are followed.
12.16) Are the purchasers and applicators of Restricted Use Pesticides (RUP) certified applicators?	***The purchaser and applicator of RUP comply with the certification requirements***.		**Non-certified and unsupervised applicators use RUP.**[6]		RUP certification confirmed.
12.17) What management practices are used to prevent the development of pest resistance to certain pesticides?	Pesticides with different modes of action are rotated within a season or from one season to the next or used in tank mix where permitted. Pesticides at highest risk of resistance are not used when alternatives are available.	Some but not all pesticide modes of action are rotated or tank mixed. Pesticides at highest risk of resistance are used sparingly.	Pest resistance is not considered when selecting pesticides.		
12.18) Is a spill kit immediately available to pesticide applicators in the greenhouse?	***A spill kit*** containing a shovel, absorbent material, personal protective equipment (PPE) and a container ***is immediately available.***		**No spill kit is available**[6] or no plan is in place to contain spills.		Adequate spill kit present.
12.19) How is pesticide rinsate disposal handled?	***Excess mixtures or rinsate is used on crop or labeled site at or below labeled rates***.		No plan is in place to deal with excess mixture or rinsate.		Evidence that rinsate is properly managed.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pesticide application (continued)					
12.20) What pesticide application records are kept?	***Accurate records maintained of all greenhouse crop applications of pesticides for at least three years.***	Partial pesticide records kept. Complete pesticide application records will be kept in the future, for review at the time reverification.	No records are kept. Chemicals used are known by memory or invoices only.		Pesticide records for the past three years are on file (or plans to maintain records). - Application date - Application time - Pesticide brand/product name - Pesticide formulation - EPA registration number - Active ingredient(s) - Restricted-entry interval (REI) - Rate per acre or unit - Crop that received the application - Total amount of pesticide applied - Treated area size - Applicator's name - Applicator's certification number - Application location - Application method - Target pest - Carrier volume

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pesticide application (continued)					
12.21) How are agriculture pollution emergencies handled?	Call 911, sheriff, fire or emergency services department for personal safety issues. ***All uncontained spills or releases should be reported to the MDARD Agriculture Pollution Emergency Hotline: (1-800-405-0101)*** or the MDEQ Pollution Emergency Alerting System (1-800-292-4706).		**No contact to state or local authorities. Spill discharges directly to surface water.**[4,20]		Emergency plan on file or local emergency telephone numbers are available.
12.22) Are Safety Data Sheets (SDS) available on site?	SDS are available and employees know their location.	Most SDS are available; not all employees know their location.	SDS are not available.		Evidence of system for making SDS available to employees.
12.23) Do pesticide applicators read and follow the pesticide label instructions?	***Everyone using pesticides follows label and labeling instructions***.		**Label and labeling instructions are not always followed.**[19]		No evidence of pesticide application contrary to pesticide label instructions.
12.24) Is pesticide application equipment ever stored with leftover product?	Application equipment is always stored empty.	Occasionally leftover product is stored in application equipment.	Storage of leftover product in application equipment is a standard operating procedure.		
12.25) Is loaded pesticide application equipment ever left unattended?	Sprayer containing pesticide(s) is never left unattended.	Pesticide handlers on occasion are called away from spraying activities.	Leaving sprayers with pesticide unattended is a common occurrence.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pesticide application (continued)					
12.26) How often is pesticide application equipment calibrated?	Application equipment is calibrated twice a year according to manufacturer's recommendations.	***Application equipment is calibrated every year*** according to manufacturer's recommendations.	Application equipment is calibrated only if there is plant damage or the pesticide doesn't seem to be effective. **Pesticide application equipment is not properly calibrated.**[6]		Evidence of system of calibrating pesticide application equipment at least once per year.
12.27) How often is pesticide application equipment tested?	Application equipment is tested annually to determine if it is working properly.	Application equipment is tested only if there is time.	Application equipment is tested only if it has been broken and repaired.		

Outdoor Production Container Management

(If you do not have outdoor containers, please skip.)

13.01) What happens to runoff in production areas with containers?	Runoff is collected, filtered and reused.	Runoff does not pond and does not enter surface water.	Runoff is not collected and is allowed to enter surface water.		No evidence of significant runoff or erosion.
13.02) Are runoff storage areas sized adequately?	Runoff collection areas can store an average rain event.	Runoff collection areas can not store an average rain event but do not regularly flood into surface water.	Runoff collection areas overflow regularly and runoff enters surface water.		
13.03) How is the pH of irrigation water managed?	Sulfuric acid is used to lower the pH of irrigation water.	Nitric acid or phosphoric acid is used to lower the pH of irrigation water. Nutrient credits are taken for the acidified irrigation water.	Nitric acid or phosphoric acid is used to lower the pH of irrigation water. Nutrient credits are not taken for the acidified irrigation water.		
13.04) What type of irrigation is used?	Trickle irrigation with in-pot emitters.	Overhead irrigation with scheduled irrigation (split applications).	Overhead irrigation.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).
Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (see Table 3 on page 58).
Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Outdoor Production Container Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
13.05) What fertilizers are used to minimize nutrient loss?	Controlled-release fertilizers used or multiple applications of liquid fertilizer with minimal leaching potential.		Minimal use of controlled-release fertilizers. Use liquid fertilizer with high leaching potential.		
13.06) Is container stock fertigated with overhead sprinklers?	Overhead irrigation with fertigation is avoided on containers.		Overhead irrigation with fertigation is regularly used on containers.		

Other Environmental Risks at the Greenhouse Operation

14.01) Are there other activities, products, processes, equipment, services, by-products and/or wastes at this greenhouse operation that pose contamination risks to groundwater or surface water?	No risk(s) identified.	Risk(s) identified and plan to mitigate the contamination risk(s).	No plan to mitigate contamination risk(s).		No evidence of other activities, products, processes, equipment, services, by-products and/or wastes at this greenhouse operation that pose contamination risks to groundwater or surface water.

Greenhouse System Improvement Action Plan

Develop the greenhouse system improvement action plan beginning on the inside cover of this bulletin. Once the plan has been implemented, you can request MAEAP verification of your greenhouse system.

Table 1. Greenhouse well description and isolation distances.

Farm well information		Isolation distance (in feet) from:				
Description	Private or public	Fuel storage	Pesticide storage	Fertilizer storage	Mix/load area	Septic System
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						

Table 2. Federal, state and local environmental requirements for operation of this farm business.

This table contains the typical requirements for a farm business. There may be additional environmental requirements due to the type of operation and location. Contact the local or state permitting agencies for further information: MDEQ Environmental Assistance Hotline — 1-800-662-9278, MDARD information — 1-800-292-3939.

Environmental regulatory requirements	Description	Frequency	Administering agency	Your expiration date
Private pesticide applicator certification	Any persons using or supervising the use of restricted-use pesticides (RUP) in the production of an agricultural commodity on their own or their employer's land must be a certified pesticide applicator.	3 years	MDARD/Pesticide and Plant Pest Management Division (PPPM)	
Pesticide safety training for pesticide workers	The federal Worker Protection Standard for agricultural pesticides requires employers of pesticide handlers and workers to train employees on pesticide safety. As an alternative to on-site training, pesticide applicator certification meets the WPS training requirement for pesticide handlers and workers. Agricultural employers must be able to verify compliance.	Each employee must be trained every 5 years	MDARD/PPPM	
Farm motor vehicle fuel storage tanks greater than 1,100 gallon capacity (above- and below-ground tanks)	Fuel storage tanks have to be certified (aboveground) or registered (underground); a site plan has to have been submitted to the LARA before the installation is placed into service. Smaller tanks have other requirements to be met.	Annual	Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs (LARA)	
Air use permit	Permit to install and operate equipment or processes which may emit air contaminants (incinerators for burning animal carcasses or manure, and biodigesters and associated equipment are examples).	Before construction	MDEQ/Water Resources Division	N.A.
Groundwater discharge permit	Any discharge of waste or waste effluent into or onto the ground (e.g., egg wash water and milk cooling water [over 10,000 gallons/day] that is discharged), and any livestock facility over 5,000 animal units.	5 years	MDEQ/Water Resources Division	
Well permit	A person who installs a well, pump or pumping equipment shall comply with applicable laws, regulation, ordinances and codes.	Before construction	Local health department	N.A.
Septic permit (house and farm operation)	The first step in the process of determining if a piece of land that does not have municipal wastewater services available can be considered for an on-site septic system.	Before construction	Local health department	N.A.
Land and water interface construction permits	Construction activities (dredging, filling, draining, construction, structure placement) in, across, under water.	Before construction	MDEQ/Water Resouces Division	N.A.
Soil erosion and sedimentation control permit	Earth change activities within 500 feet of a lake or a stream, or that will disturb an area greater than 1 acre in size.	Before construction	County soil erosion permitting agency	
Water use reporting	Agricultural water users with the capacity to withdraw surface or groundwater that exceeds 100,000 gallons per day (70 gallons per minute) are required to report actual water withdrawals annually.	Annual	MDARD	N.A.

Table 2. Federal, state and local environmental requirements for operation of this farm business (continued).

Environmental regulatory requirements	Description	Frequency	Administering agency	Your expiration date
Water Withdrawal Assessment – new or increased large quantity withdrawal	The Water Withdrawal Assessment Tool (WWAT) is designed to estimate the likely impact of a water withdrawal on nearby streams and rivers. Use of the WWAT is required of anyone proposing to make a new or increased large quantity withdrawal (over 70 gallons per minute) from the waters of the state, including all groundwater and surface water sources, prior to beginning the withdrawal. The WWAT and registration site is: **www.deq.state.mi.us/wwat**.	Before water withdrawal	MDEQ/Water Resources Division	The registration is valid for 18 months
Other environmental guidelines	**Description**		**Administering agency**	
Manure management and utilization	The Michigan Right-to-Farm Act (Act 93 of 1981) requires the establishment of generally accepted agricultural and management practices (GAAMPs). Agricultural producers who voluntarily follow these practices are provided protection from public or private nuisance litigation. The GAAMPs are reviewed annually. The latest GAAMPs can be accessed at: **www.michigan.gov/mdard**.		MDARD	
Pesticide utilization and pest control				
Nutrient utilization				
Site selection and odor control for new and expanding livestock production facilities				
Irrigation water use				
Farm market				
MAEAP verification: livestock, farmstead, cropping and greenhouse systems	MAEAP systems verification is valid (P.A. 1 & 2, 2011) for five years. MAEAP verification in good standing is dependent on following the practice specific to each system, being in conformance with the applicable GAAMPs, an annual plan review and update (livestock system) and updates as necessary as conditions change on the farm.		MDARD	

Table 3. Legal citations for environmental risks in Greenhouse•A•Syst.

Footnote	Michigan Law	Description
1	Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978	Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems
2		Part 138: Medical Waste Regulatory Act
3	Safe Drinking Water Act, Public Act 399 of 1974	
4	Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act 451 of 1994	Part 31: Water Resources Protection
5		Part 55: Air Pollution Control
6		Part 83: Pesticide Control
7		Part 111: Hazardous Waste Management
8		Part 115: Solid Waste Management
9		Part 117: Septic Waste Servicers
10		Part 121: Liquid Industrial Waste
11		Part 169: Scrap Tires
12		Part 201: Environmental Response
13		Part 327: Great Lakes Preservation
14	Bodies of Dead Animals Act, Public Act 239 of 1982 as amended	
15	Fire Prevention Code Public Act 207 of 1941	Storage and Handling of Flammable and Combustible Liquids
16	Grade A Milk Law, Public Act 266 of 2001	
17	Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development Pesticide Regulation 637	Pesticide Use
18	Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development Regulation 642	On Farm Fertilizer Bulk Storage
	Federal Law	
19	Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA)	
20	Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, also know as the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act	
21	Worker Protection Standard for Agricultural Pesticides	
22	Clean Water Act, Oil Pollution Regulation	

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY | Extension

MSU is an affirmative-action, equal-opportunity employer, committed to achieving excellence through a diverse workforce and inclusive culture that encourages all people to reach their full potential. Michigan State University Extension programs and materials are open to all without regard to race, color, national origin, gender, gender identity, religion, age, height, weight, disability, political beliefs, sexual orientation, marital status, family status or veteran status. Issued in furtherance of MSU Extension work, acts of May 8 and June 30, 1914, in cooperation with the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Ray Hammerschmidt, Interim Director, MSU Extension, East Lansing, MI 48824. This information is for educational purposes only. Reference to commercial products or trade names does not imply endorsement by MSU Extension or bias against those not mentioned.

Major Revision (destroy old) 10:15 - 250 - MRL/BP

CROP·A·SYST

FOR FIELD CROP AND VEGETABLE PRODUCERS

FAS 110 · October 2015 · Major Revision – Destroy Old

4 nutrient stewardship

MAEAP

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY | Extension

Crop◆A◆Syst

Cropping System Improvement Action Plan

Risk question	List high-risk practice(s) from Crop◆A◆Syst and medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP requirements	Required for MAEAP verification?	Management practice to reduce risk. (Include potential sources of technical and financial assistance.)	Action plan	
				Planned completion date	Indicate date when completed
1.04	(example) Realistic yield goals not calculated for all fields.	Yes	Summarize yield histories by field to establish realistic yield goals for corn, soybeans and wheat.	Feb. 2016	(✔) Completed Jan. 20, 2016

(continued on next page)

Crop◆A◆Syst

Cropping System Improvement Action Plan (continued)

Risk question	List high-risk practice(s) from Crop◆A◆Syst and medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP requirements	Required for MAEAP verification?	Management practice to reduce risk. (Include potential sources of technical and financial assistance.)	Action plan	
				Planned completion date	Indicate date when completed

(continued on next page)

Crop◆A◆Syst

Cropping System Improvement Action Plan (continued)

Risk question	List high-risk practice(s) from Crop◆A◆Syst and medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP requirements	Required for MAEAP verification?	Management practice to reduce risk. (Include potential sources of technical and financial assistance.)	Action plan	
				Planned completion date	Indicate date when completed

I understand that this cropping system assessment (Crop◆A◆Syst) and corresponding Cropping System Improvement Action Plan were developed on the basis that I have disclosed, to the best of my knowledge, all information pertaining to my cropping operations.

Farmstead address:

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Watershed name _____

Producer's signature _____

Date _____

Crop◆A◆Syst conducted by:

Name _____

Title _____

Organization _____ Date _____

MAEAP Verification Action Plan	Date
Target date for MAEAP verification of **Cropping System**	
Target date for MAEAP verification of **Farmstead System**	
Target date for MAEAP verification of **Livestock System**	

For MAEAP verification, contact MAEAP office at the Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development: 517-284-5609.

Introduction

In 2011, the Michigan Agriculture Environmental Assurance Program (MAEAP) was codified in law as set forth in Part 87 PA 451 of the Natural Resources & Environmental Protection Act (NREPA). The Crop◆A◆Syst tool is updated annually to incorporate the current MAEAP Standards for this system. The tool also includes applicable Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practices (GAAMPs) established under Michigan Right to Farm. The completed A Syst tool and associated plan and practices meet the requirement of a Conservation Plan, as defined in Part 82 of NREPA and referenced in Part 87 of NREPA. This statute also ensures producer confidentiality for any information provided in connection with the development, implementation or verification of a conservation plan or associated practices and is exempt from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act.

Crop◆A◆Syst will assist a producer to develop and implement a management plan that prevents contamination of groundwater and surface water resources and maintains economic crop production. Practices will be consistent with identified Michigan Right to Farm guidelines and applicable state and federal environmental regulations.

Nutrients used in agricultural production come from chemical fertilizers and natural sources such as manure, legumes and biosolids (sewage sludge). All nutrients, whether synthetic or naturally occurring, can become mixed with surface water or groundwater by natural processes such as runoff and leaching. Nitrate contamination of groundwater and phosphorus contamination of surface water can be problems in Michigan. Crop◆A◆Syst will assess current nutrient management practices and identify alternative management practices that, when implemented, will reduce nutrient losses to the environment.

Virtually all crops produced in Michigan may be threatened by serious pest problems – weeds, insects and disease-producing organisms. Producers are encouraged to adopt pest management practices that achieve the desired commodity quality and yield while minimizing any adverse effects on non-target organisms, humans, and soil and water resources.

Crop◆A◆Syst will assess current pest management practices and identify alternative management practices that, when implemented, will reduce negative impacts to the environment.

The Michigan Agriculture Environmental Assurance Program is a comprehensive, proactive and voluntary agricultural pollution prevention program. It takes a systems approach to assist producers in evaluating their farms for environmental risks. Environmentally assured farms are eligible for various incentives and recognitions.

The Michigan Right to Farm Act, authorizes the Michigan Commission of Agriculture and Rural Development to develop and adopt GAAMPs for farms and farm operations in Michigan. These voluntary practices are based on available technology and scientific research to promote sound environmental stewardship. The current Right to Farm GAAMPs are posted on the Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (MDARD) Web site: **www.michigan.gov/mdard**.

Producers who complete the Crop◆A◆Syst assessment will be able to determine what management and record-keeping changes (if any) will be needed for their Cropping System to be environmentally assured through MAEAP. Once a producer develops and implements a Cropping System Improvement Action Plan to address the risks indicated by the Crop◆A◆Syst assessment, he/she can contact MDARD at (517-284-5609) to request a MAEAP Cropping System verification inspection. A MDARD inspector will schedule a site visit to complete the verification process.

P.A. 451, Part 82, ensures the confidentiality of the producer information provided to the MDARD for verification. Any information connected with the development, implementation or verification of a conservation plan or conservation practice is confidential.

The owner of a MAEAP-verified Cropping System will be eligible for various incentives and can enjoy the peace of mind that comes with knowing that Cropping System practices are consistent with the identified 2014 Right to Farm GAAMPs. Verified Cropping Systems are positioned to achieve regulatory compliance with state and federal environmental laws.

Similar incentives are available for producers who have environmentally assured their other systems. Contact the local conservation district, MSU Extension or Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) representative for a list of currently available incentives and information on how to get started.

What is the Crop Assessment System?

The Crop Assessment System (Crop◆A◆Syst) is a series of risk questions that will help assess how effectively crop management practices protect groundwater and surface water resources. The risk questions are grouped in the following sections:

1	Nutrient Management Practices – General
2	Soil and Water Conservation Practices
3	Pest Management Practices
4	Water Use Reporting
5	Crop-specific Management Practices
6	Pasture Management Practices
7	Irrigation Management Practices
8	Other Environmental Risks in the Cropping System
9	Cropping System Improvement Action Plan

Each risk question assesses the impact of cropping practices on groundwater and surface water resources. The risk question answers indicate whether management practices have a low, medium or high risk of contamination. Producers are generally recommended to adopt the low-risk management practice.

Risk questions that address management practices that are regulated by state or federal law indicate **illegal practices with black bold print**. The numbered footnotes indicate what regulation(s) is (are) violated (refer to Table 2, page 42).

Risk questions that address management practices covered by the GAAMPs indicate ***a management practice consistent with a specific GAAMP with blue bold italic print***.

Finally, a blue box indicates the management level(s) required for MAEAP verification.

MAEAP management requirements are aligned with state and federal environmental regulations. The GAAMPs and environmentally based agronomic management practices are supported by research. The records or evidence that indicate the approved management practices have been implemented on the farm are listed in the far right column. This evidence will provide the basis for awarding environmental assurance through MAEAP.

Agricultural representatives (both public and private) can assist farmers to make the appropriate management changes to become environmentally assured through MAEAP.

How does Crop◆A◆Syst Work?

1) Select all relevant risk question sections for the farm.

2) Answer the risk questions by selecting the answer that best describes management practices used on the farm. Indicate the risk level in the column to the right. Skip any questions that don't apply to the Cropping System.

   Note: for MAEAP verification, complete the risk questions with a Crop◆A◆Syst trained individual. MAEAP technicians are located in the conservation district offices.

3) After completing each section of risk questions, list the practices that present a high risk of contaminating groundwater and surface water resources in the Cropping System Improvement Action Plan (printed inside the front cover of the bulletin). Also include any medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP verification requirements.

4) In the Cropping System Improvement Action Plan, list:
   - Management practice(s) that are planned for implementation that will reduce the identified risk.
   - Sources of technical and financial assistance.
   - Target dates for accomplishing the changes.
   - Target date for MAEAP verification of the Cropping System.

A Few Final Words

The key to Crop◆A◆Syst is that, once environmental risks are identified, the plan is implemented to reduce the risk(s). Some of the stewardship practices that will reduce risks may cost very little and take very little time to implement. Other practices may involve additional cost and may not be implemented for a few years. It is important, however, to have a plan to follow.

Once a plan is developed and changes are implemented to address the risks, the farm is ready for MAEAP Cropping System verification.

Nutrient Management Practices — General

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
1.00) Has there ever been a formal Right to Farm complaint against the farm?	There has never been a Right to Farm complaint or the concern was not verified or the concern was resolved.		There was a formal Right to Farm complaint and the concern was not resolved.		Producer's verbal indication of complaint history.
1.01) How often are fields tested for nutrient levels (P, K, Ca, Mg and pH)?	***All fields are sampled and tested on a regular basis***, at one to four years, depending on crops being grown, and the cropping system.	Most fields are sampled and tested every one to four years. Producer plans to bring all field soil tests up to date. Manure is not applied to fields without a current soil test.	Fields have not been tested within the past four years.		Field names or map. Acres in the cropped portions of the field. Up-to-date soil test reports, or schedule to bring all tests up to date.
1.02) Do soil sampling procedures adequately represent field conditions?	One composite sample is taken from uniform field areas of 15 to 20 acres or from uniform management areas.	One composite sample is taken from uniform field areas of 20 to 40 acres.	One composite sample is taken from areas greater than 40 acres.		Predominant soil types/soil maps. Cropping histories. Proper soil sampling procedure.
1.03) Is the soil pH maintained in the desirable range for the crop(s) being grown?	When crops with different target pHs are being grown in rotation, soil pH is maintained for the crop with the highest target pH. OR, For perennial crops, soil pH is maintained in desirable range.	The soil pH is adjusted for the current crop. Rotational crops are not considered.	Soil pH is not maintained in the desirable range.		
1.04) How are crop yield goals established?	Realistic yield goals (achieved 50% of the time) are established based on soil potential and level of crop management.	No yield goals are established.	Excessively high yield goals that have never been achieved.		Previous crops grown over the past three to five years. Actual harvest yields or estimated yields. Running average yield for each of the crops commonly grown in the field. Realistic yield goals for each crop.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Nutrient Management Practices — General (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
1.05) How are all sources of nutrients considered when making fertilization decisions?	***Credit taken for nutrients supplied by organic matter, legumes and manure or other biological materials*** (biosolids). Fertilizer rates are reduced accordingly.	When organic matter, legumes, manure or other biological materials (biosolids) are used, fertilizer rates are sometimes reduced.	When organic matter, legumes, manure or other biological materials (biosolids) are used, rates are not reduced.		Written records indicate nutrient credits utilized.
1.06) How are fertilizer application rates determined?	***Consistent with Michigan State University*** (MSU) ***recommendations***. When MSU recommendations are not available, other land-grant university recommendations developed for the region may be used.	Fertilizer rates are based on soil-testing lab recommendations but not consistent with MSU recommendations.	Fertilizer application rates not based on soil testing. Application rates often or always exceed MSU recommendations or crop removal rates.		Applications consistent with MSU recommendations (MSU soil test printout or calculated MSU recommendations on file). When MSU recommendations are not available, other land-grant university recommendations developed for the region may be used.
1.07) How are nutrient management plans for each field annually developed and followed?	Annual nutrient plan is developed for each field that meets crop nutrient needs and minimizes loss of nutrients to the environment.	A nutrient plan is developed each year for each crop species with like yield goal and crop rotation. Soil tests are up to date.	Nutrient plan is not developed, or the same plan is used for more than four years.		Annual nutrient plan by field or by crop grown.
1.08) Is fertilizer application equipment checked for proper adjustment?	***Application equipment is checked for rate of application and placement***. Over- and under-applications are monitored and corrected.		Application equipment is not checked.		Name of person responsible for fertilizer applicator adjustments and the dates of adjustments.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Nutrient Management Practices — General (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
1.09) What soil nutrient management records are kept?	***Records of soil test reports and quantities of nutrients applied to individual fields are maintained***. Also, crop yields are recorded for evaluating performance and setting future yield goals.	Partial nutrient management records are kept. Complete nutrient management records will be kept in the future, for review at time of reverification.	Minimal or no nutrient management records kept.		Three years of records — or five years, if applying manure — or plans to begin keeping records. Soil fertility tests and/or plant analysis results. Previous crop grown and yield harvested. Date(s) of application(s). Nutrient composition of fertilizer or other material used. Amount of nutrient-supplying material applied per acre. Method of application and placement of applied nutrients. Vegetative growth and cropping history of perennial crops.
1.10) When not in use, where are loaded planting and spray supply vehicles (trailers and trucks) parked to protect water resources from accidental fertilizer and pesticide spills and mischievous activities?	Supply vehicle is returned to a secure location when not in use. Fertilizer and pesticides (including treated seed) are properly stored more than 150 feet down gradient from any well.		Fertilizer and pesticide (including treated seed) supply vehicle is left in an unsecured location. OR, Fertilizer and pesticides are **stored less than 150 feet from any well**.[1]		Map showing where vehicle should not be parked adjacent to any well. No evidence vehicles left in an unsecured location.
1.11) Are poly tanks used as intended?	Yes. Vertical (upright) tanks are used for stationary fertilizer storage, and horizontal tanks with tie-down features are used for stationary storage and/or transportation applications.		Vertical tanks are used as mobile nurse tanks or other transportation applications. Vertical tanks are designed for stationary storage.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Nutrient Management Practices — General (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
1.12) Are poly tanks inspected periodically for structural soundness?	Poly tanks are inspected for crazing (spider webbing) and cracking in the spring and again at the end of the season. Damaged tanks are replaced or used for water.	Poly tanks are inspected and periodically replaces as necessary.	Tanks are not inspected regularly. High potential for tank failure is present.		
Nitrogen Management Practices					
1.13) How are nitrogen (N) fertilizer applications matched to the demand of the crop and the conditions of the soil?	Split or multiple nitrogen fertilizer applications are based on Pre-Sidedress Nitrate Tests (PSNT) or N credits for manure, legumes and other biological materials.	Split or multiple nitrogen fertilizer applications are based on past practices.	Single application is made where leaching or runoff potential is high.		
Phosphorus Management Practices					
1.14) How are phosphorus (P) fertilization rates determined?	***Based on soil tests or plant tissue analysis using Michigan State University recommended rates***.	Phosphorus fertilization is based on past practices, without regard to soil test P levels.	Phosphorus fertilization is based on applying as much as is affordable to ensure the best possible yields.		P management consistent with nutrient management GAAMPs. Note: When soils have a Bray P1 test of 80-100 lbs/acre (40 to 50 ppm), fertilizer recommendations for P205 will likely be zero for most crops and yields grown in Michigan.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Nutrient Management Practices — General (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Phosphorus Management Practices (continued)					
1.15) If there are instances where dilute wastewater (≤1% solids) is applied to fields testing over 150 ppm P soil test, can the farmer document appropriate conditions for application?	***- Growing plants in the application area.*** ***- Wastewater application rate supplies ≤75% of P crop removal.*** ***- Annual sampling of wastewater P content.*** ***- Soil P test levels decline over time.*** ***- No other P applied to field.*** ***- Tile-drained fields monitored for manure flow.***	Appropriate conditions are partially met.	Appropriate conditions for dilute wastewater application are not present.		Appropriate dilute wastewater management demonstrated. The CNMP guidelines and NRCS Nutrient Management Practice standard (590) require the use of the Michigan Phosphorus Index (PI) when wastewater is applied to fields testing over 150 ppm P soil test. A PI of 17 or lower is needed.
1.16) Where is the phosphorus (P) fertilizer placed?	For row crops, all P is banded as a starter fertilizer at planting time. For other crops, P is surface broadcast but incorporated when possible to prevent runoff.	P fertilizer is surface applied and not incorporated where runoff potentials are limited.	P fertilizer is surface applied and not incorporated where runoff potentials are high.		
1.17) How often is commercial phosphorus (P) fertilizer applied on frozen or snow-covered fields?	Phosphorus fertilizer is never broadcast on frozen or snow-covered fields.	***Broadcast applications are avoided on frozen or snow-covered fields*** and are not part of the nutrient management plan.	Phosphorus fertilizer is often broadcast on frozen or snow-covered fields.		Date(s) of application(s) of P fertilizers.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Nutrient Management Practices — General (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Manure Management Practices (if you do not use manure, skip this section.)					
1.18) What manure management records are maintained?	Complete application ***records of manure anaylsis, soil test results and rates of manure application for individual fields are maintained***.	A minimum of one season of manure application records, or partial application records have been kept. Complete manure application records will be kept immediately and will be available for review at the time of re-verification.	Minimal or no records are maintained.		Additional nutrient management records that are needed. - Date(s) of manure application and incorporation when applicable. - Rate of manure application. - Weather conditions during application of manure (e.g., sunny, 70 °F). - Field conditions during application of manure (wet, dry, frozen, etc.). - Manure/wastewater quantities produced and nutrient analysis results. - Records of rental or other agreements for application of manure/wastewater on land not owned by the producer. - Records of manure/ wastewater sold or given away to other landowners.
1.19) How is the nutrient content of manure determined?	***Laboratory analysis for percent dry matter (solids), ammonium N, and total N, P and K***.	Book values or standard nutrient content values used.	Manure nutrient content is unknown or not considered.		All manure analyses or book values on file.
1.20) How are desired manure application rates achieved?	Manure analysis (book value, manure test or mass balance) and ***field application rates are known***.		Manure application rate is not known.		Rate of manure applied known for all spreaders. Records indicate date of calibration.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Nutrient Management Practices — General (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Manure Management Practices (if you do not use manure, skip this section.)					
1.21) How is manure and/or compost generally applied to fields?	***Manure is incorporated within 48 hours or injected into the soil, and/or conservation practices*** (residue management, cover crops, perennial crops, etc.) ***are used to protect against runoff and erosion losses to surface waters***.	Manure is generally surface applied and conservation practices are employed to reduce the risk of runoff.	Manure is applied in a manner that results in ponding, soil erosion losses, or manure runoff to adjacent property, drainage ditches **discharge directly to surface water**.[4]		Manure application records.
1.22) How are streams, wetlands, farm ditches and other water bodies protected from manure runoff?	***Manure is incorporated within 48 hours or injected. Or, surface applications are not done within 150 feet of surface water.*** Or, filter strips, riparian buffer strips and other conservation practices are maintained between fields and surface waters on the farm and around surface water inlets.	Conservation practices are maintained on some fields.	Manure is applied within 150 feet of surface waters and not incorporated without conservation practices. And/or manure occasionally reaches neighbor's property.		Field maps with setbacks and conservation practices identified. Records of manure incorporation.
1.23) In the field, how is manure temporarily stockpiled in relation to surface water?	***Manure stockpiles are kept at least 150 feet from surface waters or areas subject to flooding unless conservation practices are used to protect against runoff and erosion losses to surface waters.***		Manure stockpiles are closer than 150 feet to surface waters or areas subject to flooding, and conservation practices are not used to protect against **runoff and erosion losses to surface waters**.[4]		Appropriate temporary manure stacking demonstrated in the field for surface water protection.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Nutrient Management Practices — General (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Manure Management Practices (if you do not use manure, skip this section.)					
1.24) In the field, what management practices are used to reduce odors and pests from manure temporarily stockpiled?	***Stockpiled manure is at least 150 feet away from non-farm homes and stockpiled manure is covered with a tarp, straw or other materials or additives are used to reduce odors and pests.***	***Stockpiled manure is at least 150 feet away from non-farm homes.***	Stockpiled manure is closer than 150 feet to non-farm homes.		Appropriate manure stockpiles demonstrated for odor and pest control.
1.25) In the field, how long is manure temporarily stockpiled?	***Manure is spread as soon as field and weather conditions allow, and does not exceed six months, or if covered with an impermeable cover, twelve months.***		Manure stockpiled for more than six months without a cover, or more than twelve months with an impermeable cover.		Manure not stockpiled for more than 365 days. Refer to manure application records. For CNMPs, manure may be stockpiled in the field for 20 days on soils with a High N Leaching index and 90 days on soils with a Medium N Leaching index. NRCS standard 634.
1.26) How are manure nitrogen (N) application rates managed?	***Manure and N fertilizer are applied at rates that do not exceed the N requirements of the crop*** crop and are credited toward fertilizer needs. Pre-Sidedress Nitrate Test (PSNT) may be part of the program.	Manure nitrogen credits are considered but not to their full extent.	Commercial nitrogen is not reduced to account for manure nitrogen credits.		Manure rates do not exceed crop N needs, consistent with GAAMPs.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Nutrient Management Practices — General (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Manure Management Practices (if you do not use manure, skip this section.)					
1.27) How are manure phosphorus (P) application rates managed?	***High testing fields (>150 ppm Bray P1) do not receive manure, and fields between 75 and 150 ppm P receive no more than four years crop P205 removal, if one-year application is impractical.***	High-testing fields (>150 ppm Bray P1) removed from spreading plan, but crop removal rates are not followed.	Manure application rates are not based on soil tests and/or crop removal rates.		Manure rates do not exceed crop P needs. If developing a CNMP, refer to USDA-NRCS 590 Standard.
1.28) How are fields selected for spreading on frozen and snow-covered ground?	No applications on frozen or snow-covered ground without injection or incorporation.	Manure Application Risk Index (MARI) has been completed for each field receiving manure on frozen or snow-covered ground. Frozen or snow-covered fields receiving manure have met MARI criteria for Low or Very Low rating and ***no liquid manure is applied on slopes greater than 3%, and no solid manure is applied to slopes over 6%.***	Applications are made to fields where runoff to water resources may occur.		MARI completed for each field receiving winter manure application, or spreading plan does not include winter spreading.
1.29) How are field tiles managed to prevent manure discharge to surface water?	***Liquid manure is prevented from reaching tile lines***. Management practices are in place to prevent runoff to surface inlets. Tile lines outlets are monitored.		Tile outlets are not monitored for manure discharge.		Tiled fields identified on map. Record of tile flow before and after application (flow, rate, color and odor).

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Nutrient Management Practices — General (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Biosolids Management Practices (If you do not use biosolids, skip this section)					
1.30) Does the farm have an odor management plan?	An odor management plan has been developed and implemented. ***Farm is managed to minimize odor impacts upon neighbors***.	A partial odor management plan has been developed and implemented.	No odor management plan has been developed.		
1.31) Has nutrient content information on the biosolids applied to the farm been received?	Received laboratory analysis for percent dry matter (solids), ammonium N (NH_4-N) and total N, P and K, and utilize nutrient credits when planning nutrient program.		Have not received any biosolids analysis information.		Biosolids analyses on file.
1.32) How are the rates of biosolids (in gallons or dry tons per acre) and applied biosolids nutrients known?	Received actual biosolids application rates from the biosolids generator or its land application contractor. Nutrient rates are consistent with MSU recommendations.		Have not received any biosolids rate or nutrient application information.		Biosolids application rates on file.

A boxed risk level indicates the standard required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specific 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Soil and Water Conservation Practices

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
2.01) Have environmentally sensitive areas been identified (land near surface water, highly erodible soils, soils with high leaching or runoff potentials, wells and surface drains and inlets) that require additional management when applying nutrients and pesticides?	Environmentally sensitive areas are identified. Family members, employees and contractors are aware of and understand the management practices to protect these areas.	Some environmentally sensitive areas are identified.	Environmentally sensitive areas are not considered.		Areas identified on field maps with appropriate management or setbacks. - Areas next to surface waters. - Fields with shallow groundwater. - Fields with water wells. - Areas near surface water inlets. - Fields with highly erodible soils. - Fields with highly leachable soils. - Fields with high runoff potential. Training/communications plan to inform workers and contractors of appropriate management or setbacks.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Soil and Water Conservation Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
2.02) Is soil erosion under control on the farm fields?	Soil erosion losses are within tolerances as documented by the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE2) and the Wind Erosion Prediction System (WEPS). Minimal evidence of erosion and no evidence of erosion of concentrated water flows. Cover crop may be in place.	RUSLE2 and WEPS are run on fields that are not: In pasture or hay ground, or no-till planting systems. Receiving fall tillage, with >30% residue on less than 12% slopes. Receiving more than one pass fall tillage that leaves fields rough with >40% residue and less than 8% slopes. And regardless of fall tillage, spring tillage leaves >20% residue. And for all of the above there is no evidence of sheet, rill or gully erosion.	Excessive soil erosion is occurring on the farm.		RUSLE2 and WEPS calculations completed and on file.
2.03) Are all streams, wetlands, farm ditches and other water bodies on the farm protected from polluted runoff and sediment with conservation practices?	Filter strips, riparian buffer strips, grassed waterways and other conservation practices are maintained between fields and all surface waters on the farm.	Conservation practices are maintained on some fields.	No conservation practices are maintained. Farm is immediately next to surface waters, drainage ditches and roads.		
2.04) Are cover crops planted to prevent soil erosion, trap nutrients and pesticides, and improve soil quality?	Cover crops are included in the crop rotation to protect soil and water resources and control erosion.	Cover crops are used occasionally.	Cover crops are not used.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Soil and Water Conservation Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
2.05) Are soil quality indicators evaluated?	Soil quality indicators (e.g., earthworm populations, water infiltration rates, soil compaction, percent plant and residue cover, pH, cation exchange capacity [CEC] and percent organic matter) are evaluated on all fields.	Some soil quality indicators are evaluated.	No soil quality indicators are evaluated.		
2.06) Are conservation and management practices routinely inspected and evaluated?	Owner or trained individual routinely inspects and evaluates conservation and management practices.	Conservation and management practices are informally evaluated during field operations.	Practices are not inspected nor evaluated.		

Pest Management Practices

Continuing education and knowledge					
3.01) How does the grower stay current on new pest management practices and strategies for weeds, insects and diseases?	Attend educational meetings, read educational materials provided by the university or other reliable sources. At least one new pest management practice adopted on a trial basis each year.	Occasionally attend educational meetings and read new pest management materials.	Rely on outdated pest management practices.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Continuing education and knowledge (continued)					
3.02) Does the grower consult with a pest management consultant or service during the growing season?	Employ an independent crop consultant throughout the growing season that is knowledgeable of Integrated Pest Management (IPM). OR, **Utilize public reports and services from the university, local agribusiness or other reliable providers.**		Rely on outdated pest management practices.		
Pest prevention and avoidance					
3.03) Does the grower review previous growing season pest management activities and results?	Previous pest populations, pest suppression activities/ pesticide usage and crop yield/injury are reviewed. Records used for future pest management plans.	No.			
3.04) When available, are certified seed or plant materials (tubers, crowns, transplants, etc.) used that are insect, weed and disease free?	Certified or quality seed and planting materials used whenever possible.	Bin-run or uncertified planting material that is cleaned and treated.	Use saved seed or planting materials that is untreated and potentially infected with insects, weed and/or disease pests.		
3.05) Are crops (and plant families) rotated to break pest cycles and to maximize crop yields?	Three-year or longer rotations are utilized to break pest cycles and to reduce the need for pest suppression practices.	Short (<3 year) rotations are utilized because of intensive cropping systems. Cover crops utilized whenever possible to improve system.	No rotation followed. Continuous cropping system results in increased pest pressures and reduced yields.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pest prevention and avoidance (continued)					
3.06) Are pest-resistant and pest-tolerant varieties planted?	Pest-resistant and pest-tolerant varieties are planted when available.	Varieties without resistance and tolerance are planted, resulting in the need for pest suppression practices.			
3.07) Are planting dates adjusted to avoid early- and late-season pests? (Example: fly-free date for wheat planting and early sweet corn for earworm avoidance.)	Planting dates are adjusted to avoid pest damage.	Planting dates are not based on the need to manage pests.			
Monitoring					
3.08) Are fields scouted for pests during the growing season?	All fields are scouted on a weekly schedule, by a qualified individual trained in IPM. Scouting reports and records are filed.	Fields are scouted at critical times, but not on a weekly basis.	Fields are not scouted.		
3.09) Are weather conditions relevant to pest management monitored (i.e., air and soil temperature, precipitation, soil moisture, wind speed and direction, leaf wetness, etc.)?	On-farm weather station(s) provide data to assist with crop and pest management decisions. OR, MSU Enviro-weather (**www.enviroweather.msu.edu**) or other weather-based models are used to assist with crop and pest management decisions.	Consumer weather information used for crop and pest management decisions.	Weather conditions are not considered when making crop and pest management decisions.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pesticide Application					
3.10) Are soil characteristics and field conditions considered when making pesticide applications?	Soil characteristics (texture and organic matter) and field conditions (slope and moisture) are assessed when deciding on pesticide application practices Site-specific or variable-rate technology may be used.	Whole-field application rates are based on the most vulnerable soil type in the field.	Pesticides are applied at full-labeled rates without regard to vulnerable soil characteristics or field conditions.		
3.11) How are surface water and groundwater protected in and near fields from pesticide contamination?	Pesticide labels with groundwater and surface water advisory statements are followed.		**Labeled directions are not followed**.[17] Spray is applied adjacent to, or over the top of, surface water, tile drain inlet or well. Field restrictions for shallow groundwater are ignored.		Field maps indicating pesticide label setbacks (2.01) and shallow groundwater restrictions are followed.
3.12) Are leaching/runoff and toxicity potentials considered when making pesticide decisions?	Pesticides with the lowest potentials for leaching, runoff and non-target toxicity are always selected for use in fields.	Leaching/runoff and toxicity potentials are occasionally considered when selecting soil-applied pesticides.	Pesticide choice is not based on leaching/runoff and toxicity potentials. Only cost and effectiveness are considered.		
3.13) Are the purchasers and applicators of Restricted-Use Pesticides (RUP) certified applicators?	***The purchaser and applicator of RUP comply with the certification requirements***.		**Non-certified and unsupervised applicators use RUP**.[6]		RUP certification confirmed.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pesticide Application (continued)					
3.14) How are workers and pesticide handlers protected from exposure to pesticides?	***Workers and handlers:*** ***- Follow specific label requirements.*** ***- Are provided decontamination supplies.*** ***- Are trained or certified applicators.*** ***- Are informed of pesticide applications.*** ***- Are provided personal protective equipment.*** ***- Are provided emergency assistance, if needed.***	**Worker Protection Standard requirements are partially met.**[19]	**Worker Protection Standard requirements are ignored.**[19]		Complete list of worker protection standards can be found at: **www.epa.gov/pesticides/health/worker.htm**.
3.15) If pesticides are mixed and loaded in the field, how are they handled?	A mixing and loading pad is used. Mixing and loading are done more than 150 feet from any well and more than 50 feet from surface waters.	Mixing and loading are done in different locations in the field, more than 150 feet from a private well, more than 800 feet from a public well* and more than 50 feet from surface waters. A mixing and loading pad is not used.	Pesticides are mixed and loaded at the same spot in the field year after year without a mixing and loading pad.		Proper pesticide mixing and loading demonstrated.

* See groundwater technician for additional information on criteria for reduced isolation distances.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pesticide Application (continued)					
3.16) How are empty pesticide containers rinsed and disposed?	***Containers are triple rinsed or power rinsed, punctured*** and returned to dealer, properly recycled, or disposed of in a licensed landfill. Bags are returned to dealer or taken to licensed landfill. Properly rinsed containers can be disposed of in a dumpster that is taken to a licensed landfill.	**Disposal of empty containers and bags on the farm property**.[8,17]	**Disposal of partially filled containers. Burning of containers on the farm property**.[8,17]		Evidence of containers being recycled or properly disposed.
3.17) Do pesticide applicators read and follow the label instructions?	***Everyone using pesticides follows label and labeling instructions***.		**Label and labeling instructions are not always followed**.[17]		Evidence that labels are followed for environmental concerns.
3.18) What management practices are used to prevent the development of pest resistance to certain pesticides?	Pesticides with different modes of action are rotated within a season or from one season to the next or used in tank mixes where permitted. Pesticides at highest risk of resistance are not used when alternatives are available. Refuge requirements for transgenic seed are followed.	Some but not all pesticide modes of action are rotated or tank mixed. Pesticides at highest risk of resistance are used sparingly.	Pest resistance is not considered when selecting pesticides. Refuge requirements for transgenic seed are ignored.		
3.19) Is a spill kit immediately available to pesticide applicators in the field?	***A spill kit*** containing a shovel, absorbent material, personal protective equipment (PPE) and a container ***is immediately available***.		**No spill kit is available** [6] or no plan is in place to contain spills.		Adequate spill kit present.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pesticide Application (continued)					
3.20) How is excess spray mixture disposed?	***Spray mixture is applied to labeled site at or below labeled rate of application.***		**Spray mixture dumped at farmstead or in nearby field or pond.**[4]		Satisfactory explanation of procedures for excess spray mixtures.
3.21) How is the sprayer system rinsed?	***Sprayer system rinsed on pad or in field. Rinse water applied to labeled site at or below labeled rate of application.***		Sprayer rinsed out at farm-stead. **Rinse water dumped at farmstead or in nearby field or pond.**[4]		Satisfactory explanation of procedures for rinsing sprayer system.
3.22) How is the proper and safe operation of pesticide application equipment ensured?	***Equipment is correctly calibrated at least annually and leaks are minimized to apply intended rate and distribution pattern.***		**Pesticide application equipment is not properly calibrated.**[6]		Date equipment calibrated annually.
3.23) How are pesticide applications assured to remain on target and minimize off-target pesticide spray drift?	***A written drift management plan is utilized that minimizes off-target drift.***	Pesticide applications follow labeled instructions for target pests, but no drift management plan is utilized.	**Spraying operations are completed regardless of weather conditions or forecast, and regardless of the potential of off-target drift.**[7]		Written draft management plan on file.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pesticide Application (continued)					
3.24) What pesticide application records are kept?	***Accurate records are maintained of all agricultural crop applications of pesticides for at least three years***.	Partial pesticide records are kept. Complete pesticide application records will be kept in the future, for review at the time of reverification.	No record is kept. Chemicals used are known by memory or invoices only.		Pesticide records for the past three years on file (or plans for records). - Date of application - Time of application - Pesticide brand/product name - Pesticide formulation - EPA registration number - Active ingredient(s) - Restricted-entry interval (REI) - Rate per acre or unit - Crop, commodity, stored product or site that received the application - Total amount of pesticide applied - Size of area treated - Applicator's name - Applicator's certification number - Location of the application - Method of application - Target pest - Carrier volume per acre
3.25) How are beneficial insect populations encouraged?	Field borders and boundaries are managed to encourage beneficial insects.	Beneficial insect management is not considered.			

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pesticide Application (continued)					
3.26) Are pesticides selected and applications timed to minimize impact on beneficial insects (natural enemies and pollinators)?	Pesticide toxicity to beneficial insects is considered. Pesticide applications timed to avoid injury to beneficial insect populations.		Broad-spectrum pesticides used on a calendar schedule and not timed to avoid beneficial insects.		
3.27) What management practices are used to prevent the development of pesticide resistance (including glyphosate-resistant weeds)?	Pesticides with different modes of action are rotated within a season or from one season to the next or used in tank mixes, where permitted. Pesticides at highest risk of resistance are not used when alternatives are available. Refuge requirements for transgenic seed are followed.	Some but not all pesticide modes of action are rotated or tank mixed. Pesticides at highest risk or resistance are used sparingly.	Pest resistance is not considered when selecting pesticides. Refuge requirements for transgenic seed are ignored.		
3.28) How are agricultural pollution emergencies handled?	Call 911, sheriff, fire or emergency services department for personal safety issues. ***All uncontained spills or releases should be reported to the MDARD Agriculture Pollution Emergency Hotline: 1-800-405-0101***, or the MDEQ Pollution Emergency Alerting System: 1-800-292-4706.		**No contact to state or local authorities. Spill discharges directly to surface water.**[4]		Farm emergency plan on file, or local emergency telephone numbers immediately available.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Water Use Reporting

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
4.01) If the groundwater and surface water pumps have a combined capacity to pump more than 100,000 gallons per day (70 gallons per minute) for agricultural purposes, has water use been registered and reported to the State of Michigan?	Pump capacity is less than 100,000 gallons per day (70 gallons per minute). Or, Register and report annual water use to Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development by April 1.		**Pump capacity is greater than 100,000 gallons per day (70 gallons per minute) and water use is not reported to the State of Michigan.**[13]		Farm records indicate compliance.
4.02) Is there an unused well located in the cropping area?	No unused well, or abandoned well properly sealed.	Unused well temporarily abandoned property: - Meets minimum isolation distances - Is disconnected from any water distribution piping - Has the top of the casing securely capped	**Unused, unsealed well in cropping area.**[1]		Unused well(s) properly sealed.
4.03) Have new or increased large quantity water withdrawals been registered (pumping capacity greater than 70 gallons per minute [gpm], or 100,000 gallons per day for systems established after July 9, 2009)?	The Water Withdrawal Assessment Tool (WWAT) was used to determine if a proposed withdrawal or expansion is likely to cause an Adverse Resource Impact, and to register the water withdrawal with MDEQ, prior to beginning the withdrawal. The WWAT and registration site is **www.deq.state.mi.us/wwat**.		**No, a new water withdrawal exceeding 70 gpm has been established without the use of the WWAT.**[13]		Producer's verbal indication of compliance with regulation.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Crop-specific Management Practices

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Corn Management Practices					
5.01) Is commercial nitrogen applied in the fall for spring-planted corn?	Nitrogen fertilizer is not applied in the fall.		Nitrogen fertilizer is applied in the fall that may be leached from the soil profile.		
5.02) Are label-required setbacks maintained for herbicides with surface water protection advisory statements?	The label-required setbacks from perennial and intermittent streams and rivers are maintained.		**The required setbacks are not maintained on all fields.**[17]		Field maps (2.01) indicating areas requiring setbacks.
5.03) Is corn rotated with other crops for rootworm control?	Corn is rotated annually without the use of rootworm insecticides.	Corn is rotated annually without overuse of rootworm insecticides.	Continuous corn is grown with the use of a rootworm insecticide.		
Soybean and Alfalfa Management Practices					
5.04) Is commercial nitrogen applied when planting soybeans, or alfalfa?	No nitrogen is applied because soybeans and alfalfa use nitrogen fixed from the air by soil bacteria.	Nitrogen fertilizer is applied to soybeans or alfalfa.			
Wheat Management Practices					
5.05) Are more than 25 pounds of nitrogen (N) per acre applied when planting fall-seeded wheat?	No more than 25 pounds of N fertilizer are applied in the fall.	More than 25 pounds of N fertilizer are applied in the fall.			

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Crop-specific Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Potato Management Practices					
5.06) Is a cover crop planted after potato harvest?	Cover crop is established to take up any residual nitrogen and to protect against wind erosion.	No cover crop is established.			
Sugar Beet Management Practices					
5.07) Is commercial nitrogen applied in the fall for spring-planted sugar beets?	No nitrogen fertilizer is applied in the fall.		Nitrogen fertilizer is applied in the fall that may be leached from the soil profile.		
Vegetable Crop Management Practices					
5.08) How are manure applications managed to prevent any food safety risk?	Manure application records document that manure is incorporated and applied 270 or more days prior to harvest.	Manure application records document that manure is incorporated and applied 120 or more days prior to harvest.	Manure is applied less than 120 days prior to harvest.		Note: USDA Good Agricultural Practices ≥120 days before harvest. FDA Food Safety Modernization Act ≥270 days before harvest (proposed).
5.09) Does the farm business have a food safety plan that is followed to reduce the risk of foodborne illness?	A written food safety plan exists and is being implemented.	Food safety practices are generally followed but not documented in a written plan.	A food safety plan is not available.		Note: This is a GAP (Good Agricultural Practices) requirement. USDA will not certify the farm without a documented food safety plan.
5.10) Does the farm business have a person designated to implement and oversee a food safety program?	The designated food safety person is documented in the food safety manual.		There is no designated food safety person.		Note: This is a GAP requirement. USDA will not certify the farm without a documented food safety designee.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Crop-specific Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Vegetable Crop Management Practices (continued)					
5.11) If a soil fumigant pesticide is used on the farm, is a Fumigation Management Plan (FMP) utilized?	A written, site-specific fumigation management plan that meets U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) requirements is prepared and utilized before fumigation begins.		**An FMP is not prepared.**[17]		
5.12) Are areas of the farm set aside as habitat for pollinators?	At least two acres is devoted to conservation of native bees and other pollinators by providing flowers through the season, and this is planted with a specific mix of wildflowers for this purpose.	Some areas of the farm are set aside to provide flowers for bees and other pollinators.	No habitat is provided for pollinators.		Note: Cost share is available through enrollment in the USDA pollinator conservation programs (e.g., USDA's FSA CRP-SAFE pollinator program).

Pasture Management Practices (If you do not have pasture, skip this section.)

6.01) Are there current soil tests on the pastures?	***All fields are sampled and tested on a regular basis***, at one to four years, depending on crops being grown and the cropping system.	Most fields are sampled and tested every one to four years. Producer plans to bring all field soil tests up to date within the next three years. (See also 1.01).	Fields have not been tested within the past four years.		Field names or map. Acres in the cropped portions of the field. Up-to-date soil test reports, or schedule to bring all tests up to date.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Pasture Management Practices (If you do not have pasture, skip this section.)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
6.02) Is the area managed as a pasture?	Pasture plants are the only significant feed source. Area is covered with pasture plant species. Manure nutrients are removed by growing vegetation and animal grazing.	Pasture plants are the major feed source. Area is covered with predominantly pasture plant species. Manure nutrients are removed by animal grazing and some scrape and haul from areas where pasture plants do not exist.	Significant sources of additional feed are brought to the area. Area is not covered with predominantly pasture plant species. Manure nutrients are not removed by animal grazing or some scrape and haul from areas where pasture plants do not exist. (These areas are not considered pasture and should be managed as dirt lots. See Farm•A•Syst yard management.)		
6.03) How is the pasture managed to protect surface water?	***Livestock are excluded from actual contact with streams or watercourses except for controlled crossings and accesses.*** Flash grazing may be implemented to control vegetation between fenced-in areas.	Herd density in the pasture is such that the stream bank remains vegetated with no eroded areas. Animals are not allowed to congregate under trees close to the waterway causing bare areas. And/or the practice of flash grazing is being implemented to control vegetation between fenced-in areas.	Runoff results in **direct discharge to surface waters**.[4] Livestock have free access to streams or watercourses, causing erosion.		Pasture managed to protect surface water from erosion and contamination demonstrated.
6.04) What is the condition of pasture vegetation?	Pasture is well-managed with all areas vegetated. ***Runoff from pasture feeding and watering areas travels through a vegetated filter area to protect surface and groundwater***. Or, no contaminated runoff is noted.	Pasture is well-managed and vegetated except in feeding and watering areas, which are scraped. ***Runoff from pasture feeding and watering areas travels through a vegetated filter area to protect surface and groundwater***. Or, no contaminated runoff is noted.	Pasture is overgrazed with bare spots. Erosion may be present. **Runoff from pastures is carrying sediment and nutrients to surface waters**[4] or neighboring property.		No direct discharge from pastures.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Pasture Management Practices (If you do not have pasture, skip this section.)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
6.05) What is being done to reduce manure concentration around watering tanks/feeders in pasture areas?	Water tank/feeding areas are rotated to different areas of pasture. Or, watering/feeding areas are permanent, but manure is removed frequently to prevent concentration of nutrients. ***Runoff from pasture feeding and watering areas should travel through a vegetated filter area to protect surface and groundwater.***	Watering and/or feeding areas are permanent, but manure is removed at least annually to prevent concentration of nutrients. ***Runoff from pasture feeding and watering areas should travel through a vegetated filter area to protect surface and groundwater.***	Watering/feeding areas are permanent with infrequent or no manure removal. There is evidence of **direct discharge to surface water**[4] or ponding in low areas.		Proper manure management around water and feed demonstrated.

Irrigation Management Practices (If you do not use irrigation, skip this section.)

System Management					
7.01) Have all irrigation systems been evaluated for application uniformity?	***All irrigation systems have been evaluated for uniformity***. Corrections are made to the system to improve uniformity.	Some irrigation systems have been evaluated for uniformity. Remainder of systems scheduled to be evaluated.	Irrigation system uniformity has not been evaluated.		Uniformity tests on file. Schedule for evaluating systems that have not been evaluated.
7.02) How is the amount of irrigation water delivered accurately determined?	***All water applications are accurately determined—*** - by knowing actual flow delivered (gpm) and time of application. - or, by using a flow meter. - or, by average output caught with system evaluation.	Water applications are estimated or based on rates given by irrigation vendor or installation company.	Water application amounts not determined. Excess application occurs.		Irrigation water delivered is accurately determined.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Irrigation Management Practices (If you do not use irrigation, skip this section.)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
System Management					
7.03) Are all sprinkler systems operated to minimize drift and off-target application?	***All sprinkler systems are operated to minimize drift and off-target application***. No off-target irrigation application present.	Most sprinkler systems operated to minimize drift and off-target application. Few off-target irrigation applications occur.	Sprinkler systems are often operated under windy conditions. Water is sprayed over roads, adjacent property or structures.		No field evidence of off-target applications.
7.04) Is noise control provided when needed?	***Noise control is provided*** when needed.	In most areas of concern, noise control is provided when needed.	Noise control is not provided when needed.		
Record Keeping					
7.05) Are proper irrigation system management records collected and retained for use in decision making and for reference in case of complaints?	Irrigation system management records are collected and retained, including: ***- Crop type and location.*** ***- Source of the water used.*** ***- Date,*** method ***and amount of each irrigation water application.*** ***- All system inspections and repairs that influence uniformity and leaks.*** ***- Calibration of fertigation and chemigation equipment, if used.*** ***- Records on system uniformity evaluation.***	Most of irrigation system management records are collected and retained. Plan to maintain complete irrigation records.	Few or no irrigation system management records are collected and retained.		Irrigation records on file, or plans to maintain records.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Irrigation Management Practices (If you do not use irrigation, skip this section.)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Irrigation Scheduling					
7.06) How is irrigation scheduling used to determine when it is necessary to irrigate and how much water should be applied during each irrigation event?	Irrigation water is scheduled on the basis of: ***- Available soil water for each unit scheduled.*** ***- Depth of rooting for each crop irrigated.*** ***- Allowable soil moisture depletion at each stage of crop growth.*** ***- Measured, estimated or published evapotranspiration data to determine crop water use.*** ***- Measure rainfall in each field irrigated.***	Irrigation water is scheduled on the basis of observed soil moisture content and/or daily water crop usage.	Irrigation water is applied at a set rate per week if no precipitation is received, or amounts of water applied through irrigation are not adjusted for crop stages.		Scheduling system evident by records.
Application Practices to Avoid Runoff and Leaching					
7.07) Is there a rain gauge in every irrigated field?	***Every field being managed for irrigation has a rain gauge in the field.*** Rain events are observed and used in conjunction with irrigation scheduling.	Most fields have a rain gauge; plan to have gauge in all fields.	No rain gauges or only one rain gauge at the farmstead.		Rain gauges in all irrigated fields, or plan to maintain in all fields.
7.08) Is irrigation water runoff and ponding minimized?	***Sprinkler application rates are below the soil infiltration rate.*** Nutrient leaching is minimized.	Most sprinkler application rates are below the soil infiltration rate. Some runoff and ponding is present.	Sprinkler application rates exceed the soil infiltration rate. Runoff and ponding is commonly visible.		No indication of significant runoff or ponding in irrigated fields.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Irrigation Management Practices (If you do not use irrigation, skip this section.)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Application Practices to Avoid Runoff and Leaching (continued)					
7.09) Are split applications of nitrogen (N) fertilizer (fertigation and land-applied) used when nitrogen is used in an irrigated field?	After planting, ***split applications are used to ensure that N is available when plants need it most and to minimize the amount that can be leached***. N application does not exceed MSU recommendation.		Majority of nitrogen is applied before or at planting, increasing risk of N leaching.		
7.10) Do moving irrigation systems that use chemigation have adequate interlock and safety systems to prevent overapplication of pesticides, fertilizer and water?	***An adequate interlock and safety system prevents overapplication of pesticides, fertilizer and water when pumps continue to run and the distribution system stops moving.***		No.		Chemigation interlock system present.
7.11) How far is the fertilizer/pesticide chemigation storage or fertigation/chemigation system located from surface water (ponds, streams, rivers, drains, etc.)?	***200 feet or greater.***	Less than 200 feet with appropriate security measures.	Less than 200 feet.		Appropriate chemigation storage or fertigation/ chemigation system isolation from surface water.
7.12) Is excess irrigation avoided?	***Irrigation water applications in excess of the quantity of water needed to replace the soil/ substrate moisture deficit are avoided.***	Excess irrigation water applications may occur occasionally.	Excess irrigation water applications are common.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Irrigation Management Practices (If you do not use irrigation, skip this section.)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Wellhead protection					
7.13) Is the irrigation well adequately protected from contamination from pesticides and fertilizers when fertigation or chemigation is used?	***Anti-backflow device is installed***, including a Reduced Pressure Zone (RPZ) valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, and agricultural chemical/fertilizer storage and preparation areas are at least 150 feet from the well or at least 50 feet from the well with secondary containment.	***Anti-backflow device is installed***, including an RPZ valve double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, and agricultural chemical/fertilizer storage and preparation areas have secondary containment, but **storage and preparation areas are less than 150 feet from the well.** [1]	**No anti-backflow device**, no secondary containment and **less than 150 feet isolation distance from irrigation well**.[1]		Adequate protection of the well provided.
7.14) If the irrigation well is inter-connected with a surface water source, is the well protected from backflow (backpressure and back siphonage) from the surface water into the well?	***Anti-backflow device is installed***, including a Reduced Pressure Zone (RPZ) valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap that protects the well from backpressure and back siphonage into the well. Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or six inches, whichever is greater.	***Anti-backflow device installed,*** including an RPZ valve double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap to protect some irrigation water sources. Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or six inches, whichever is greater.	**No anti-backflow device installed.**[1]		Anti-backflow device installed, including an RPZ valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Irrigation Management Practices (If you do not use irrigation, skip this section.)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Wellhead Protection (continued)					
7.15) If manure or wastewater is applied through the irrigation system, are appropriate backflow prevention devices in place and properly maintained for all irrigation water sources?	***Anti-backflow device installed,*** including a Reduced Pressure Zone (RPZ) valve double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap to protect all irrigation water sources. Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or six inches, whichever is greater.	***Anti-backflow device installed,*** including an RPZ valve double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap to protect some irrigation water sources. Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or six inches, whichever is greater.	**No anti-backflow device is installed.**[1,4]		Anti-backflow device installed, including an RPZ valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, protects both groundwater and surface water sources.
7.16) Is a horizontal sock well (HSW) present in the cropping system?	- HSW outlets are clearly identified as not being suitable for human consumption. - HSW is completely separated (no common piping) from any potable water supply system. - HSW meets isolation distance requirements the entire horizontal length of the HSW. - Both ends of the HSW are identified.	- HSW outlets are clearly identified as not being suitable for human consumption. - HSW is completely separated (no common piping) from any potable water supply system. - HSW meets isolation distance requirements the entire horizontal length of the HSW, except for chemigation/ fertigation systems during active use season that have a ***backflow prevention device installed***, including a Reduced Pressure Zone (RPZ) valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, and secondary containment. - Both ends of the HSW are identified	**HSW is being used for human consumption, shares common piping with a potable water supply, does not have both ends clearly identified, or does not meet State of Michigan isolation distances, or MAEAP Standard, for its entire horizontal length.**[1,3]		Low or medium risk criteria are present or demonstrated.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Irrigation Management Practices (If you do not use irrigation, skip this section.)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Wellhead Protection (continued)					
7.17) How far is the irrigation fuel tank from a storm drain, surface water or designated wetland?	Tank is more than 50 feet away or has some other engineering control present that would control or divert a spill from reaching a storm drain, surface water or designated wetland.		**Tank is 50 feet or less away from surface water**[15] and without an engineering control in place.		Appropriate fuel storage isolation distance from surface water.

Other Environmental Risks in the Cropping System

8.01) Are there other activities, products, processes/equipment, services, byproducts and/or wastes in the cropping areas that pose contamination risks to groundwater or surface water?	No risk(s) identified.	Risk(s) identified and plan to mitigate the contamination risk(s).	No plan to mitigate contamination risk(s).		No other environmental risks found at farmstead.

Cropping System Improvement Action Plan

Develop the Cropping System Improvement Action Plan for risks beginning on the inside cover of this bulletin. Once the plan has been implemented, call for a MAEAP Cropping System verification.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification.

Bold black print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Bold Italic blue print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural Management Practices (GAAMPs).

Table 1. Federal, state and local environmental requirements for operation of this farm business.

This table contains the typical requirements for a farm business. There may be additional environmental requirements due to the type of operation and location. Contact the local or state permitting agencies for further information: MDEQ Environmental Assistance Hotline — 1-800-662-9278, MDARD information — 1-800-292-3939.

Environmental regulatory requirements	Description	Frequency	Administering agency	Your expiration date
Private pesticide applicator certification	Any persons using or supervising the use of restricted-use pesticides (RUP) in the production of an agricultural commodity on their own or their employer's land must be a certified pesticide applicator.	3 years	MDARD/Pesticide and Plant Pest Management Division (PPPM)	
Pesticide safety training for pesticide workers	The federal Worker Protection Standard for agricultural pesticides requires employers of pesticide handlers and workers to train employees on pesticide safety. Agricultural employers must be able to verify compliance.	Each employee must be trained every 5 years	MDARD/PPPM	
NPDES permit CAFO	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit for large concentrated animal feeding operations (CAFOs).	5 years or as noted on permit	MDEQ/Water Bureau	
Farm motor vehicle fuel storage tanks greater than 1,100 gallon capacity (above- and below-ground tanks)	Fuel storage tanks have to be certified (aboveground) or registered (underground); a site plan has to have been submitted to the LARA before the installation is placed into service. Smaller tanks have other requirements to be met.	Annual	Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs (LARA)	
Air use permit	Permit to install and operate equipment or processes which may emit air contaminants (incinerators for burning animal carcasses or manure, and biodigesters and associated equipment are examples).	Before construction	MDEQ/Air Quality Division	N.A.
Groundwater discharge permit	Any discharge of waste or waste effluent into or onto the ground (e.g., egg wash water and milk cooling water [over 10,000 gallons/day] that is discharged), and any livestock facility over 5,000 animal units.	5 years	MDEQ/Water Resources Division	
Well permit	A person who installs a well, pump or pumping equipment shall comply with applicable laws, regulations, ordinances and codes.	Before construction	Local health department	N.A.
Septic permit (house and farm operation)	The first step in the process of determining if a piece of land that does not have municipal wastewater services available can be considered for an on-site septic system.	Before construction	Local health department	N.A.
Land and water interface construction permits	Construction activities (dredging, filling, draining, construction, structure placement) in, across, under water.	Before construction	MDEQ/Water Resources Division	N.A.
Soil erosion and sedimentation control permit	Earth change activities within 500 feet of a lake or a stream, or that will disturb an area greater than 1 acre in size.	Before construction	County soil erosion permitting agency	
Water use reporting	Agricultural water users with the capacity to withdraw surface or groundwater that exceeds 100,000 gallons per day (70 gallons per minute) are required to report actual water withdrawals annually.	Annual	MDARD	

Table 1. Federal, state and local environmental requirements for operation of this farm business (continued).

Environmental regulatory requirements	Description	Frequency	Administering agency	Your expiration date
Water Withdrawal Assessment – new or increased large quantity	The Water Withdrawal Assessment Tool (WWAT) is designed to estimate the likely impact of a water withdrawal on nearby streams and rivers. Use of the WWAT is required of anyone proposing to make a new or increased large quantity withdrawal (over 70 gallons per minute) from the waters of the state, including all groundwater and surface water sources, prior to beginning the withdrawal. The WWAT and registration site is **www.deq.state.mi.us/wwat**.	Before Water Withdrawal	MDEQ Water Resources Division	The registration is valid for 18 months
Well permit	A person who installs a well, pump or pumping equipment shall comply with applicable laws, regulations and ordinances and codes.	Before construction	Local health department	
Other environmental guidelines	**Description**		**Administering agency**	**Your expiration date**
Manure management and utilization	The Michigan Right to Farm Act (Act 93 of 1981) requires the establishment of generally accepted agricultural and management practices (GAAMPs). Agricultural producers who voluntarily follow these practices are provided protection from public or private nuisance litigation. The GAAMPs are reviewed annually. The latest GAAMPs can be accessed at: **www.michigan.gov/mdard**.		MDARD	
Pesticide utilization and pest control				
Nutrient utilization				
Site selection and odor control for new and expanding livestock production facilities				
Irrigation water use				
Farm market				
MAEAP verification: livestock, farmstead and cropping systems	MAEAP systems verification is valid (P.A. 1 & 2, 2011) for five years. MAEAP verification in good standing is dependent on following the practice specific to each system, being in conformance with the applicable GAAMPs, an annual plan review and update (livestock system) and updates as necessary as conditions change on the farm.		MDARD	

Table 2. Legal citations for environmental risks in Crop•A•Syst.

Footnote	Michigan Law	Description
1	Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978	Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems
2		Part 138: Medical Waste Regulatory Act
3	Safe Drinking Water Act, Public Act 399 of 1976	
4	Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act 451 of 1994	Part 31: Water Resources Protection
5		Part 55: Air Pollution Control
6		Part 83: Pesticide Control
7		Part 111: Hazardous Waste Management
8		Part 115: Solid Waste Management
9		Part 117: Septic Waste Servicers
10		Part 121: Liquid Industrial Waste
11		Part 169: Scrap Tires
12		Part 201: Environmental Response
13		Part 327: Great Lakes Preservation
14	Bodies of Dead Animals Act, Public Act 239 of 1982 as amended	
15	Fire Prevention Code Public Act 207 of 1941	Storage and Handling of Flammable and Combustible Liquids
16	Grade A Milk Law, Public Act 266 of 2001	
	Federal Law	
17	Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA)	
18	Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, also know as the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act	
19	Worker Protection Standard for Agricultural Pesticides	
20	Clean Water Act	

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY | Extension

MSU is an affirmative-action, equal-opportunity employer, committed to achieving excellence through a diverse workforce and inclusive culture that encourages all people to reach their full potential. Michigan State University Extension programs and materials are open to all without regard to race, color, national origin, gender, gender identity, religion, age, height, weight, disability, political beliefs, sexual orientation, marital status, family status or veteran status. Issued in furtherance of MSU Extension work, acts of May 8 and June 30, 1914, in cooperation with the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Ray Hammerschmidt, Interim Director, MSU Extension, East Lansing, MI 48824. This information is for educational purposes only. Reference to commercial products or trade names does not imply endorsement by MSU Extension or bias against those not mentioned.
Major Revision (destroy old) 10:15 - 2,100 - BH/BP

LIVESTOCK·A·SYST

FAS 112 · October 2015 · Major Revision – Destroy Old

MAEAP

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY | Extension

Livestock◆A◆Syst

Livestock Improvement Action Plan

Risk question	List high-risk practice(s) from Livestock◆A◆Syst and medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP requirements	Required for MAEAP verification	Alternative low-risk practice (include potential sources of technical and financial assistance)	Action plan	
				Planned completion date	Indicate date when completed
6.02	Example: Most roof water and upslope watershed drainage runs through livestock lot. No clean water system in place.	Yes	Divert clean roof runoff away from livestock lot. Repair barn gutters and downspouts, discharge roof water in vegetated area west of barn. Install curb/berm on east side of lot to divert runoff.	Sept. 2015	(✔) Completed Aug. 28, 2016

(continued on next page)

I understand that this livestock system assessment (Livestock◆A◆Syst) and corresponding Livestock System Improvement Action Plan were developed on the basis that I have disclosed, to the best of my knowledge, all information pertaining to my livestock operations.

Farm address:

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Watershed name: _____

Producer's signature _____

Date _____

Livestock◆A◆Syst conducted by:

Name _____

Title _____

Organization _____ Date _____

Livestock◆A◆Syst

Livestock Improvement Action Plan (continued)

Risk question	List high-risk practice(s) from Livestock◆A◆Syst and medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP requirements	Required for MAEAP verification	Alternative low-risk practice (include potential sources of technical and financial assistance)	Action plan	
				Planned completion date	Indicate date when completed

MAEAP Verification Action Plan	Date
Target date for MAEAP verification of **Cropping System**	
Target date for MAEAP verification of **Farmstead System**	
Target date for MAEAP verification of **Livestock System**	

For MAEAP verification, contact MAEAP office at the Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development: 517-284-5609.

Introduction

In 2011, the Michigan Agriculture Environmental Assurance Program (MAEAP) was codified in law as set forth in Part 87 PA 451 of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act (NREPA). The Livestock◆A◆Syst tool is updated annually to incorporate the current MAEAP Standards for this system. The tool also includes applicable Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practices (GAAMPs) established under Michigan Right to Farm. The completed A Syst tool and associated plan and practices meet the requirement of a Conservation Plan, as defined in Part 82 of NREPA and referenced in Part 87 of NREPA.This statute also ensures producer confidentiality for any information provided in connection with the development, implementation or verification of a conservation plan or associated practices and is exempt from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act.

MAEAP provides an excellent opportunity for Michigan farmers to manage their farms proactively and voluntarily to protect and enhance soil and water resources. For livestock producers, the ultimate accomplishment in MAEAP is Livestock System verification. Some producers may elect to pursue immediately the completion of a Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plan (CNMP) and MAEAP Livestock System Verification. However, many producers find that smaller, progressive steps in environmental improvement are more economical and practical.

What is Livestock◆A◆Syst?

The MAEAP Livestock◆A◆Syst is designed to meet the needs of those producers who choose to use a risk management-based assessment to work their way to MAEAP verification via a progressive approach.

The Livestock◆A◆Syst is a series of risk questions and answers about livestock management practices reflecting components of a CNMP. Producers can work one-on-one with a non-regulatory MAEAP partner to identify potential environmental risks and to develop a confidential Livestock Improvement Action Plan to reduce those risks. The action plan is the producer's plan and can be completed at his/her own pace. There is no deadline. Producers determine how far and how fast to go.

Producers have several options for using Livestock◆A◆Syst:

1. Complete the risk questions to identify practices that present a high risk of contaminating water resources. At this point, producers may continue using Livestock◆A◆Syst to develop an implementation plan, or they may determine that they want to obtain the services of a certified CNMP provider to help them through the process of developing a plan to implement the desired changes.

2. Develop a Livestock Improvement Action Plan. Producers may choose to implement the action plan using their own resources, or they may choose to enter into a USDA Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP) contract to obtain cost-share assistance. The EQIP contract may include the development of a CNMP.

3. Complete implementation of the Livestock Improvement Action Plan prepares the producer to develop a CNMP, if that is his or her choice. Livestock farm owners may achieve MAEAP Livestock System verification for their farms either through a completed CNMP or by using a completed Livestock◆A◆Syst, Livestock Improvement Action Plan and records indicating conformance with all boxed areas of the Livestock◆A◆Syst. Owners of farms operating in compliance with a Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (MDEQ NPDES) permit may also request MAEAP verification. These farms must indicate they meet the standards in Section 13 "Mortality Management and Veterinary Waste Disposal and Section 14 Odor Management" of the Livestock◆A◆Syst, including section 14.01 Siting GAAMPs verification, if applicable. All other standards for MAEAP verification will be met through the MDEQ NPDES permit review and will not be reviewed for MAEAP verification.

   The owner of a MAEAP-verified farm is eligible for a variety of incentives. Completion of a Livestock◆A◆Syst verification allows owners of small and medium-sized farms to enjoy the peace of mind knowing that their inspected practices are consistent with the identified 2014 Right to Farm (RTF) Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPS and RTF siting requirements.

4. Farms that have been verified in the MAEAP Livestock System using a CNMP may complete the Livestock◆A◆Syst for reverification.

How does Livestock◆A◆Syst Work?

1. The environmental risk questions are grouped into eight sections. Producers select all relevant sections. Not all risk questions will apply to all livestock farms.

   Sections are:
   - Whole-farm Nutrient Balance
   - Farm Site Review
   - Manure Spreading Plan
   - Conservation Practices for Fields Used for Manure Application
   - Emergency Plan and Employee Training
   - Mortality Management and Veterinary Waste Disposal
   - Odor Management
   - Other Environmental Risks in the Livestock System

Risk questions that address management practices that are regulated by the state or federal law **indicate illegal practices with black bold print**. The numbered footnotes indicate what regulation(s) is (are) violated. (See Table 1, on the back cover.)

Risk questions that address management practices included in the Manure Management GAAMPs indicate the ***management level required for consistence with the identified 2015 GAAMPs with blue bold italic print***.

Finally, a blue box indicates the management level(s) required for MAEAP verification.

MAEAP management requirements are aligned with state and federal regulations, the Michigan Right to Farm GAAMPs and environmentally based management practices that are supported by research. The records and/or plans that indicate the approved management practices have been implemented on the farm are listed in the column next to the risk question. This evidence will provide the basis for awarding environmental assurance through MAEAP.

2. Producers answer each risk question by selecting the statement that best describes conditions on their farm. The risk question answers indicate whether management practices have a low, medium or high risk of pollution. As noted above, some questions are coded to indicate consistence with GAAMPs or violation of state law.

3. After completing each section, producers list the practices that present a high risk of contaminating water resources in the Livestock Improvement Action Plan. (The plan begins inside the front cover of the bulletin.) Medium risks are also included that do not meet MAEAP requirements.

4. In the Livestock Improvement Action Plan, producers list alternative practices, structures or equipment that they plan to use to help reduce risks, and sources of technical and financial assistance. A target date is included for accomplishing the changes as well as a target date for MAEAP verification.

5. Participation in an approved MAEAP Phase 1 educational session is also required for the initial MAEAP verification.

After developing and implementing a Livestock Improvement Action Plan to address the risks indicated by the Livestock◆A◆Syst, producers may contact the Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (MDARD) to request a farm inspection by calling 517-284-5609. A MDARD inspector will schedule a visit at the producer's convenience.

Confidential Assistance

Participating farmers are offered confidential, one-on-one guidance through the risk assessment process. Confidential assistance is offered by members of MAEAP's nonregulatory partner organizations, including local conservation districts, Michigan State University Extension (MSUE) and the Michigan Milk Producers Association. Producers may indicate which organization they would prefer to work with or may contact the MAEAP office at 517-284-5609.

Assistance is available to help producers in a variety of ways, including:

- Guide producers through the Livestock◆A◆Syst assessment process.
- Help producers understand MAEAP and other environmental expectations.
- Identify farm-specific areas of concern and opportunities related to environmental stewardship.
- Set farm-specific areas of concern and opportunities related to environmental stewardship.

- Set farm-specific goals, timelines, and plans for improving and sustaining good environmental stewardship.
- Identify the appropriate resource persons to assist in the completion of specific steps toward environmental improvement.

No Obligation

Completing the Livestock◆A◆Syst does not obligate the farmer to specific changes. Farmers can progress as far as they feel comfortable or to meet individual farm goals. Note that some circumstances (e.g., Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation [CAFO] designations, some Environmental Quality Incentives Program [EQIP] requirements and Michigan Department of Environmental Quality [MDEQ] enforcement actions) require farms to implement a CNMP and/or other farm practice changes more quickly.

A Few Final Words

The key to Livestock◆A◆Syst is that once producers have identified environmental risks, the plan is implemented to reduce the risk(s). Some of the stewardship practices that will reduce risks may cost very little and take very little time to implement.

Other practices may involve additional cost and may not be implemented for a few years. It is important, however, to have a plan to follow. Producers who have developed a plan and implemented changes to address the risks are ready to consider MAEAP verification of their Livestock System.

Points of Reference

The Michigan Right to Farm Act authorizes the Michigan Commission of Agriculture and Rural Development to develop and adopt GAAMPs for farms and farm operations in Michigan. These voluntary practices are based on available technology and scientific research and promote sound environmental stewardship. The current Right to Farm GAAMPs are posted on the MDARD web site: **www.michigan.gov/mdard**.

P.A. 451 of 1994, Part 82 ensures the confidentiality of the producer information that farmers provide to the MDARD for system verification. Any information connected with the development, implementation or verification of a conservation plan or conservation practice is confidential.

Tools in the Livestock◆A◆Syst Supplement (FAS112S)

Animal Waste Management (AWM). AWM is a planning/design tool for animal feeding operations that can be used to estimate the production of manure, bedding and process water, and determine the size of storage/treatment/facilities. The procedures and calculations used in AWM are based on the USDA NRCS Agricultural Waste Management Field Handbook.

Bodies of Dead Animals Act (BODA) recordkeeping forms. These forms provide the necessary documentation for both composting and burial of mortalities. These forms are found at **www.maeap.org** and in the MSUE bulletin "Recordkeeping System for Crop Production," E-2342.

Manure Management: Getting Started. This nutrient balance worksheet it a tool to determine farm land base sustainability. Find at **www.maeap.org**.

Manure storage review sheets. This evaluation checklist assists in determining proper storage construction and notes if the structure can be verified. Find at **www.maeap.org**.

Odor management plan. This plan has been developed to address odors associated with livestock operations. Information on an odor management plan can be found at **www.maeap.org** and **msue.anr.msu.edu/resources/odor_management_plans**.

Proper Disposal of Dead Animal Carcasses Worksheet. This worksheet helps evaluate proper disposal of dead animal bodies and compliance with the BODA. Find at **www.maeap.org**.

Silage leachate management. This information provides tips for reducing silage leachate and associated risks. Find in the CNMP Guidance Document, question 7, at **www.maeap.org**.

Table of Contents

Whole-farm Nutrient Balance

Section 1.01 Farm land base. 9
Section 1.02 Percent of feed produced on the farm 9

Farm Site Review

Section 2.01 Precipitation management 9
Section 2.03 Well and water isolation 9

Section 3.00 Milking center wastewater 10
Section 3.01 Milking center wastewater 10
Section 3.06 Milking center septic systems 11
Section 3.09 Application of wastewater to vegetated infiltration system 11
Section 3.12 Direct discharge to surface water 12

Section 4.00 Manure Storage 12
Section 4.01 Manure storage capacity 12
Section 4.02 Well isolation 13
Section 4.03 Liquid manure storage structures 14

Section 5.00 Solid bedded systems and composted manure systems. 16
Section 5.01 Solid manure storage at the farmstead 16
Section 5.07 Temporary stockpiled manure in the field 18

Section 6.00 Outside livestock lot management 19
Section 6.01 Water management 19
Section 6.03 Lot runoff management 19
Section 6.04 Manure removal 20

Section 7.00 Pasture management 20
Section 7.01 Pasture management 20
Section 7.04 Stream crossing 21
Section 7.05 Animal concentration points. 22
Section 7.06 Snow or frozen conditions 22

Silage Storage

Section 8.01 General silage storage 22
Section 8.06 Whole tires and sidewalls. 23
Section 8.09 Bunker silos 24
Section 8.13 Upright silos 25
Section 8.16 Silage bag management 25

Drinking Water Well Condition

Section 9.01 Drinking water well condition 26

Table of Contents

Manure Spreading Plan

Section 10.01 Soil and manure tests. 27
Section 10.04 Application rates 27
Section 10.07 Records 28
Section 10.09 Nitrogen application rates 29
Section 10.10 Phosphorus application rates 29
Section 10.11 Odor management 30

Conservation Practices for Fields Used for Manure Application

Section 11.01 Conservation practices for fields used for manure application 30
Section 11.05 Manure application. 32
Section 11.06 Streams and wetlands 33
Section 11.07 Tile management 33
Section 11.08 Application through an irrigation system 33

Emergency Plan and Employee Training

Section 12.01 Emergency plan 36
Section 12.02 Employee training. 36

Mortality Management and Veterinary Waste Disposal

Section 13.01 Animal mortalities. 37
Section 13.02 Mortality composting 37
Section 13.08 Veterinary waste disposal. 39
Section 13.09 Unwanted or unusable animal medications 39

Odor Management

Sections 14.01 and 14.02 Site Selection GAAMP verfication 40
Section 14.03 Odor complaints. 41
Section 14.04 Odor management plans 41

Other Environmental Risks in the Livestock System

Section 15.01 Water pumping capacity 42
Section 15.02 Other environmental risks 42

Whole-farm Nutrient Balance					
Risk question	**Low risk – 3 (recommended)**	**Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)**	**High risk – 1 (significant hazard)**	**Your risk**	**Records or evidence for MAEAP verification**
1.01) Is there adequate land base for all nutrients used on the farm?	There is adequate land base or manure is sold or transferred off site.	Lacks adequate land base but fields test low ***(< 75 ppm)*** in phosphorus and manure applications can be balanced on nitrogen basis.	Lacks adequate land base.		Complete Manure Management: Getting Started (see Supplement) or use NRCS farm nutrient balance spreadsheet.
1.02) What portion of the animal feed is produced on the farm?	75 percent or more of the protein and phosphorus in the ration originates from on-farm sources.	Between 50 and 75 percent of the protein and phosphorus in the ration originate from on-farm sources and no manure is sold or transferred off site.	Less than 50 percent of the protein and phosphorus in the ration originate from on-farm sources and no manure is sold or transferred off site. This results in the buildup of soil phosphorus and other nutrients.		
Farm Site Review					
2.01) Has there ever been a formal Right to Farm complaint against the farm?	There has never been a Right to Farm complaint or the concern was not verified or the concern was resolved.		There was a formal Right to Farm complaint and the concern was not resolved.		Producer's verbal indication of complaint history.
2.02) Do rain, snow (including plowed snow) roof water or surface water come into contact with manure, compost, feed/silage, livestock lots or travel lanes resulting in contaminated runoff?	There is no clean water contact with the listed areas, or contaminated ***runoff is collected or treated*** and does not discharge directly to surface water.		Areas are exposed to rain/ snow or surface water, and runoff is not collected or treated. **Runoff discharges directly to surface water.**[4]		Visual inspection of the farmstead. Flow patterns are most apparent during or shortly after a rainfall event and/or thaw.
2.03) If surface drains are present around the farmstead, what are they collecting and where does the runoff end up?	Surface drains do not capture contaminated runoff or there are surface drains ***but runoff is collected or treated*** and does not discharge directly to surface water.		Surface drains collect contaminated **runoff and discharge directly to surface water** [4] or run to low areas and pond.		Visual inspection of the farmstead. Flow patterns are most apparent during or shortly after a rainfall event and/or thaw.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Farm Site Review (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
2.04) How far away is the well from the following areas: 1) Temporary manure stacking areas? 2) Livestock lots?	Isolation distance is maximized to the extent possible but is not less than 75 feet for public wells and 50 feet for private wells.	Three to six feet.	**Isolation distance is less than 75 feet for public wells and 50 feet for private wells.** [1, 3]		Required for MAEAP Farmstead System verification.
2.05) Do livestock watering systems have blackflow prevention devices to protect the well from contamination?	All watering systems have backflow prevention built into the waterer or in the water lines to the waterers, or have an air gap.		**No backflow prevention for livestock watering systems.** [1]		Required for MAEAP Farmstead System verification.
Milking center wastewater					
3.01) How many gallons per cow per day are utilized in parlor cleanup?	Fewer than 10 gallons.	Between 10 to 20 gallons.	More than 20 gallons.		
3.02) How is plate cooler water handled?	100% of plate cooler water is reused for livestock watering or other livestock-related use, or permitted for discharge.	Less than 10,000 gallons per day are discharged onto ground surface. Discharged water does not intercept surface water.	**More than 10,000 gallons per day are discharged onto ground surface or intercept surface[4] water without a permit.**		Appropriate cooling water management demonstrated.
3.03) What are the parlor cleanup practices?	Milk, milky rinse water, manure and feed waste are land applied or otherwise appropriately utilized, and are never discharged to septic or other infiltration type treatment systems.	Some milk, milky rinse water, manure or feed waste is discharged to septic or other infiltration-type treatment systems. Systems are monitored and managed for proper operation.	Significant milk, milky rinse water, manure or feed waste is discharged to septic or other infiltration-type treatment systems. **Wastewater is discharged directly to surface water.**[4]		Appropriate milking center cleanup practices demonstrated.
3.04) Is all wastewater collected and stored?	Wastewater is stored, used, hauled daily or passes through a designed treatment system.	Wastewater passes through a properly functioning filtration system.	**Wastewater is directly discharged to a lake, drainage ditch, stream or field.**[4]		Appropriate wastewater management is demonstrated. No direct discharge.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Farm Site Review (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Milking center wastewater (continued)					
3.05) Is rejected milk collected and stored?	Rejected milk is stored, hauled out or fed.		**Milk is discharged**[4], put into septic system or put into treatment strip.		Rejected milk is properly managed.
Milking center septic systems (if this method is not used, skip to the next section)					
3.06) Is all milkhouse wastewater treated by the septic system?	All milkhouse wastewater is treated by septic system.		Some wastewater is not treated or is **discharged to tile, inlet or drainage ditch**.[4]		Collection and treatment of all wastewater is demonstrated.
3.07) Is the septic system managed adequately to handle the volume of wastewater?	Septic system is ***managed in a manner to prevent pollution to waters of the state.***		Septic system is not managed adequately and **discharges directly to surface waters**.[4]		System operating effectively, without evidence of a discharge.
3.08) Is the septic system periodically pumped?	Tank pumped more frequently than once a year.	Annual pumping.	Tank is pumped less frequently than once a year.		
Application of wastewater to vegetated infiltration system (if this method is not used, skip to the next section)					
3.09) Is storage used prior to treatment, such as a settling tank or detention basin?	Properly sized settling tank, detention basin or other pretreatment system is used.	Undersized settling tank, lagoon or other pretreatment system.	No pretreatment.		
3.10) Does the system handle the capacity of milking center wastewater generated?	Infiltration area effectively treats the quantity of wastewater generated. ***Treatment area is managed to prevent pollution to waters of the state.***	Infiltration area shows minor erosion, wastewater ponding or burned vegetation.	Infiltration area has excessive erosion, wastewater ponding or burned vegetation.		Properly operating system confirmed by visual inspection of vegetated infiltration system.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Farm Site Review (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Application of wastewater to vegetated infiltration system (if this method is not used, skip to the next section) (continued)					
3.11) How is the vegetated infiltration system maintained?	***Vegetation maintained and harvested at least once per year.*** Accumulated solids removed, if needed.	Occasional maintenance.	No maintenance.		Vegetation maintained and harvested. Records of maintenance kept.
Direct discharge to surface water					
3.12) Is wastewater directly discharged to a lake, drainage ditch, stream, regulated or natural wetlands, or other surface waters?	***Milk parlor and milkhouse wastewater are managed in a manner to prevent discharge into waters of the state.***		Milking center wastewater is **discharged directly to surface water**.[4]		No discharge present. It is acceptable to discharge milk parlor and milkhouse waste-water into constructed wet-lands designed and intended to process those wastes. (NRCS practice standard 656 "Constructed wetland.")
Manure storage (includes all storage systems used for manure, wastewater or runoff containment)					
4.01) What is the storage capacity of manure systems?	There is six months or greater manure storage or manure is transferred offsite.	There is less than six months storage; adequate land base is available for winter and summer applications.	There is minimal or no manure storage on site. Adequate land base is not available.		Manure Application Risk Index (MARI) shows adequate acres for winter spreading. Records on manure production and storage capacity provided. MAEAP manure storage review sheets or NRCS animal waste management calculations are completed for storages to determine volume. (See FAS 112S.)

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Farm Site Review (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Liquid manure storage systems					
4.02) How far is the manure storage from any wells? (Private wells include irrigation, livestock watering, cooling, etc.) Type IIb and Type III (Public wells include wells that service the milkhouse, bathrooms, drinking fountains, etc. on dairy farms or farms with employees.) Use Table 1 in FAS107 for well type identification.	For private wells: - 150 feet or greater OR with secondary containment, 50 feet or greater. For Type IIb or Type III public wells: - More than 800 feet from the farm well. - Or, approved isolation distance deviation for the well. Or, between 75 and 800 feet with approved storage and well and protective site features. For Type IIA public wells refer to FAS 112S		For private wells: - **less than 150 feet**.[1] without secondary containment. - Or less than 50 feet with secondary containment. For Type IIb or Type III public wells: - **less than 800 feet from the farm well.**[1]		Required for MAEAP Farmstead System verification.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Farm Site Review (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Liquid manure storage systems (continued)					
4.03) What design standards are utilized for liquid manure storage structures?	As-built documentation is available. ***Construction design for manure storage and treatment facilities meets standards and specifications in accordance with MI NRCS-FOTG, Concrete Manure Storages Handbook (MWPS-36), Circular Concrete Manure Tanks publication TR-9 (Midwest Plan Service, 1998)***. For steel: Manual of Steel Construction, American Institute of Steel Construction. For concrete: Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete, ACI 318, American Concrete Institute. For earthen storage, the permeability of the earthen liner is known and the earthen storage meets NRCS standard 313: Waste Storage Facility. No evidence of overflow.	The storage was designed and built by professionals, but the as-built design standards are unknown. The storage structure meets the requirements as outlined in Extension Bulletin FAS112S.	Storage design is unknown and conformance has not been determined or the system is not functioning properly.		Appropriate manure storage design and installation demonstrated. Completed MAEAP manure storage review sheets or as-built engineering standards available. (See FAS 112S.) System analysis procedure (seepage meter) provides evidence storage meets conformance standards.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Farm Site Review (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Liquid manure storage systems (continued)					
4.04) Are structures properly maintained?	Structure is properly maintained and in good condition. No damage to the liner or breaches are evident. No visible signs of issues with push-off ramps, load-out areas, pumps, piping, etc.	Structure appears to be in good condition.	Lining material integrity broken. Evidence of overflow. Coarse-textured soils, no clay liner. Evidence of extensive cracking, leaning, etc. Structure needs repair.		MAEAP manure storage review sheets completed. (See FAS 112S.) Additional criteria may be required for CNMP development.
4.05) Are areas adjacent to manure storage structures properly maintained?	Banks are mowed and inspected regularly for potential problems. No brush, trees or animal burrows present.	Banks are not mowed regularly. Woody plant material present.	Lack of maintenance around storage site and/or numerous areas in need of repair and/or burrows present.		MAEAP manure storage review sheets completed. (See FAS112S.)
4.06) Is clean water (i.e., roof and surface runoff) diverted away from the manure storage facility?	Clean water is diverted away from manure storage.	Clean water is not diverted but storage is designed to accommodate the additional water while still maintaining the freeboard.	Potential exists for overflow of manure storage.		MAEAP manure storage review sheets completed. (See FAS112S.)
4.07) How is freeboard maintained and overflow prevented in storage structures?	Minimum freeboard is known and observed. ***A minimum freeboard of 12 inches (Six inches for fabricated structures) plus the additional storage volume necessary to contain the precipitation and runoff from a 25-year, 24-hour storm event***. Freeboard markers are in place.	No evidence of manure overflowing storage. Safe freeboard level is known but not visibly marked. Freeboard not always maintained.	Evidence that manure overflowed the storage structure. Freeboard level is unknown and unmarked.		Appropriate manure storage management demonstrated. Safe freeboard level indicated on storage. Runoff is calculated.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Farm Site Review (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Solid-bedded manure systems and composted manure systems					
5.01) How are animal facilities with bedded manure packs designed and constructed?	Constructed with a floor of impermeable material or fine-textured soil. Adequate bedding is provided to maintain solid nature of manure. No rainfall or runoff enters the manure area. No waterers in the building.	Medium- to fine-textured soils, limited bedding provided, some rainfall or runoff enters manure area. Waterers in the building.	Building has an earthen floor on coarse-textured soil. **Contaminated runoff directly discharges to surface water**.[4]		Appropriate manure storage design and management for leachate/runoff control.
5.02) At the farmstead, where is manure temporarily stacked?	***Manure can be temporarily stacked on an impermeable pad with sides. Runoff does not flow onto neighboring property or into surface waters.***	***Manure stacked on the ground with appropriate management to minimize leaching and prevent runoff flow onto neighboring property or into surface waters – such as rotating locations, complete removal of manure, records documenting timing of removal and location used and seeding of previous location.***	Manure is temporarily stacked on the ground without appropriate management to minimize leaching and prevent all runoff such as rotating locations, complete removal of manure, seeding of previous location and records documenting location used. For example: manure is stacked in the same location every year, piles are located within 50 feet of surface water, and/or there is evidence that **manure-contaminated runoff flows to surface water**[4] or to adjacent property.		Appropriate temporary manure stacking demonstrated at the farmstead for surface water and groundwater protection.
5.03) At the farmstead, how long is manure temporarily stacked?	Less than 365 days with complete removal of manure.		Greater than 365 days without complete removal of manure.		Manure not stacked for more than 365 days. Refer to manure application records.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Farm Site Review (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Solid-bedded manure systems and composted manure systems (continued)					
5.04) At the farmstead, what management practices are used to reduce odors and pests from outside temporary stacks or solid manure storage structures?	***Stockpiled manure is at least 50 feet away from property lines or 150 feet away from non-farm homes and stockpiled manure is covered with a tarp, fleece blanket, straw, woodchips or other materials or additives to reduce odors and pests.***	***Stockpiled manure is at least 50 feet away from property lines or 150 feet away from non-farm homes or stockpiled manure is covered with a tarp, fleece blanket, straw, woodchips or other materials or additives to reduce odors and pests.***	Stockpiled manure is closer than 50 feet to property lines or 150 feet to non-farm homes and stockpiled manure is not covered. No additives are used to reduce odors and pests.		Appropriate manure storage management demonstrated for odor and pest control.
5.05) At the farmstead, how are solid manure storage structures designed and constructed?	Constructed with a floor of concrete, or equivalent material, and with walls that prevent leachate from entering surrounding soils. Leachate and rainfall/ snowmelt runoff discharged into a designed system.	Constructed with floor of compacted asphalt or fine- or medium-textured soils. Leachate will have direct contact with earthen floor or side walls. The permeability of the earthen floor is known and the earthen floor meets NRCS Standard 313. Leachate and rainfall/ snowmelt runoff discharged into a designed system.	Earthen floor constructed with coarse-textured soils. Rainfall and leachate will have direct contact with earthen floor or sidewalls. Runoff and leachate are uncontrolled and **discharge directly to surface water**. [4]		Apropriate manure storage design and management for leachate/runoff control.
5.06) At the farmstead, is runoff from solid manure storage structures directly discharging to surface water or groundwater?	***Provisions made to control and/or treat runoff from stored manure***. And/ or a designed and maintained vegetative infiltration area or runoff storage basin effectively handles storage runoff.	Inadequate runoff control. Signs of manure runoff past perimeter of vegetated area or exceeding storage basin capacity.	**Manure storage runoff discharges directly to surface water.** [4]		Appropriate runoff control from manure storage area(s).

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Farm Site Review (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Solid-bedded manure systems and composted manure systems (continued)					
5.07) In the field, how is manure temporarily stockpiled in relation to surface water?	***Manure stockpiles are kept a least 150 feet from surface waters or areas subject to flooding unless conservation practices are used to protect against runoff and erosion losses to surface waters.***		Manure stockpiles are closer than 150 feet to surface waters or areas subject to flooding, and conservation practices are not used to protect against runoff and erosion losses to surface waters.		Appropriate temporary manure stacking demonstrated in the field for surface water protection.
5.08) In the field, what management practices are used to reduce odors and pests from manure temporarily stockpiled?	***Stockpiled manure is at least 150 feet away from non-farm homes and stockpiled manure is covered with a tarp, straw, woodchips or other materials, or additives are used to reduce odors and pests.***	***Stockpiled manure is at least 150 feet away from non-farm homes.***	Stockpiled manure is closer than 150 feet to non-farm homes.		Appropriate manure stacking demonstrated for odor and pest control.
5.09) In the field, how long is manure temporarily stockpiled?	***Manure is spread as soon as field and weather conditions allow, and does not exceed six months; or if covered with an impermeable cover, twelve months.***		Manure stockpiled for more than six months without a cover, or more than twelve months with an impermeable cover.		Manure not stockpiled for more than 365 days. Refer to manure application records. For CNMP's, manure may be stockpiled in the field for 20 days on soils with a High N Leaching index and 90 days on soils with a Medium N Leaching index. NRCS standard 634.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Farm Site Review (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Outside livestock lot management					
6.01) How far is the livestock lot from surface water?	Livestock lot is more than 300 feet from surface water, and ***runoff control protects neighboring land areas and prevents direct discharge to surface waters or groundwater.***	Livestock lot is less than 300 feet from surface water, and ***runoff control protects neighboring land areas and prevents direct discharge to surface waters or groundwater***.	Evidence that manure-contaminated runoff flows from lot and **discharges directly to surface water** [4] or to adjacent property.		Appropriate livestock isolation distance from surface water.
6.02) What efforts are made to divert unwanted drainage from upslope watersheds and roof water from becoming contaminated with manure?	***Provisions are made to collect, store, utilize and/or treat manure accumulations and contaminated runoff from outside open lot(s) used for raising livestock.*** Clean water is diverted away from the livestock lot(s).	Most roof water and upslope watershed drainage are diverted around livestock lot(s). Water that contacts manure is treated or contained and applied to cropland.	No clean water system in place. Most roof water and upslope watershed drainage runs through lot(s).		Appropriate clean water management for livestock lot(s).
6.03) How is livestock lot runoff managed to protect surface water, groundwater and/or neighboring properties?	All lot runoff is directed to a properly designed and maintained runoff storage basin, or runoff is directed to a designed settling basin and vegetated infiltration area where vegetation is annually harvested. ***No evidence of runoff to surface water, groundwater and/or neighboring properties***, or ponding in low areas.	***No evidence of runoff flow to surface water*** or ponding in low areas. Vegetation or cropland that is annually harvested exists between lot and surface water.	Evidence of runoff flow **discharging directly to surface water** [4] or intermittent waterway.		Appropriate site management for livestock lot(s). Producer records of manure scraping/ collection should be kept and evaluated to assess risk reduction.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Farm Site Review (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Outside livestock lot management (continued)					
6.04) How often is manure scraped and removed from livestock lots?	***Manure is scraped and removed periodically from livestock lot(s)*** or other heavy use areas.		Manure is seldom scraped and removed from lot and feeding and watering areas.		Appropriate manure management in livestock lot(s).
6.05) What type of floor or base is in the livestock lot(s)?	Properly maintained concrete, compacted asphalt or other equivalent material.	Continuous-use, compacted dirt or compacted gravel. Minimal plant material growing.	Poorly compacted dirt or gravel layer as indicated by plant growth.		Appropriate floor or base in livestock lot(s).
Pasture management					
7.01) Are there current soil tests on the pastures?	***All fields are sampled and tested on a regular basis,*** at least every one to four years, depending on crops being grown and the cropping system.	Most fields are sampled and tested every one to four years. Producer plans to bring all field soil tests up-to-date within the next three years. (See also 10.01).	Fields have not been tested within the past four years.		Field names or map. Acres in the cropped portions of the field. Up-to-date soil test reports or schedule to bring all tests up-to-date. If pursuing a CNMP, soil samples should be taken every three years or more frequently.
7.02) What is the condition of pasture vegetation?	Pasture is well-managed with all areas vegetated. ***Runoff from pasture feeding and watering areas travels through a vegetated filter area to protect surface and groundwater.*** Or, no contaminated runoff is noted.	Pasture is well-managed and vegetated except in feeding and watering areas, which are scraped. ***Runoff from pasture feeding and watering areas travels through a vegetated filter area to protect surface and groundwater.*** Or, no contaminated runoff is noted.	Pasture is overgrazed with bare spots. Erosion may be present. **Runoff from pastures is carrying sediment and nutrients to surface waters** [4] or neighboring property.		No direct discharge from pasture(s).

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Farm Site Review (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pasture management (continued)					
7.03) How is the pasture managed to protect surface water?	***Livestock are excluded from actual contact with streams or watercourses except for controlled crossings and accesses*** or pasture management measures are in place to protect neighboring land areas and minimize stream bank erosion.	Herd density in the pasture is such that the stream bank remains vegetated with no eroded areas. Animals are not allowed to congregate under trees close to the waterway causing bare areas. And/or the practice of flash grazing is being implemented to control vegetation between fenced-in areas.	Runoff results in **direct discharge to surface waters**.[4] Livestock have free access to streams or watercourses, causing erosion.		Pasture managed to protect surface water from erosion and contamination demonstrated.
7.04) If you plan to build a controlled stream crossing or access for livestock, do you have a permit from the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ), Water Resources Division (WRD)?	MDEQ, WRD, (Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act (NREPA) Part 301, Inland Lakes and Streams permit has been obtained.	**No.**[4]			

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Farm Site Review (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pasture management (continued)					
7.05) What is being done to reduce manure concentration around watering tanks/feeders in pasture areas?	Water tank/feeding areas are rotated to different areas of pasture. Or, watering/feeding areas are permanent, but manure is removed frequently to prevent concentration of nutrients. ***Runoff from pasture feeding and watering areas travels through a vegetated filter area to protect surface water and groundwater.***	Watering/feeding areas are permanent, but manure is removed at least annually to prevent concentration of nutrients. ***Runoff from pasture feeding and watering areas travels through a vegetated filter area to protect surface water and groundwater.***	Watering/feeding areas are permanent with infrequent or no manure removal. There is evidence of **direct discharge to surface water** [4] or ponding in low areas.		Proper manure management around water and feed demonstrated.
7.06) How are animals handled in pastures or fields when ground is frozen or snow covered?	Livestock are removed from fields or pastures during the winter months where runoff is a concern.	Livestock are grazed on fields or pastures for part of the winter months where runoff is a concern.	Livestock are present all winter on pastures or fields where runoff is a concern.		
General silage storage					
8.01) Does untreated silage leachate or polluted runoff run to a low area and pond?	***Provisions are made to control and/or treat leachate to protect groundwater and surface water.***		Silage leachate ponding and/or runoff evident.		Appropriate silage leachate management demonstrated.
8.02) Is clean water (rainwater, snow melt, etc.) diverted away from silage?	Clean water is diverted away from silage.		Clean water is not diverted away from silage, resulting in contaminated runoff.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Farm Site Review (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
General silage storage (continued)					
8.03) Are silage leachate and contaminated runoff collected and/or treated?	***Provisions are made to control*** contaminated runoff ***and/or treat leachate to protect groundwater and surface water*** from a direct discharge. (Includes capturing of leachate from drains.) Designed system or management controls are in place.	Designed system in place but not maintained.	No system in place or lack of appropriate management or **direct discharge to surface water**[4] or groundwater.		Appropriate silage leachate management demonstrated. (See FAS112S.)
8.04) At what moisture content is silage typically harvested and stored?	Generally ***below 67 percent***.	Between 67 and 80 percent.	Over 80 percent.		
8.05) Does an emergency plan exist for times when leachate production exceeds current management controls?	An up-to-date written plan is available and is reviewed with all applicable employees.	Emergency action plan is incomplete or out of date.	No emergency action plan that covers excess leachate.		An up-to-date emergency action plan.
8.06) Are whole tires or tire sidewalls used for securing the cover on bunker silos?	• Use 3,000 or less whole tires (unless MDEQ approved). No limit on tire side walls. • Whole tires are properly drilled for water drainage.		• **Use more than 3,000 whole tires without MDEQ approval.**[11] • Whole tires are not drilled for water drainage.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Farm Site Review (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
General silage storage (continued)					
8.07) How are tires and tire sidewalls stored?	Tire and tire sidewall piles are: • not more than 40 feet by 200 feet horizontal area • not higher than 15 feet • no closer than 30 feet between piles. • no closer than 20 feet from property lines. • no closer than 60 feet from buildings and structures. • not stored with hazardous products.		Tire and/or tire side-wall storage is not in conformance with low risk guidelines.		
8.08) In the case of a tire fire, does the farm have an up-to-date emergency farm plan?	The farm has an up-to-date emergency farm plan that is reviewed with all applicable employees.	More than one-year-old plan or an incomplete plan is available.	**No emergency farm plan when more than 3,000 whole scrap tires are stored on the farm.**[11]		An up-to-date emergency action plan.
Bunker silos					
8.09) What type of floor is in the silage storage?	Concrete, compacted asphalt or equivalent material. No excessive cracking (cracks that a finger can fit into, or spider webs) or cracks are repaired.	Earthen floor with fine-textured soils (clay, clay loam, silty clay loam, sand clay, sandy clay loam and silty clay).	Earthen floor has permeable soils. Or, concrete, asphalt or lined surface contains many cracks.		A maintained impervious surface or fine-textured earthen floor.
8.10) Is silage covered?	Silage is covered to prevent silage leachate.	Cover leaks.	No cover.		
8.11) Are the silage pad and surrounding area kept clean and free of loose silage?	Pad and surrounding area are kept clean.	Evidence of spilled or loose silage.	Pad is not kept clean.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Farm Site Review (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Bunker silos (continued)					
8.12) Is silage kept with a vertical face to reduce contact with clean water?	Yes.		No.		
Upright silos					
8.13) If there is a floor drain, is leachate collected, treated and/or stored, and applied at agronomic rates?	All leachate is collected, treated, and/or stored and applied according to nutrient management plan.		Leachate is not collected and/or **directly discharges to surface water**.[4]		Appropriate silage management demonstrated.
8.14) How often is silo inspected?	Twice a year.	Once a year.	Less than once a year.		
8.15) Is leachate evident around the outside of the silo?	No.	Yes. Leachate is treated or stored.	Yes. Leachate is not treated or stored.		
Silage bag management					
8.16) Are holes repaired and the bag water tight?	Yes, holes are repaired and the bag is watertight.	Some holes are repaired.	Holes are not repaired, and moisture is entering the bag.		
8.17) Is there a mechanism for collecting or treating or utilizing accumulated leachate?	Yes, leachate is collected and does not pond or reach surface water.		No. **Leachate runs from bags to surface water**.[4]		Appropriate silage management demonstrated.
8.18) Is plastic disposed in a licensed landfill or recycled?	Yes.		No, **plastic is burned on-site**.[8]		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Farm Site Review (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Drinking water well condition					
9.01) Is there an unused well located on the farmstead?	No unused well or abandoned well properly sealed.	Unused well temporarily abandoned properly: • Meets minimum isolation distances • Is disconnected from any water distribution piping. • Has the top of the casing securely capped.	**Unused, unsealed well at farmstead.**[1]		Required for MAEAP Farmstead System verification.
9.02) How often is drinking water tested for nitrates and bacteria?	Tested yearly.	Tested within the past three years.	No water testing done, or more than three years since last test.		Required for MAEAP Farmstead System verification.
9.03) What are the water test results?	No coliform bacteria or nitrate detected.	Water contamination detected. Public water well(s) test below health advisory limits.	Water contamination detected. **Public water wells(s) test above health advisory limits**.[3]		Required for MAEAP Farmstead System verification.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Manure Spreading Plan

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
10.01) How often are fields tested for nutrient levels (P, K, Ca, Mg) and pH?	***All fields are sampled and tested on a regular basis***, at least every one to four years, depending on crops being grown and the cropping system.	Most fields are sampled and tested every one to four years. Manure is not applied to fields without a current soil test. Producer plans to bring all field soil tests up to date.	Fields have not been tested within the past four years.		Field names or map. Acres in the cropped portions of the field. Up-to-date soil test reports or schedule to bring all tests up to date. On farms pursuing a CNMP, soil samples must be taken every three years or more frequently.
10.02) Do soil sampling procedures adequately represent field conditions?	One composite sample is taken from uniform field areas of 15 to 20 acres or from uniform management areas on grid or zone sampling procedures.	One composite sample is taken from uniform field areas of 20 to 40 acres.	One composite sample is taken from areas of greater than 40 acres.		Predominant soil types/soil maps. Cropping histories. Proper soil sampling procedure.
10.03) How is the nutrient content of manure determined?	***Laboratory analysis for percent dry matter (solids), ammonium, and total N, P and K.***	Book values or standard nutrient content values used.	Manure nutrient content is unknown or not considered.		All manure analyses or book values on file. Multiple manure samples collected over one- to two-year period provide evidence of manure nutrient values.
10.04) How are desired manure application rates achieved?	Manure analysis (book value, manure test or mass balance) and ***field application rates are known.***		Manure application rate is not known.		Rate of manure applied known for all spreaders. Records indicate date of calibration.
10.05) How is the soil's ability to hold water and nutrients considered when calibrating for manure application?	Rates are at or below a level that manure does not run off or escape via tile drains. Tile outlets inspected after application. ***Manure is prevented from reaching the tile lines.***		Manure application rates may be above the soil's ability to hold the water and nutrients. Manure reaches the tile lines and/or **directly discharges to surface water**.[4]		No evidence of runoff or tile discharge. Tile lines monitored before and after manure application.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Manure Spreading Plan (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
10.06) How are fertilizer application rates determined?	***Consistent with Michigan State University (MSU) recommendations*** and manure nutrients are credited. When MSU recommendations are not available other land-grant university recommendations developed for the region may be used.	Fertilizer rates are based on soil-testing lab recommendations but not consistent with MSU recommendations.	Fertilizer application rates not based on soil testing.		Applications consistent with MSU recommendations (MSU soil test printout or calculated MSU recommendations on file). When MSU recommendations are not available, other land-grant university recommendations developed for the region may be used.
10.07) What manure management records are maintained?	Complete application ***records of manure analysis, soil test results and rates of manure application for individual fields are maintained.***	A minimum of one season of manure application records, or partial manure application records have been kept. Complete manure application records will be kept immediately and will be available for review at the time of re-verification.	Minimal or no records maintained.		Additional nutrient management records that are needed. • Date(s) of manure application and incorporation when applicable. • Rate of manure application. • Weather conditions during application of manure (e.g., sunny, 70 °F). • Field conditions during application of manure (wet, dry, frozen, etc.) • Manure/wastewater quantities produced and nutrient analysis results. • Records of rental or other agreements for application of manure/wastewater on land not owned by the producer. Record of manure/ wastewater sold or given away to other landowners.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Manure Spreading Plan (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
10.08) Are weather forecasts monitored when making decisions about field applications of manure?	Weather forecasts are monitored before field application decisions. Manure applications are delayed if excessive precipitation is predicted. Manure is not applied if greater than or equal to 70% probability of more than 0.5 inches of precipitation is forecasted within the next 24 hours.	The weather forecasts are monitored but manure applications are based on when the storage is full or timing is convenient. Application may be made when excessive precipitation is predicted.	The weather forecasts are not monitored. Manure applications made regardless of weather forecasts.		Producer has a procedure in place to monitor weather forecasts prior to making decisions about field application(s) of manure. Manure is not applied when excessive precipitation is predicted.
10.09) How are manure nitrogen application rates managed?	***Manure nitrogen rates do not exceed requirements of the crop*** and are credited toward fertilizer needs. Pre-Sidedress Nitrate Test (PSNT) may be part of the program.	Manure nitrogen credits are considered but not to their full extent.	Commercial nitrogen is not reduced to account for manure nitrogen credits.		Manure rates do not exceed crop nitrogen needs, consistent with GAAMPs.
10.10) How are manure phosphorus (P) application rates managed?	***High testing fields (>150 ppm Bray P1) do not receive manure, and fields between 75 and 150 ppm P receive no more than four years, crop P205 removal, if one-year application is impractical.***	High testing fields (>150 ppm Bray P1) removed from spreading plan, but crop removal rates are not followed.	Manure application rates are not based on soil tests and/or crop removal rates.		Manure rates do not exceed crop P needs. If developing a CNMP, refer to USDA-NRCS 590 Standard.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Manure Spreading Plan (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
10.11) Are odor reduction practices utilized when manure is land applied?	***Manure is incorporated within 48 hours or injected into the soil.***	If manure is not incorporated within 48 hours: ***Conservation practices*** (residue management, cover crops, perennial crops, etc.) ***are used to protect against runoff and erosion losses to surface waters*** or fields are snow covered or frozen, preventing incorporation or injection.	All manures are surface applied and may not be incorporated until field is covered or until spring tillage.		Manure application records. Incorporation exceptions include: pastures or forage crops, or fields where crop residues are retained for erosion control, or records show fields were snow covered or frozen, preventing incorporation or injection.

Conservation Practices for Fields Used for Manure Application

11.01) Are manure applications managed to avoid ponding, soil erosion and/or runoff?	***Liquid manure applications are being managed in a manner to optimize nutrient utilization and do not result in ponding, soil erosion losses, or manure runoff to adjacent property, drainage ditches or surface water.***	Some consideration is given to ponding, soil erosion and/ or runoff.	Ponding, soil erosion and/ or runoff are not considered. Manure **directly discharges to surface water**.[4]		No evidence of manure ponding, soil erosion and/or runoff.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Conservation Practices for Fields Used for Manure Application (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
11.02) Have environmentally sensitive areas been identified (land near surface water, highly erodible soils, soils with high leaching or runoff potentials, wells and surface inlets) that require additional management when applying nutrients (manure and fertilizers)?	Environmentally sensitive areas are identified. Family members, employees and contractors are aware of and understand the management practices to protect these areas.	Some environmentally sensitive areas are identified.	Environmentally sensitive areas are not considered.		Sensitive areas identified on field maps with appropriate management or setbacks: • Areas next to surface water. • Fields with shallow ground water. • Fields with water wells. • Areas near surface water inlets. • Fields with highly erodible soils. • Fields with highly leachable soils. • Fields with high runoff potential. Training/communication plan to inform workers and contractors of appropriate management or setbacks.
11.03) How are fields selected for spreading on frozen and snow-covered ground?	No applications on frozen or snow-covered ground without injection or incorporation.	Manure Application Risks Index (MARI) has been completed for each field receiving manure on frozen or snow-covered ground. Frozen or snow-covered fields receiving manure have met MARI criteria for either Very Low or Low rating ***and no liquid manure is applied on slopes greater than 3%, and no solid manure is applied to slopes over 6%***.	Applications are made to fields where runoff to water resources may occur.		MARI completed for each field receiving winter manure application, or spreading plan does not include winter spreading.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Conservation Practices for Fields Used for Manure Application (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
11.04) Is soil erosion under control on the farm fields?	Soil erosion losses are within tolerances as documented by the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE2) and the Wind Erosion Prediction System (WEPS). Minimal evidence of erosion and no evidence of concentrated water flows. Cover crop may be in place.	RUSLE2 and WEPS are run on fields that are not: In pasture or hay ground, or no-till planting systems. Receiving fall tillage, with >30% residue on less than 12% slopes. Receiving more than one pass fall tillage that leaves fields rough with >40% residue and less than 8% slopes. And regardless of fall tillage, spring tillage leaves >20% residue. And for all of the above there is no evidence of sheet, rill or gully erosion.	Excessive soil erosion is occurring on the farm.		RUSLE2 AND WEPS calculations completed and on file.
11.05) How is manure generally applied to fields?	***Manure is incorporated within 48 hours or injected into the soil, and/or conservation practices*** (residue management, cover crops, perennial crops, etc.) ***are used to protect against runoff and erosion losses to surface waters.***	Manure is generally surface applied, and conservation practices are employed to reduce the risk of runoff.	Manure is applied in a manner that results in ponding, soil erosion losses, or manure runoff to adjacent property, drainage ditches **discharge directly to surface water**.[4]		Manure application records.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Conservation Practices for Fields Used for Manure Application (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
11.06) How are streams, wetlands, farm ditches and other water bodies protected from manure runoff?	***Manure is incorporated within 48 hours or injected. Or, surface applications are not done within 150 feet of surface water. Or, filter strips, riparian buffer strips, and other conservation practices are maintained between fields and surface waters on the farm and around surface water inlets.***	Conservation practices are maintained on some fields.	Manure is applied within 150 feet of surface waters and not incorporated without conservation practices. And/or, manure occasionally reaches neighbor's property.		Field maps with setbacks and conservation practices identified. Records of manure incorporation.
11.07) How are field tiles managed to prevent manure discharge to surface water?	***Liquid manure is prevented from reaching tile lines.*** Management practices are in place to prevent runoff to surface inlets. Tile line outlets are monitored.		Tile outlets are not monitored for manure discharge.		Tiled fields identified on map. Record of tile flow before and after application (flow rate, color and odor). It is recommended tile outlets are marked where possible using either physical markers (stakes or flags) or U.S. Global Positioning System (GPS).
Manure pipeline, hose and irrigation system management					
11.08) If liquid manure is applied through an irrigation system, is care taken to assure that application rates do not exceed soil infiltration rates?	***Application rates do not exceed soil infiltration rates.*** System is monitored for proper function.		Application rates exceed soil infiltration rates, and/or runoff occurs.		No field evidence of runoff. Irrigation records.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Conservation Practices for Fields Used for Manure Application (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Manure pipeline, hose and irrigation system management (continued)					
11.09) When systems are connected to a surface or well water sources, are appropriate backflow prevention devices in place and properly maintained when applying liquid manure through irrigation?	***Backflow prevention safety devices***, chemigation valve that creates an air gap or Reduced Pressure Zone (RPZ) valve, ***are used*** and properly maintained when irrigating with liquid manure.	***Backflow prevention devices***, chemigation valve that creates an air gap or RPZ valve, are almost always used and/or properly maintained.	Backflow prevention devices are not used and/or properly maintained.		Operational backflow prevention devices field confirmed.
11.10) When manure is transferred through a pipeline or hose is a system in place to continuously monitor for leaks and to rapidly stop flow if required?	Automatic or remotely-controlled shut-down system installed.	Remote communication system in place and pump operator is always on standby when manure is being pumped.	Leaks not immediately detected. No means for remote communication or automatic shutdown. Delayed response time for system shutdown.		Satisfactory explanation of monitoring system provided by owner.
11.11) Are pipes, hoses and other system components in good repair, properly installed and supported, protected from damage and operated according to manufacturer recommendations?	System is regularly inspected and maintained. Manufacturer recommendations for proper installation, operation and maintenance are followed.		Leaks not immediately detected. No means for remote communication or automatic shutdown. Delayed response time for system shutdown.		This question is not required for MAEAP verification since the verifiers cannot verify operations based on manufacturer recommendations. 11.10 and 11.12 deal with the same topic in areas that can be verified. This question is for discussion and increasing awareness.
11.12) When disassembled or moved, how is the residual manure in the system handled?	An air-driven device is used, or system is flushed with water, or other means are employed to properly remove manure from the system prior to disaasembly.	Residual manure is drained and collected for land application or returned to storage.	System is disassembled with manure allowed to dump at low points.		Satisfactory explanation of hose disassembly provided by owner.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Conservation Practices for Fields Used for Manure Application (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Manure pipeline, hose and irrigation system management (continued)					
11.13) Is care taken to ensure that irrigated manure does not flow into subsurface drains?	Field conditions are monitored before, during and after irrigation, and liquid manure is prevented from reaching tile lines. Appropriate measures are taken to avoid surface water discharges.		No care is taken to monitor field conditions, tile drains, etc., when irrigating liquid manure. **Direct discharge to surface water.**[4]		No evidence of manure flow into surface drains.
11.14) If there are instances where diluted wastewater (≤1 percent solids) is applied to fields testing over 150 ppm P soil test, can the farmer document appropriate conditions for application?	• ***Growing plants in the application area.*** • ***Wastewater application rate supplies less than 75% P crop removal.*** • ***Annual sampling of wastewater P content.*** • ***Soil P tests levels decline over time.*** • ***No other P applied to field.*** • ***Tile drain fields monitored for manure flow.***	Appropriate conditions are partially met.	Appropriate conditions for dilute wastewater application are not present.		Appropriate dilute wastewater management demonstrated. Refer to the Manure Management and Utilization GAAMPs. Note: The CNMP guidelines and NRCS Nutrient Management Practice Standard (590) require the use of the Michigan Phosphorus Index (PI) when wastewater is applied to fields testing over 150 ppm P soil test. A PI of 17 or lower is needed.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Emergency Plan and Employee Training

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
12.01) Is there an emergency plan in place in the event of a manure spill?	Up-to-date written plan available and understood by all appropriate farm employees. ***All uncontained spills or releases should be reported to the MDARD Agriculture Pollution Emergency Hotline: 1-800-405-0101***, or the MDEQ Pollution Emergency Alerting System: 1-800-292-4706.	Incomplete or out-of-date action plan available.	No emergency action plan that deals with manure spills.		Up-to-date emergency farm plan, such as MSU Extension Bulletin E-2575 "Emergency Planning for the Farm."
12.02) What method of training is used to inform employees about the farm's emergency plan?	Employees are trained either by formal (class) or informal methods to respond properly to spills and discharges.	Training is sporadic or occasional.	No training is provided to employee responsible for manure handling.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Mortality Management and Veterinary Waste Disposal

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
13.01) How are animal mortalities handled?	Animals are buried, incinerated (requires permit), land filled, placed in a compost pile or picked up by a rendering service, anaerobically digested or other methods as approved by the Director of MDARD. Mortality is removed within 24 hours of death or stored for a maximum of seven days at 40 °F or a maximum of 30 days at 0 °F before proper disposal of the carcass. Records of mortality disposal, including burial, are kept on file and available for inspection.		**Animals are not buried, incinerated, land filled, placed in a compost pile or picked up by a rendering service within 24 hours of death. Or, stored for more than 7 days at 40 °F or more than 30 days at 0 °F before disposal of the carcass.**[5]		Disposal of dead animal bodies is done according to the Bodies of Dead Animals Act (BODA), as amended in 2007. Up-to-date forms on file for verification. (See FAS 112S.) Forms for recording mortality disposal including burial record forms and compost record forms are available on the MAEAP website at: http://www.maeap.org/get_verified/livestock_system.
Mortality composting					
13.02) If mortality composting is used, what are the isolation distances for the composting site?	Static pile site is located at least 200 feet from waters of the state, 200 feet from any well, 200 feet from nearest non-farm residence and two feet above seasonal high water table.		**Site is located less than 200 feet from waters of the state, 200 feet from any well, 200 feet from nearest non-farm residence, and two feet above seasonal high water table.**[5]		Isolation distances meet Bodies of Dead Animals Act (BODA) requirements. The BODA supplement, available at the MAEAP.org website, has been completed and reviewed.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Mortality Management and Veterinary Waste Disposal (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Mortality composting (continued)					
13.03) Is the site properly selected?	Site was properly selected for compost system regarding setbacks and composting method.		Site was NOT properly selected for compost system regarding setbacks and composting method.		Proper site selection. Combining mortality from multiple sites may make the farm a large Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation (CAFO). See: http://msue.anr.msu.edu/news/can_combining_mortality_composting_from_two_separate_farms_constitute_a_caf
13.04) Is the compost system sized to handle the normal expected mortality for the facility?	System capacity is adequate for the mortality at all times.	Capacity is normally adequate; however, system capacity is at times exceeded because of normal fluctuations in mortality rate.	System is sized inadequately to handle the volume of mortality for the operation.		
13.05) Does the composting process follow standards identified in the Bodies of Dead Animals Act, (BODA), as amended in 2008?	Current BODA standards followed.		**BODA standards not followed.**[5]		Practices are followed as described in the Michigan Animal Tissue Compost Operational Standard (MATCOS), available online at: http://www.michigan.gov/documents/mda/BODA_Composting_Operational_Standards_216592_7.pdf. The BODA supplement has been completed and reviewed.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Mortality Management and Veterinary Waste Disposal (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Mortality composting (continued)					
13.06) Is compost actively aerated and temperature monitored at least weekly through three heat cycles?	Yes.		**No.**[5]		Compost is properly managed.
13.07) Are records of compost management being kept according to the Bodies of Dead Animals Act (BODA)?	Yes.	Partial composting records have been kept. Complete composting records will be kept immediately and will be available for review at the time of re-verification.	**No.**[5]		See FAS112S, Proper Disposal of Dead Animals Worksheet for the required compost records.
13.08) How are animal health care needles and syringes disposed?	Sharps are put into a puncture-resistant container, labeled and taken to licensed landfill.		**Disposal at landfill without protective containment, or disposed of on the farm.**[2]		Presence of a sharps disposal container.
13.09) How are unwanted or unusable animal medications and healthcare products disposed?	Taken to licensed landfill or veterinarian or distributor for disposal.		**Flushed down the drain, dumped on the farm or dumped in the manure pit.**[2]		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Odor Management

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
14.01) If the farm has 50 Animal Units (AU) or more, was the Michigan Right to Farm Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practices (GAAMPs) for Site Selection and Odor Control for New and Expanding Livestock Facilities (Site Selection GAAMPs) used to site new or expanding livestock production facilities constructed after June 1, 2000?*	Farm has expanded since 2000 and ***has the Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (MDARD) Site Selection GAAMPs verification***. MDARD verification is required for sites housing 500 AU or greater in a Category 1 location or 250 AU or greater in a Category 2 location.	Since 2000, the farm expanded to house between 50 and 499 AU in a Category 1 location or between 50 and 249 AU in a Category 2 location and the producer used the Siting Checklist and determined the site meets all of the Site Selection GAAMPs Standards, but has not been verified by MDARD.	The farm has expanded since 2000 and does not meet all of the ***Site Selection GAAMPs*** standards or the determination has not been made.		Consistent with Site Selection and Odor Control GAAMPs.
14.02) If the farm has less than 50 Animal Units, was the Michigan Right to Farm Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practices (GAAMPs) for Site Selection and Odor Control for New and Expanding Livestock Facilities (Site Selection GAAMPs) used to determine the site category for facilities constructed after June 1, 2000?*	The farm proactively achieved verification under the ***Michigan Right to Farm Site Selection GAAMPs***.	Land use zoning allows for agriculture or the location has been determined to be a Category 1, 2 or 3 site and is not required to complete the ***Site Selection GAAMPs*** verification process.	The farm has been determined to be a Category 4 location and is not eligible for MAEAP Livestock or Farmstead verification.		Zoning map or zoning use description provided or category determination provided by MDARD. (See FAS 112S.)

*These questions (14.01 and 14.02) do not apply to farms where Site Selection GAAMPs are not applicable, such as farms located in municipalities with populations greater than 100,000 where a zoning ordinance has been enacted to allow for agriculture. In addition, Site Selection GAAMPs do not apply to research and educational institutions, or other locations as determined by MDARD.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Odor Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
14.03) Has there ever been an odor complaint?	No.	Yes, but situation was mediated without third party involvement.	Yes, MDARD was called in and determined the farm was not following Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practices (GAAMPs) and the farmer chose to not continue to work with MDARD to resolve the issues and come into conformance with GAAMPs.		No odor complaints, or no verified odor complaint(s) that were not resolved.
14.04) Does the farm have an odor management plan?	An odor management plan has been developed and implemented. ***Farm is managed to minimize odor impacts upon neighbors.***	A partial odor management plan has been developed and implemented.	No odor management plan has been developed.		A written odor management plan has been developed and reviewed. (See FAS112S Odor Management Plan.)

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Other Environmental Risks in the Livestock System

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
15.01) If the groundwater and surface water pumps have a combined capacity to pump more than 100,000 gallons per day (70 gallons per minute) for agricultural purposes has water use been registered and reported to the State of Michigan?	Pump capacity is less than 100,000 gallons per day (70 gallons per minute), OR, registered and reported annual water use to Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development.		**Pump capacity is greater than 100,000 gallons per day (70 gallons per minute) and water use is not reported to the State of Michigan.**[13]		Farm records indicate compliance.
15.02) Are there other activities, products, processes/equipment, services, by-products, and/or wastes at this farm that pose contamination risks to groundwater or surface water?	No additional contamination risk(s) are identified.	Plan to mitigate the identified contamination risk(s).	No plan to mitigate identified contamination risk(s).		No other environmental risks found.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification). **Bold black print** indicates a violation of state or federal regulation. (See Table 1 on page 43).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Table 1. Legal citations for environmental risks in Livestock•A•Syst

Footnote	Michigan Law	Description
1	Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978, as amended	Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems
2	Public Health Code, Public Act 368 of 1978, as amended	Part 138: Medical Waste Regulatory Act
3	Safe Drinking Water Act, Public Act 399 of 1976, as amended	
4	Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, Public Act 451 of 1994, as amended	Part 31: Water Resources Protection
5	Bodies of Dead Animals Act, Public Act 239 of 1982, as amended	
8	Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, Public Act 451 of 1994, as amended	Part 115: Solid Waste Management
9	Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, Public Act 451 of 1994, as amended	Part 55: Air Pollution Control
10	Grade A Milk Law, Public Act 266 of 2001, as amended	
11	Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act Public Act 451 of 1994, as amended	Part 169: Scrap Tires
13	Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, Public Act 451 of 1994, as amended	Part 327: Great Lakes Preservation

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY | Extension

MSU is an affirmative-action, equal-opportunity employer, committed to achieving excellence through a diverse workforce and inclusive culture that encourages all people to reach their full potential. Michigan State University Extension programs and materials are open to all without regard to race, color, national origin, gender, gender identity, religion, age, height, weight, disability, political beliefs, sexual orientation, marital status, family status or veteran status. Issued in furtherance of MSU Extension work, acts of May 8 and June 30, 1914, in cooperation with the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Ray Hammerschmidt, Interim Director, MSU Extension, East Lansing, MI 48824. This information is for educational purposes only. Reference to commercial products or trade names does not imply endorsement by MSU Extension or bias against those not mentioned. *Major Revision - (destroy old) - 10:15 - 1,400 - BH/BP*

CROP·A·SYST

FOR NURSERY CROP AND CHRISTMAS TREE PRODUCERS

FAS 114 · October 2015 · Major Revision – Destroy Old

MAEAP

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY | Extension

Crop•A•Syst

Nursery Crop and Christmas Tree System Improvement Action Plan

Risk question	List high-risk practice(s) from Crop•A•Syst and medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP requirements	Required for MAEAP verification?	Management practice to reduce risk (include potential sources of technical and financial assistance)	Action plan	
				Planned completion date	Indicate date when completed
1.01	Example: Soil nutrient tests not up-to-date for all fields.	Yes	Perform soil tests on all fields going into new crops.	Sept. 2015	(✔) Completed March 18, 2016

(continued on next page)

Nursery Crop and Christmas Tree System Improvement Action Plan (continued)

Risk question	List high-risk practice(s) from Crop•A•Syst and medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP requirements	Required for MAEAP verification?	Management practice to reduce risk (include potential sources of technical and financial assistance)	Action plan	
				Planned completion date	Indicate date when completed

(continued on next page)

Nursery Crop and Christmas Tree System Improvement Action Plan (continued)

Risk question	List high-risk practice(s) from Crop•A•Syst and medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP requirements	Required for MAEAP verification?	Management practice to reduce risk (include potential sources of technical and financial assistance)	Action plan	
				Planned completion date	Indicate date when completed

I understand that this cropping system assessment (Crop•A•Syst) and corresponding Improvement Action Plan were developed on the basis that I have disclosed, to the best of my knowledge, all information pertaining to my nursery crop and Christmas tree cropping operations.

Farm address:

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Watershed name: _____

Producer's signature _____

Date _____

Crop•A•Syst conducted by:

Name _____ Title _____

Organization _____ Date _____

MAEAP Verification Action Plan	Date
Target date for MAEAP verification of **Cropping System**	
Target date for MAEAP verification of **Farmstead System**	
Target date for MAEAP verification of **Livestock System**	

For MAEAP verification, contact MAEAP office at the Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development: 517-284-5609.

Introduction

Crop•A•Syst for Nursery Crop and Christmas Tree Producers will assist growers in developing and implementing a management plan that prevents contamination of groundwater and surface water resources and maintains economic crop production. Plans will be consistent with applicable Michigan Right to Farm Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practices (GAAMPs) and state and federal environmental regulations.

Nutrients used in nursery production come from chemical fertilizers and natural sources such as manure, compost, legumes and biosolids (sewage sludge). All nutrients, whether synthetic or naturally occurring, can become mixed with surface water or groundwater by natural processes such as runoff and leaching. Nitrate contamination of groundwater and phosphorus contamination of surface water are problems in Michigan. Crop•A•Syst for Nursery Crop and Christmas Tree Producers will assess current nutrient management practices and identify alternative management practices that, when implemented, will reduce nutrient losses to the environment.

Virtually all crops produced in Michigan may be threatened by serious pest problems – weeds, insects, mites and disease-producing organisms. Producers are encouraged to adopt pest management practices that achieve the desired quality while minimizing any adverse effects on non-target organisms, humans, and soil and water resources. Crop•A•Syst for Nursery Crop and Christmas Tree Producers will assess current pest management practices and identify alternative management practices that, when implemented, will reduce negative impacts to the environment.

The Michigan Agriculture Environmental Assurance Program is a comprehensive, proactive and voluntary agricultural pollution prevention program. It takes a systems approach to assist producers in evaluating their farms for environmental risks. The on-farm risk evaluation uses specific tools for each system. Environmentally assured farms are eligible for various incentives and recognitions.

The Michigan Right to Farm Act authorizes the Michigan Commission of Agriculture and Rural Development to develop and adopt GAAMPs for farms and farm operations in Michigan. These voluntary practices are based on available technology and scientific research to promote sound environmental stewardship. The current Right-to-Farm GAAMPs are posted on the Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development Web site: **www.michigan.gov/mdard**.

Producers who complete the Crop•A•Syst for Nursery Crop and Christmas Tree Production will be able to determine what management and record-keeping changes (if any) will be needed for their Cropping System to be environmentally assured through MAEAP. Once a producer develops and implements a Nursery Crop and Christmas Tree System Improvement Action Plan to address the risks indicated by the Crop•A•Syst assessment, he/she can contact the Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (MDARD) at (517) 284-5609 to request a MAEAP Cropping System verification inspection. A MDARD inspector will schedule a site visit to complete the verification process.

P.A. 451, Part 82, ensures the confidentiality of the producer information provided to MDARD for verification. Any information connected with the development, implementation or verification of a conservation plan or conservation practice is confidential.

The owner of a MAEAP verified Cropping System will be eligible for various incentives and can enjoy the peace of mind that comes from knowing that Cropping System practices are consistent with the identified 2014 Right-to-Farm GAAMPs. Verified Cropping Systems are positioned to achieve regulatory compliance with state and federal environmental laws.

Similar incentives are available for producers who have environmentally assured their Livestock and Farmstead Systems. Contact a local conservation district, MSU Extension or NRCS representative for a list of currently available incentives and information on how to get started.

What is the Crop Assessment System for Nursery Crop and Christmas Tree Producers?

The Crop•A•Syst for Nursery Crop and Christmas Tree Producers (Crop•A•Syst) is a series of risk questions that will help assess how effectively crop management practices protect groundwater and surface water resources. The risk questions are grouped in the following sections:

1. Nutrient Management Practices
2. Soil and Water Conservation Practices
3. Pest Management Practices
4. Irrigation Management Practices
5. Water Use
6. Nursery Container Management Practices
7. Other Environmental Risks in the Cropping System
8. Nursery and Christmas Tree System Improvement Action Plan

Each risk question assesses the impact of production practices on groundwater and surface water resources. The risk question answers indicate whether management practices have a low, medium or high risk of contamination. Producers are generally recommended to adopt the low-risk management practices. Risk questions that address management practices that are regulated by state or federal law indicate **illegal practices with black bold print**.

Risk questions that address management practices covered by the GAAMPs indicate a management practice consistent with a specific GAAMP ***with blue bold italic print***.

Finally, a blue box indicates the management level(s) required for MAEAP verification.

MAEAP management requirements are aligned with state and federal environmental regulations. The GAAMPs and environmentally based agronomic management practices are supported by research. The records or evidence that indicate the approved management practices have been implemented on the farm are listed in the far right column. This evidence will provide the basis for awarding environmental assurance through MAEAP.
Agricultural representatives (both public and private) can assist growers to make the appropriate management changes to become environmentally assured through MAEAP.

How does Crop•A•Syst Work?

1) Select all relevant risk question sections for the farm or nursery.

2) Answer the risk questions by selecting the answer that best describes management practices used on the farm. Indicate the risk level in the column to the right. Skip any questions that don't apply.

Note: for MAEAP verification, complete the risk questions with a Crop•A•Syst trained individual. A MAEAP technician is located in the conservation district office.

3) After completing each section of risk questions, list the practices that present a high risk of contaminating groundwater and surface water resources in the Nursery Crop and Christmas Tree System Improvement Action Plan (printed inside the front cover of the bulletin). Also include any medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP verification requirements.

4) In the Cropping System Improvement Plan, list:
   - Management practice(s) that are planned for implementation that will reduce the identified risk.
   - Sources of technical assistance.
   - Target dates for accomplishing the changes.
   - Target date for MAEAP Cropping System verification.

A Few Final Words

The key to Crop•A•Syst is that once environmental risks are identified, the plan is implemented to reduce the risk(s). Some of the stewardship practices that will reduce risks may cost very little and take very little time to implement. Other practices may involve additional cost and may not be implemented for a few years. It is important, however, to have a plan to follow.

After a plan is developed and changes are implemented to address the risks, the farm is ready for MAEAP Cropping System verification.

Nutrient Management Practices

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
1.00) Has there ever been a formal Right to Farm complaint against the farm?	There has never been a Right to Farm complaint or the concern was not verified or the concern was resolved.		There was a formal Right to Farm complaint and the concern was not resolved.		
1.01) How often are fields tested for nutrient levels (P, K, Ca, Mg and pH)?	***All fields are sampled and tested on a regular basis,*** at one to four years, depending on crops being grown, and the cropping system.	Most fields are sampled and tested every one to four years. Producer plans to bring all field soil tests up-to-date.	Fields have not been tested within the past four years.		Field names or map. Acres in the cropped portions of the field. Up-to-date soil test reports, or schedule to bring all tests up-to-date.
1.02) Do soil sampling procedures adequately represent field conditions?	One composite sample taken from uniform field areas.		One composite sample taken from areas greater than 40 acres.		Soil types/soil maps demonstrating uniformity. Cropping histories. Proper soil-sampling procedure.
1.03) Is the soil pH maintained in the desirable range for the crop(s) being grown?	The soil pH is maintained in the desirable range to enhance nutrient availability.		The soil pH is not monitored or maintained in the desirable range.		
1.04) How are all sources of nutrients considered when making fertilization decisions?	***Credit taken for nutrients supplied by organic matter, legumes and manure or other biological materials*** (biosolids). Fertilizer rates are reduced accordingly.	When organic matter, legumes, manure or other biological materials (biosolids, compost) are used, fertilizer rates are sometimes reduced.	When organic matter, legumes, manure or other biological materials (biosolids, compost) are used, rates are not reduced.		Written records indicate nutrient credits utilized.
1.05) How are fertilizer application rates determined?	***Consistent with Michigan State University*** (MSU) ***recommendations.*** When MSU recommendations are not available, other land-grant university recommendations developed for the region may be used.	Occasionally exceed MSU or equivalent recommendations.	Often or always exceed MSU or equivalent recommendations.		Applications consistent with MSU recommendations. When MSU recommendations are not available, other land-grant university or equivalent recommendations developed for the region may be used.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Nutrient Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
1.06) How are nutrient management plans for each field annually developed and followed?	Annual nutrient plan is developed for each field that meets crop nutrient needs and minimizes loss of nutrients to the environment.	A nutrient plan is developed each year for each crop management block. Soil tests are up to date.	Nutrient plan not developed or the same plan used for more than four years.		Annual nutrient plan by field or by crop grown.
1.07) Is fertilizer application equipment checked for proper adjustment?	***Application equipment checked*** annually ***for rate of application and placement.*** Over- and under-applications monitored and corrected.		Application equipment not checked.		Name of person responsible for fertilizer applicator adjustments and the dates of adjustments.
1.08) What soil nutrient management records are kept?	***Records of soil test reports and quantities of nutrients applied to individual fields are maintained.*** Also, crop performance is evaluated.	Partial nutrient management records are kept. Complete nutrient management records will be kept in the future, for review at time of reverification.	Minimal or no nutrient management records kept.		Three years of records, or five years if applying manure, or plans to begin keeping records - Soil fertility tests and/or plant analysis results. - Previous crop grown and yield harvested. - Date(s) of application(s). - Nutrient composition of fertilizer or other material used. - Amount of nutrient-supplying material applied per acre. - Method of application and placement of applied nutrients. - Vegetative growth and cropping history of perennial crops.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Nutrient Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
1.09) When not in use, where are loaded planting and spray supply vehicles (trailers and trucks) parked to protect water resources from accidental fertilizer and pesticide spills and mischievous activities?	Supply vehicle is returned to a secure location when not in use. Fertilizer and pesticides (including treated seed) properly stored more than 150 feet down gradient from any well.		Fertilizer and pesticide (including treated seed) supply vehicle is left in an unsecured location or fertilizer and pesticides **stored less than 150 feet from any well**.[1]		Map showing areas adjacent to wells where vehicles should not be parked. No evidence of vehicles left in an unsecured location.
1.10) How is manure and/or compost temporarily stockpiled in relation to surface water?	***Manure*** and/or compost ***stockpiles are kept a least 150 feet from surface waters or areas subject to flooding unless conservation practices are used to protect against runoff and erosion losses to surface waters.***		Manure and/or compost stockpiles are closer than 150 feet to surface waters or areas subject to flooding, and conservation practices are not used to protect against **runoff and erosion losses to surface waters.**[4]		Acceptable temporary manure and/or compost storage demonstrated. Adequate isolation from surface water.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Nutrient Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
1.11) For temporarily stacked manure and/or compost, how is the site managed to protect surface water, groundwater and/or neighboring properties?	***Manure*** and/or compost ***is managed in a manner to prevent runoff and/or leaching of nutrients to surface water or groundwater and to minimize odor impacts on neighbors.*** Manure is stacked on impermeable surfaces (concrete, etc.) or compacted soils, and storage area contains a well-maintained barrier such as a wooden or concrete wall or earthen berm to trap runoff. Construction and management practices for composting are implemented using NRCS Composting Facility No. 317 standards.	Manure and/or compost is stacked on somewhat permeable, medium-textured soils. Partial or no barrier is used to trap runoff. However, runoff is diverted and passes through a vegetated filter strip or other treatment process.	Manure and/or compost is stacked on coarse-textured soils or above tile drains. No means of runoff or leacheate control. Slope is toward surface water. Signs of runoff past perimeter of vegetated area or storage site, with runoff reaching surface water. **Runoff and/or leachate discharge directly to surface water.**[4]		Appropriate temporary manure and/or compost storage demonstrated. Adequate isolation from surface water.
1.12) How long is manure and/or compost stockpiled in the field?	***Manure is spread as soon as field and weather conditions allow, and does not exceed six months; or if covered with an impermeable cover, twelve months.***		Manure stockpiled for more than six months without a cover, or more than twelve months with an impermeable cover.		Manure and/or compost not stacked for more than 365 days.
1.13) Is clean water (i.e., roof and surface runoff) diverted away from the manure and/or compost storage facility?	Clean runoff is diverted.	Clean water is not diverted but is captured, treated or stored.	Runoff is not diverted and is contaminated. Runoff water is not captured, treated or stored and **discharges directly to surface water**.[4]		Visual inspection of storage sites(s).

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Nutrient Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Nitrogen Management Practices					
1.14) How are nitrogen fertilizer applications matched to the demand of the crop and the conditions of the soil?	Controlled-release or split nitrogen fertilizer applications.	Single application where leaching or runoff potentials are low.	Single application where leaching or runoff potentials are high.		
Field Phosophorus Management Practices					
1.15) How are phosphorus (P) fertilization rates determined?	***Based on soil tests or plant tissue analysis using Michigan State University*** or equivalent ***recommended rates.***	Phosphorus fertilization based on past practices, without regard to soil test P levels.	Phosphorus fertilization based on applying as much as is affordable.		P management consistent with Nutrient Management GAAMPs.
1.16) Where is the phosphorus fertilizer placed?	All nursery crops P is banded as a starter fertilizer at planting time, or P fertilizer is surface broadcast but incorporated when possible to prevent runoff or applied as a controlled-release fertilizer in container production.	P fertilizer is surface applied and not incorporated where runoff potentials are limited.	P fertilizer is surface applied and not incorporated where runoff potentials are high.		
1.17) How often is commercial phosphorus fertilizer applied on frozen or snow-covered fields?	Phosphorus fertilizer is never broadcast on frozen or snow-covered fields.	***Broadcast applications avoided on frozen or snow-covered fields*** and are not part of the nutrient management plan.	Phosphorus fertilizer is often broadcast on frozen or snow-covered fields.		Date(s) of application(s) of P fertilizers.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Nutrient Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Manure Management Practices (If manure is not used, skip this section.)					
1.18) What manure management records are maintained?	Complete application ***records of manure analysis, soil test results and rates of manure application for individual fields are maintained.***	A minimum of one season of manure application records, or partial application records have been kept. Complete manure application records will be kept immediately and will be available for review at the time of re-verification.	Minimal or no records maintained.		Additional records that are needed if manure is used in the nursery cropping system: - Date(s) of manure/wastewater application(s) (calendar). - Source, rate and form of manure/wastewater applied. - Date, rate(s) and form of other nutrients applied. - Date(s) of incorporation. - Method of application (e.g., surface-applied, injected, irrigated). - Acres and area of field nutrients applied. - Weather and field conditions during application of manure (e.g., sunny, 70°F). - Recommended nutrient application rates. - Previous crops grown and yields. - Plant tissue sampling and testing reports (where applicable). - Complete N, P, K nutrient budget by field. - Manure/wastewater quantities produced and nutrient analysis results. - Inspection and maintenance records. - Records of rental agreements or other agreements for application of manure/wastewater on land not owned by the producer. - Record of manure/wastewater sold or given away to other landowners.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Nutrient Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Manure Management Practices (If manure is not used, skip this section.)					
1.19) How is the nutrient content of manure determined?	***Laboratory analysis for percent dry matter (solids), ammonium N, and total N, P and K.***	Book values or standard nutrient content values used.	Manure nutrient content is unknown.		All manure analyses or book values on file.
1.20) How are desired manure application rates achieved?	Manure analysis (book value, manure test, or mass balance) and ***field application rates are known.***		Manure application rate is not known.		Rate of manure applied is known for all spreaders. Records indicate date of calibration.
1.21) How is manure generally applied to fields?	***Manure is incorporated within 48 hours or injected into the soil, and/or conservation practices*** (residue management, cover crops, perennials crops, etc.) ***are used to protect against runoff and erosion losses to surface waters.***	Manure is generally surface-applied, and conservation practices are employed to reduce the risk of runoff.	Manure is applied in a manner that results in ponding, soil erosion losses, or manure runoff to adjacent property, drainage ditches **discharge directly to surface water.**[4]		Fields that receive manure application are properly managed.
1.22) How are streams, wetlands, farm ditches and other water bodies protected from manure runoff?	***Manure is incorporated within 48 hours or injected. Or, surface applications are not done within 150 feet of surface water.*** Or, filter strips, riparian buffer strips and other conservation practices are maintained between fields and surface waters on the farm and around surface water inlets.	Conservation practices are maintained on some fields.	Manure is applied within 150 feet of surface waters and not incorporated without conservation practices. And/or, manure occasionally reaches neighbor's property.		Field maps with setbacks and conservation practices identified. Records of manure incorporation.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Nutrient Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Manure Management Practices (If manure is not used, skip this section.)					
1.23) How are manure phosphorus application rates managed?	***If Bray P1 reaches 150 ppm, manure applications are discontinued.***		Manure application rates not based on soil test.		Manure rates do not exceed crop P needs.
1.24) How are fields selected for manure spreading on frozen and snow-covered ground?	No applications on frozen or snow-covered ground without injection or incorporation.	Manure Application Risk Index (MARI) has been completed for each field receiving manure on frozen or snow-covered ground. Frozen or snow-covered fields receiving manure have met MARI criteria for Low or Very Low rating and ***no liquid manure is applied on slopes greater than 3%, and no solid manure is applied to slopes over 6%.***	Applications made to fields where erosion and runoff to water resources are likely to occur.		Completed MARI for each field receiving winter manure application, or spreading plan that does not include winter spreading.
1.25) How are field tiles managed to prevent manure discharge to surface water?	***Liquid manure is prevented from reaching tile lines.*** Management practices are in place to prevent runoff to surface inlets. Tile line outlets are monitored.		Tile outlets are not monitored for manure discharge.		Tiled fields identified on map. Record of tile flow before and after application (flow, rate, color and odor).
1.26) Is manure managed to minimize odor?	The cropping system is managed to reduce the frequency and intensity of manure odors.		Manure odors are not minimized.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Nutrient Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Biosolids Management Practices (If biosolids are not used, skip this section.)					
1.27) Has nutrient content information on the biosolids applied to the farm or nursery been received?	Received laboratory analysis for percent dry matter (solids), ammonium N (NH4-N), and total N, P and K and utilize nutrient credits when planning nutrient program.		Have not received any biosolids analysis information.		Biosolids analyses on file.
1.28) How are the rates of biosolids (in gallons or dry tons per acre) and applied biosolids nutrients known?	Received actual application rated from the biosolids generator or its land application contractor. Nutrient rates are consistent with MSU or equivalent recommendations.		Have not received any biosolids rate or nutrient application information.		Biosolids application records.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Soil and Water Conservation Practices

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
2.01) Have environmentally sensitive areas been identified (land near surface water, highly erodible soils, soils with high leaching or runoff potentials, wells, surface drains and inlets) that require additional management when applying nutrients and pesticides.	Environmentally sensitive areas are identified. Family members, employees and contractors are aware of and understand the management practices to protect these areas.	Some environmentally sensitive areas are identified and protected.	Environmentally sensitive areas are not considered.		Areas identified on field maps with appropriate management or setbacks. Areas: - Next to surface waters. - Fields with shallow groundwater. - Fields with water wells. - Areas near surface water inlets. - Fields with highly erodible soils. - Fields with highly leachable soils. - Surface drains. - Fields with high runoff potential. Training/communications plan to inform workers and contractors of appropriate management or setbacks.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Soil and Water Conservation Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
2.02) Is soil erosion under control on the nursery fields?	Soil erosion losses are within tolerances as documented by the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE2) and the Wind Erosion Prediction System (WEPS). Minimal evidence of erosion and no evidence of concentrated water flows. Cover crop may be in place.	RUSLE2 and WEPS are run on fields that are not: In pasture or hay ground, or no-till planting systems. Receiving fall tillage, with >30% residue on less than 12% slopes. Receiving more than one pass fall tillage that leaves fields rough with >40% residue and less than 8% slopes. And regardless of fall tillage, spring tillage leaves >20% residue. And for all of the above there is no evidence of sheet, rill or gully erosion.	Excessive soil erosion is occurring on the nursery.		RUSLE2 and WEPS calculations completed for worst-case fields on the basis of soils, slopes, rotation, etc.
2.03) Are all streams, wetlands, farm drainage ditches, irrigation ponds and other water bodies on your nursery protected from polluted runoff and sediment with conservation practices?	Filter strips, riparian buffer strips, grassed waterways and other conservation practices are maintained between fields and all surface waters at the nursery.	Conservation practices maintained on some fields.	No conservation practices maintained. Nursery stock grown immediately next to surface waters, drainage ditches and roads.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Soil and Water Conservation Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
2.04) Are cover crops planted in fields and driving lanes to prevent soil erosion, trap nutrients and pesticides, and improve soil quality?	Cover crops are included in the crop rotation to protect soil and water resources and control erosion.	Cover crops used occasionally.	Cover crops not used.		
2.05) Are soil quality indicators evaluated?	Soil quality indicators (e.g., earthworm populations, water infiltration rates, soil compaction, percent plant and residue cover, pH, cation exchange capacity [CEC] and percent organic matter) are evaluated on all fields.	Some soil quality indicators are evaluated.	No soil quality indicators are evaluated.		
2.06) Are conservation and management practices routinely inspected and evaluated?	Owner or trained individual routinely inspects and evaluates conservation and management practices.	Conservation and management practices are informally evaluated during field operations.	Practices are not inspected nor evaluated.		

Pest Management Practices

3.01) Are pesticides stored in the field?	Pesticides are not stored in the field.	Pesticides are stored in the field meeting all of the pesticide storage requirements from the FAS Section 3, Pesticide Storage and Handling.	Pesticides are stored throughout the year and do not meet all of the pesticide storage requirements from the FAS Section 3, Pesticide Storage and Handling.		Appropriate pesticide storage demonstrated.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Continuing education and knowledge					
3.02) How does the grower stay current on new pest management practices and strategies for weeds, insects and diseases?	Attends educational meetings, reads educational materials provided by the university or other reliable sources. Adopts at least one new pest management practice on a trial basis each year.	Occasionally attends educational meetings and reads new pest management materials.	Relies on outdated pest management practices.		
3.03) Does the grower consult with a pest management consultant or service during the growing season?	Employs an independent crop consultant throughout the growing season that is knowledgeable of Integrated Pest Management (IPM) OR, Utilize public reports and services from the university, local agribusiness or other reliable providers.		Relies on outdated pest management practices.		
Pest prevention and avoidance					
3.04) Does the grower review previous growing season pest management activities and results?	Previous pest populations, pest suppression activities/ pesticide usage and crop yield/ injury are reviewed. Records used for future pest management plans.	No.			
3.05) When available are certified seed or plant material (tubers, crowns, transplants, etc.) used that are insect, weed and disease-free?	Certified or quality seed and planting materials used whenever possible.	Bin-run or uncertified planting materials that is cleaned and treated.	Use saved seed or planting materials that is untreated and potentially infected with insect, weed and/or disease pests.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pest prevention and avoidance, continued					
3.06) Are pest-resistant and pest-tolerant varieties planted?	Pest-resistant and pest-tolerant varieties are planted when available.	Varieties without resistance and tolerance are planted, resulting in the need for pest suppression practices.			
Monitoring					
3.07) Are fields scouted for pests during the growing season?	All fields are scouted on a weekly schedule, by a qualified individual trained in Integrated Pest Management (IPM). Scouting reports and records are on file.	Fields are scouted at critical times, but not on a weekly basis.	Fields are not scouted.		
3.08) Are weather conditions relevant to pest management monitored? (i.e., air and soil temperature, precipitation, soil moisture, wind speed and direction, leaf wetness, etc.)	On-farm weather station(s) provide data to assist with crop and pest management decisions. OR, MSU Enviro-weather (**www.enviroweather.msu.edu**) or other weather-based models are used to assist with crop and pest management decisions.	Consumer weather information used for crop and pest management decisions.	Weather conditions are not considered when making crop and pest management decisions.		
3.09) Does the farm or nursery comply with all Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (MDARD) nursery inspection requirements?	Farm or nursery works to comply with all MDARD nursery inspection requirements.		**Nursery does not work to comply with all MDARD nursery inspection requirements.**[9]		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pesticide application					
3.10) Are soil characteristics and field conditions considered when making pesticide applications?	Soil characteristics (texture and organic matter) and field conditions (slope and moisture) are assessed when deciding on pesticide application practices. Site-specific or variable-rate technology may be used.	Whole-field application rates are based on the most vulnerable soil type in the field.	Pesticides are applied at full labeled rates without regard to vulnerable soil characteristics or field conditions.		
3.11) How are surface water and groundwater protected in and near fields from pesticide contamination?	Pesticide labels with groundwater and surface water advisory statements are followed.		**Labeled directions are not followed.**[17] Spray is applied adjacent to or over top of surface water, tile drain inlet or well. Field restrictions for shallow groundwater are ignored.		Field maps (risk question 2.01) indicating pesticide label setbacks and shallow groundwater restrictions are followed.
3.12) Are leaching/ runoff and toxicity potentials considered when making pesticide decisions?	Pesticides with the lowest potentials for leaching, runoff and non-target toxicity are always selected for use in fields.	Leaching/runoff and toxicity potentials are occasionally considered when selecting soil-applied pesticides.	Pesticide choice is not based on leaching/runoff and toxicity potentials. Only cost and effectiveness are considered.		
3.13) Are the purchasers and applicators of Restricted-Use Pesticides (RUP) certified applicators?	***The purchasers and applicators of RUP comply with the certification requirements.***		**Non-certified and unsupervised applicators use RUP.**[6]		RUP certification confirmed.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pesticide Application, continued					
3.14) How are workers and pesticide handlers protected from exposure to pesticides?	***Workers and handlers:*** ***- Follow specific label requirements.*** ***- Are provided decontamination supplies.*** ***- Are trained or certified applicators.*** ***- Are informed of pesticide applications.*** ***- Are provided personal protective equipment.*** ***- Are provided emergency assistance, if needed.***		**Worker Protection Standard requirements are partially met or ignored.**[19]		Complete list of worker protection standards can be found at **www.epa.gov/pesticides/health/worker.htm**.
3.15) If pesticides are mixed and loaded in the field, how are they handled?	A mixing and loading pad is used. Mixing and loading are done more than 150 feet from any well and more than 50 feet from surface waters.	Mixing and loading are done in different locations in the field, more than 150 feet from a private well, more than 800 feet from a public well, and more than 50 feet from surface waters. A mixing and loading pad is not used.	Pesticides are mixed and loaded at the same spot in the field year after year without a mixing and loading pad.		Proper pesticide mixing and loading demonstrated.
3.16) How are empty pesticide containers rinsed and disposed?	***Containers are triple rinsed or power rinsed, punctured*** and returned to dealer, recycled, or taken to licensed landfill. Bags are returned to dealer or taken to licensed landfill. Properly rinsed containers can be disposed in a dumpster that is taken to a licensed landfill.	**Disposal of empty containers and bags on the farm or nursery property.**[8, 17]	**Disposal of partially filled containers. Burning of container on the farm or nursery property.**[8, 17]		Evidence of containers being recycled or proper disposal.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pesticide Application, continued					
3.17) Do pesticide applicators read and follow the label instructions?	***Everyone using pesticides follows label and labeling instructions.***		**Label and labeling instructions not always followed.**[17]		Evidence that labels are followed for environmental concerns.
3.18) What management practices are used to prevent the development of pest resistance to certain pesticides?	Pesticides with different modes of action are rotated within a season or from one season to the next or used in tank mixes where permitted. Pesticides at highest risk of resistance are not used when alternatives are available.	Some but not all pesticide modes of action are rotated or tank mixed. Pesticides at highest risk of resistance are used sparingly.	Pest resistance is not considered when selecting pesticides. Refuge requirements for transgenic seed are ignored.		
3.19) Is a spill kit immediately available to pesticide applicators in the field?	***A spill kit,*** containing a shovel, absorbent material, personal protective equipment (PPE) and a container ***is immediately available.***		**No spill kit is available**[6] or no plan is in place to contain spills.		Adequate spill kit present.
3.20) How is excess spray mixture disposed?	***Spray mixture is applied to labeled site at or below labeled rate of application.***		**Spray mixture dumped at farmstead or in nearby field or pond.**[4]		Evidence that excess mixtures and rinsate properly managed.
3.21) How is the sprayer system rinsed?	***Sprayer system rinsed on pad or in field. Rinse water applied to labeled site at or below labeled rate of application.***		Sprayer rinsed out at farmstead. **Rinse water dumped at farmstead or in nearby field or pond.**[4]		Satisfactory explanation of procedures for rinsing sprayer system.
3.22) How is the proper and safe operation of pesticide application equipment ensured?	***Equipment is correctly calibrated at least annually, and leaks are minimized to apply intended rate and distribution pattern.***		**Pesticide application equipment not properly calibrated.**[6]		Date equipment calibrated annually.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pesticide Application, continued					
3.23) How are pesticide applications assured to remain on target and minimize off-target pesticide spray drift?	***A written drift management plan is utilized that minimizes off-target drift.***	Pesticide applications follow labeled instructions for target pests, but no drift management plan is utilized.	**Spraying operations are completed regardless of weather conditions or forecast, and regardless of potential for off-target drift.**[6]		Written drift management plan on file.
3.24) What pesticide application records are kept?	***Accurate records maintained of all agricultural crop applications of pesticides for at least three years.***	Partial pesticide records kept. Plan to maintain complete pesticide application records.	No record is kept. Chemicals used are known by memory or invoices only.		Pesticide records for the past three years on file (or plans to maintain records). - Date of application. - Time of application. - Pesticide brand/product name. - Pesticide formulation. - EPA registration number. - Active ingredient(s). - Restricted-entry interval (REI). - Rate per acre or unit. - Crop, commodity, stored product or site that received the application. - Total amount of pesticide applied. - Size of area treated. - Applicator's name. - Applicator's certification number. - Location of the application. - Method of application. - Target pest. - Carrier volume per acre.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Pest Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Pesticide Application, continued					
3.25) Are areas of the farm set aside as habitat for pollinators?	At least two acres are devoted to conservation of native bees and other pollinators by providing flowers through the season, and this is planted with a specific mix of wildflowers for this purpose.	Some areas of the nursery are set aside to provide flowers for bees and other pollinators.	No habitat is provided for pollinators.		Note: Cost share is available through enrollment in the USDA pollinator conservation programs (e.g., USDA's FSA CRP-SAFE pollinator program).
3.26) How are beneficial insect populations encouraged?	Field borders and boundaries are managed to encourage natural enemies and beneficial insects. Pesticides are chosen to minimize damage to beneficial insects.	Beneficial insect management is not considered.			
3.27) If a soil fumigant pesticide is used on the farm, is a Fumigation Management Plan (FMP) utilized?	A written, site-specific FMP that meets U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) requirements is prepared and utilized before fumigation begins.		**An FMP is not prepared.**[17]		
3.28) How are agriculture pollution emergencies handled?	Call 911, sheriff, fire or emergency services department for personal safety issues. ***All uncontained spills or releases should be reported to the MDARD Agriculture Pollution Emergency Hotline: 1 800 405-0101,*** or the MDEQ Pollution Emergency Alerting System: 1-800-292-4706.		**No contact to state or local authorities. Spill discharges directly to surface water.**[4]		Farm emergency plan on file, or local emergency telephone numbers immediately available.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Irrigation Management Practices (If you do not use irrigation, skip this section.)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
System Management					
4.01) Have all irrigation systems been evaluated for application uniformity?	***All irrigation systems have been evaluated for uniformity.*** Corrections are made to the system to improve uniformity.	Some irrigation systems have been evaluated for uniformity. Remainder of systems scheduled to be evaluated.	Irrigation system uniformity has not been evaluated.		Uniformity tests on file. Schedule for evaluating systems that have not been evaluated.
4.02) Are all sprinkler systems operated to minimize drift and off-target application?	***All sprinkler systems operated to minimize drift and off-target application.*** No off-target irrigation application present.	Most sprinkler systems operated to minimize drift and off-target application. Few off-target irrigation applications occur.	Sprinkler systems often operated under windy conditions. Water sprayed over roads, adjacent property or structures.		No field evidence of off-target applications.
4.03) Is noise control provided when needed?	***Noise control provided*** when needed.	In most areas of concern, noise control is provided when needed.	Noise control is not provided where needed.		
Record Keeping					
4.04) Are proper irrigation system management records collected and retained for use in decision making and for reference in case of complaints?	The following irrigation system management records are collected and retained: ***- Crop type and location*** ***- Source of the water used*** ***- Date,*** method, ***and amount of each irrigation water application*** ***- All system inspections and repairs that influence uniformity and leaks*** ***- Calibration of fertigation and chemigation equipment if used*** ***- Records on system uniformity evaluation***	Most of irrigation system management records are collected and retained. Plan to maintain complete irrigation records.	Few or no irrigation system management records are collected and retained.		Irrigation records on file, or plans to maintain.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Irrigation Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Irrigation Scheduling					
4.05) How is irrigation scheduling used to determine when it is necessary to irrigate and how much water should be applied during each irrigation event?	Irrigation water is scheduled on the basis of: ***- Available soil water for each unit scheduled*** ***- Depth of rooting for each crop irrigated*** ***- Container capacity for container-grown nursery crops*** ***- Allowable soil moisture depletion at each stage of crop growth*** ***- Measured, estimated, or published evapotranspiration data to determine crop water use*** ***- Measure rainfall in each field irrigated***	Irrigation water is scheduled on the basis of observed soil moisture content and/or daily water crop usage.	Irrigation water applied at a set rate per week if no precipitation is received, or amounts of water applied through irrigation are not adjusted for crop stages.		Scheduling system evident by records.
4.06) Is there a rain gauge in every irrigated field?	***Every field being managed for irrigation has a rain gauge in the field.*** Rain events are observed and used in conjunction with irrigation scheduling.	Most fields have a rain gauge; plan to have gauges in all fields.	No rain gauges or only one rain gauge at the farmstead.		Rain gauges in all irrigated fields, or plan to maintain in all fields.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Irrigation Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Irrigation Practices to Avoid Runoff and Leaching					
4.07) Are irrigation water runoff and ponding minimized?	***Sprinkler application rates are below the soil infiltration rate.*** Nutrient leaching is minimized.	Most sprinkler application rates are below the soil infiltration rate. Some runoff and/or ponding is present.	Sprinkler application rates exceed the soil infiltration rate. Runoff and/or ponding is commonly visible.		No indication of significant runoff or ponding in irrigated fields.
4.08) How far is the fertilizer/pesticide chemigation storage, or fertigation/chemigation system located from surface water (pond, streams, rivers, drains, etc.)?	***200 feet or greater.***	Less than 200 feet with appropriate security measures.	Less than 200 feet.		Appropriate chemigation storage, or fertigation/ chemigation system isolation from surface water.
4.09) Is excess irrigation avoided?	***Irrigation water applications in excess of the quantity of water needed to replace the soil/substrate moisture deficit are avoided.***	Excess irrigation water applications may occur occasionally.	Excess irrigation water applications are common.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Irrigation Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Wellhead Protection					
4.10) Is the irrigation well adequately protected from contamination from pesticides and fertilizers when fertigation or chemigation is used?	***Anti-backflow device is installed,*** including a Reduced Pressure Zone (RPZ) valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap and agricultural chemical/fertilizer storage and preparation areas are at least 150 feet from the well, or at least 50 feet from the well containment. Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or six inches, whichever is greater.	***Anti-backflow device is installed,*** including an RPZ valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap, agricultural chemical/fertilizer storage and preparation areas have secondary containment, but **storage and preparation areas are less than 50 feet from the well.**[1] Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or six inches, whichever is greater.	**No anti-backflow device,** no secondary containment and **less than 150 feet isolation distance from irrigation well.**[1]		Isolation distances field confirmed.
4.11) If the irrigation well is inter-connected with a surface water source, is the well protected from back-flow (back pressure and back siphonage) from the surface water into the well?	***Anti-backflow device is installed,*** including a Reduced Pressure Zone (RPZ) valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap that protects the well from back pressure and back siphonage into the well. Air gap is twice the diameter of the fill pipe or six inches, whichever is greater.		**No anti-backflow device installed**[1].		Anti-backflow device installed, including an RPZ valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Irrigation Management Practices (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Wellhead Protection, continued					
4.12) How far is the irrigation fuel tank from a storm drain, surface water or designated wetland?	Tank is more than 50 feet away or has some other engineering control present that would control or divert a spill from reaching a storm drain, surface water or designated wetland.		**Tank is 50 feet or less away from surface water**[15] and without an engineering control in place.		Appropriate fuel storage isolation distance from surface water.
4.13) Is a horizontal sock well (HSW) present in the cropping system?	- HSW outlets are clearly identified as not being suitable for human consumption. - HSW is completely separated (no common piping) from any potable water supply system. - HSW meets isolation distance requirements the entire horizontal length of the HSW - Both ends of the HSW are identified.	- HSW outlets are clearly identified as not being suitable for human consumption. - HSW is completely separated (no common piping) from any potable water supply system. - HSW meets isolation distance requirements the entire horizontal length of the HSW, except for chemigation/ fertigation systems during active use season that have ***backflow prevention device installed*** including a Reduced Pressure Zone (RPZ) valve, double check valve assembly, or chemigation valve with an internal air gap and secondary containment. - Both ends of the HSW are identified.	**HSW is being used for human consumption, shares common piping with a potable water supply, does not have both ends clearly identified, or does not meet State of Michigan isolation distances** or MAEAP standard **for its entire horizontal length**.		Low or medium risk criteria are present or demonstrated.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Water Use

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Water Use Reporting					
5.01) If the ground-water and surface water pumps have a combined capacity to pump more than 100,000 gallons per day (70 gallons per minute) for agricultural purposes, has water use been registered and reported to the State of Michigan?	Pump capacity is less than 100,000 gallons per day (70 gallons per minute). Or, Register and report annual water use to Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (MDARD) by April 1.		**Pump capacity is greater than 100,000 gallons per day (70 gallons per minute) and water use is not reported to the State of Michigan.**[13]		Records indicate compliance.
5.02) Is there an unused well located in the cropping area?	No unused well, or abandoned well properly sealed.	Unused well temporarily abandoned properly. - Meets minimum isolation distances - Is disconnected from any water distribution piping. - Has the top of the casing securely capped.	**Unused, unsealed well in cropping area.**[1]		Unused well(s) properly sealed.
5.03) Have new or increased large quantity water withdrawals been registered (pumping capacity greater than 70 gallons per minute [gpm] or 100,000 gallons per day for systems established after July 9, 2009)?	The Water Withdrawal Assessment Tool (WWAT) was used to determine if a proposed withdrawal or expansion is likely to cause an Adverse Resource Impact, and to register the water withdrawal with MDEQ, prior to beginning the withdrawal. The WWAT and registration site is **www.deq.state.mi.us/wwat**		**No, a new water withdrawal exceeding 70 gpm has been established without the use of the WWAT.**[13]		Producer's verbal indication of compliance with regulation.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Nursery Container Management

(If containers are not used, please skip.)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Irrigation					
6.01) What happens to runoff in areas with containers?	Runoff is collected, filtered and/or treated and reused.	Runoff does not pond and does not enter surface water.	Runoff is not collected and **directly discharges to surface water.**[4]		No evidence of runoff or erosion.
6.02) Are runoff storage areas sized adequately?	Runoff collection areas can store an average rain event.	Runoff collection areas can not store an average rain event but do not regularly flood into surface water.	Runoff collection areas overflow regularly and runoff enters surface water.		
6.03) What type of irrigation is used?	Trickle irrigation with in-pot emitters.	Scheduled overhead irrigation based on crop or substrate monitoring.	Overhead irrigation applied at a set rate without regard to crop need.		
Nutrients					
6.04) What fertilizers are used to minimize nutrient loss?	Controlled-release fertilizers or fertigation for in-pot emitters.		Quick-release fertilizers used exclusively. No split applications.		
6.05) Is container stock fertigated with overhead sprinklers?	Overhead irrigation with fertigation is avoided on containers.		Overhead irrigation with fertigation is regularly used on containers.		
Substrates					
6.06) Is there regular testing of incoming new container media?	Each new load of container media is regularly tested to ensure that physical and chemical properties are correct.	Container media are often tested to ensure that physical and chemical properties are correct.	Container media are not tested.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Nursery Container Management (continued)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
Substrates (continued)					
6.07) How are unwanted media and other organic wastes disposed?	Media and organic wastes are separated from containers and composted or land applied. Compost pile stored in a location protected from leaching and runoff.		Media and organic wastes stored in an unprotected site. **Nutrients can leach into the groundwater or runoff into surface water.**[4]		Environmentally safe disposal demonstrated.
6.08) Does the nursery conduct in-house pH and soluble salts testing of container-grown plants?	The nursery regularly does in-house pH and soluble salts testing of container-grown plants.	The nursery occasionally does in-house pH and soluble salts testing of container-grown plants.	The nursery does not do in-house pH and soluble salts testing of container-grown plants.		
Site					
6.09) Is the site designed to minimize runoff?	Site is graded to minimize runoff. Drainage areas collect additional runoff for reuse as irrigation. Impervious surfaces are minimized or drain to collection areas.	Some slopes on site. Impervious surfaces and fields drain toward buffer strips or runoff collection areas.	Site has extensive sloping. No collection areas for runoff. Extensive impervious areas that drain toward surface water.		
6.10) How are old and unused plant containers and trays disposed?	Containers are recycled or reused appropriately.	Containers are disposed of at a licensed landfill or stored on site.	**Empty and partially filled containers burned**[8] or disposed of on site.		Evidence that containers are being managed properly.
6.11) How is used poly from overwintering houses disposed?	Poly is recycled through a recycling company or offered to others for reuse.	Poly is disposed of in a licensed land fill or stored on site.	**Poly is burned on site.**[8]		Evidence of system for recycling or proper disposal of used poly.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Other Environmental Risks in the Cropping System

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
7.01) Are there other activities, products, processes/equipment, services, byproducts and/or wastes in the cropping areas that pose contamination risks to groundwater or surface water?	No risk(s) identified.	Risk(s) identified and plan to mitigate the contamination risk(s).	No plan to mitigate contamination risk(s).		No other environmental risks found at farmstead.

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance (MAEAP) verification.

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation (See Table 2 on page 39).

Bold blue italic print indicates a management practice consistant with a specified 2015 Right to Farm (RTF) Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practice (GAAMP).

Nursery and Christmas Tree System Improvement Action Plan

Develop the Nursery and Christmas Tree System Improvement Action Plan for risks beginning on the inside cover of this bulletin. Once the plan has been implemented, you can request MAEAP verification of your Cropping System.

Table 1. Federal, state and local environmental requirements for operation of this nursery or farm business.
This table contains the typical requirements for a farm business. There may be additional environmental requirements because of the type of operation and location. Contact the local or state permitting agencies for further information: MDEQ Environmental Assistance Hotline —1-800-662-9278, and MDARD Information — 1-800-292-3939.

Environmental regulatory requirements	Description	Frequency	Administering Agency	Your expiration date
Private pesticide applicator certification	Any persons using or supervising the use of Restricted-Use Pesticides (RUP) in the production of an agricultural commodity on their own or their employer's land must be certified pesticide applicators.	3 years	MDARD/Pesticide and Plant Pest Management Division (PPPM)	
Pesticide safety training for pesticide workers	The federal Worker Protection Standard for agricultural pesticides requires employers of pesticide handlers and workers to train employees on pesticide safety. Agricultural employers must be able to verify compliance.	Each employee must be trained every 5 years	MDARD/PPPM	
Farm motor vehicle fuel storage tanks greater than 1,100-gallon capacity (above and belowground tanks).	Fuel storage tanks have to be certified (aboveground) or registered (underground); a site plan has to have been submitted to the LARA before the installation is placed into service. Smaller tanks have other requirements to be met.	Annual	Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs (LARA)	
Air use permit	Permit to install and operate equipment or processes that may emit air contaminants (incinerators for burning animal carcasses or manure, and biodigesters and associated equipment are examples).	Before construction	MDEQ/Air Quality Division	N.A.
Groundwater discharge permit	Any discharge of waste or waste effluent into or onto the ground (e.g., egg wash water and milk cooling water [over 10,000 gallons/day] that is discharged) and any livestock facility over 5,000 animal units.	5 years	MDEQ/Water Resources Division	
Water Withdrawal Assessment – new or increased large quantity withdrawal	The Water Withdrawal Assessment Tool (WWAT) is designed to estimate the likely impact of a water withdrawal on nearby streams and rivers. Use of the WWAT is required of anyone proposing to make a new or increased large quantity withdrawal (over 70 gallons per minute) from the waters of the state, including all groundwater and surface water sources, prior to beginning the withdrawal. The WWAT and registration site is **www.deq.state.mi.us/wwat**.	Before water withdrawal	MDEQ/Water Resources Division	The registration is valid for 18 months.
Well permit	A person who installs a well, pump or pumping equipment shall comply with applicable laws, regulations, ordinances and codes.	Before construction	Local health department	N.A.
Septic permit (house and farm operations)	The first step in the process of determining if a piece of land that does not have municipal wastewater services available can be considered for an on-site septic system.	Before construction	Local health department	N.A.

Table 1. Federal, state and local environmental requirements for operation of this nursery or farm business (continued)**.**

Environmental regulatory requirements	Description	Frequency	Administering Agency	Your expiration date
Land and water interface construction permits	Construction activities (dredging, filling, draining, construction, structure placement) in, across or under water.	Before construction	MDEQ/Land and Water Management Division	N.A.
Soil erosion and sedimentation control permit	Earth change activities within 500 feet of a lake or a stream, or such activities that will disturb an area greater than 1 acre in size.	Before construction	County soil erosion permitting agency	
Water use reporting	Agricultural water users with the capacity to withdraw surface or groundwater that exceeds 100,000 gallons per day (70 gallons/minute) are required to report actual water withdrawals annually.	Annual	MDARD	

Other environmental guidelines	Description	Administering Agency
Manure management	The Michigan Right-to-Farm Act (Act 93 of 1981) requires the establishment of Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practices (GAAMPs). Agricultural producers who voluntarily follow these practices are provided protection from public or private nuisance litigation. The GAAMPs are reviewed annually. The latest GAAMPs can be accessed at: **www.michigan.gov/mdard**.	MDARD
Pesticide utilization and pest control		
Nutrient utilization		
Site selection and odor control for new and expanding livestock production facilities		
Irrigation water use		
Farm market		
MAEAP verification: Livestock, Farmstead and Cropping Systems	MAEAP systems verification is valid (P.A. 1 & 2, 2011) for five years. MAEAP verification in good standing is dependent on following the practices specific to each system, being consistant with the applicable GAAMPs, an annual plan review and update (livestock system), and updates as necessary as conditions change on the farm.	MDARD

Table 2. Legal citations for environmental risks in Crop•A•Syst for Nursery Crop and Christmas Tree Producers

Footnote	Michigan Law	Description
1	Public Heath Code, Public Act 368 of 1978	Part 127: Water Supply and Sewer Systems
4	Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, Act 451 of 1994	Part 31: Water Resources Protection
6		Part 83: Pesticide Control
8		Part 115: Solid Waste Management
9	Insect Pest and Plant Disease Act, Act 189 of 1931	
13		Part 327: Great Lakes Preservation
15	Fire Prevention Code PA 207 of 1941	Storage and handling of Flammable and Combustible Liquids
	Federal Law	
17	Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA)	
19	Worker Protection Standard for Agricultural Pesticides	

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY | Extension

MSU is an affirmative-action, equal-opportunity employer, committed to achieving excellence through a diverse workforce and inclusive culture that encourages all people to reach their full potential. Michigan State University Extension programs and materials are open to all without regard to race, color, national origin, gender, gender identity, religion, age, height, weight, disability, political beliefs, sexual orientation, marital status, family status or veteran status. Issued in furtherance of MSU Extension work, acts of May 8 and June 30, 1914, in cooperation with the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Ray Hammerschmidt, Interim Director, MSU Extension, East Lansing, MI 48824. This information is for educational purposes only. Reference to commercial products or trade names does not imply endorsement by MSU Extension or bias against those not mentioned.

Major revision (destroy old). 10:15 - 250 - BH/BP

FOREST, WETLANDS AND HABITAT·A·SYST

FOR FOREST, WETLANDS AND HABITAT LANDOWNERS

FAS 115 · October 2015 · Major Revision · Destroy Old

WOOD WATER RECREATION WILDLIFE CERTIFIED TREE FARM

MAEAP

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY | Extension

FWH◆A◆Syst

System Improvement Action Plan

Risk question	List high-risk practice(s) from FWH◆A◆Syst and medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP requirements	Required for MAEAP verification?	Management practice to reduce risk. (Include potential sources of technical and financial assistance.)	Action plan	
				Planned completion date	Indicate date when completed
1.01	Example: Soil nutrient tests not up-to-date for all fields.	Yes	Perform soil tests on all fields going into new crops.	Sept. 2015	(✔) Completed March 18, 2016

(continued on next page)

FWH◆A◆Syst

System Improvement Action Plan

Risk question	List high-risk practice(s) from FWH◆A◆Syst and medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP requirements	Required for MAEAP verification?	Management practice to reduce risk. (Include potential sources of technical and financial assistance.)	Action plan	
				Planned completion date	Indicate date when completed

(continued on next page)

FWH◆A◆Syst

System Improvement Action Plan

Risk question	List high-risk practice(s) from FWH◆A◆Syst and medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP requirements	Required for MAEAP verification?	Management practice to reduce risk. (Include potential sources of technical and financial assistance.)	Action plan	
				Planned completion date	Indicate date when completed

I understand that this management system assessment (FWH◆A◆Syst) and corresponding FWH System Improvement Action Plan were developed on the basis that I have disclosed, to the best of my knowledge, all information pertaining to my forest, wetlands and/or habitat operations.

Property address:

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Watershed name _____

Producer's signature _____

Date _____

FWH◆A◆Syst conducted by:

Name _____

Title _____

Organization _____ Date_____

Introduction

The Forest, Wetlands and Habitat◆A◆Syst (FWH◆A◆Syst) tool will assist you in developing and implementing a management plan that prevents contamination of groundwater and surface water resources and maintains your forest, wetland or habitat. The FWH◆A◆Syst will assess your current management practices and identify alternative management practices that, when implemented, will ensure that you are following Michigan's Sustainable Soil and Water Quality Practices on Forest Land and the American Forest Foundation Standards of Sustainability.

The Michigan Agriculture Environmental Assurance Program (MAEAP) is a comprehensive, proactive and voluntary environmental pollution prevention program. It takes a systems approach to assist producers in evaluating their farms for environmental risks. The systems include Forest, Wetlands and Habitat; Livestock; Farmstead; and Cropping. The on-site risk evaluation uses specific tools for each system: The FWH◆A◆Syst for forests, wetlands and habitat; the comprehensive nutrient management plan (CNMP) or Livestock◆A◆Syst for the livestock system; the Farm◆A◆Syst for the farmstead system; and the Crop◆A◆Syst for the cropping system. Environmentally assured systems are eligible for various incentives and recognitions. The Michigan Right to Farm Act authorized the Michigan Commission of Agriculture and Rural Development to develop and adopt Generally Accepted Agricultural and Management Practices (GAAMPs) for farms and farm operations in Michigan. These voluntary practices are based on available technology and scientific research to promote sound environmental stewardship. The FWH◆A◆Syst is consistent with the identified practices.

The Michigan Right to Forest Act, Public Act 676 of 2002, was enacted to protect those who practice forestry from nuisance lawsuits if their practices conform to Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs). These GAFMPs were developed by a 19-member Forest Management Advisory Committee whose charge was to assist the Michigan Department of Natural Resources (MDNR) in "balancing the environmental, social and economic issues surrounding forest management." The GAFMPs are organized into the categories of visual change, noise, removal of vegetation and the use of chemicals. The current Right to Forest GAFMPs are posted on the MDNR, Forest Management Advisory Committee website: **www.michigan.gov/dnr/0,4570,7-153-65134_65140---,00.html**

Producers who complete the FWH◆A◆Syst will be able to determine what management and recordkeeping changes (if any) will be needed for their forest management systems to be environmentally assured through MAEAP. Once a producer develops and implements a Forest Management Plan (FMP) to address the risks indicated by the FWH◆A◆Syst assessment, they can contact the Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (MDARD) to request a MAEAP FWH System verification (517-284-5609). An MDARD inspector will schedule a site visit to complete the verification process.

Public Act 451 of 1994, Part 82 "Conservation Practices", ensures the confidentiality of the producer information you provide to MDARD for system verification. Any information connected with the development, implementation or verification of a conservation plan or conservation practice is confidential.

The owner of a MAEAP-verified system will be eligible for incentives and can enjoy the peace of mind that comes from knowing that their forest management system is sustainable. Verified systems are positioned to achieve regulatory compliance with state and federal environmental laws.

Similar incentives are available for producers who have environmentally assured their Cropping, Livestock and Farmstead Systems. Contact your local Conservation District, Michigan State University Extension, or Natural Resources Conservation Service representative for a list of currently available incentives and information on how to get started.

What is the Forest, Wetlands and Habitat Assessment System?

The Forest, Wetlands and Habitat◆A◆Syst (FWH◆A◆Syst) is a series of risk questions that will help you assess how effectively your

management protects the environment and incorporates best management practices. The risk questions are grouped into eight sections: Sustainable Forestry; Compliance with Laws; Protect Special Sites; Reforestation and Afforestation; Air, Water and Soil Protection; Habitat Restoration and Development; Forest Aesthetics; and Forest Product Harvesting and Other Management Activities. Each section corresponds to a standard of sustainability endorsed by the American Forest Foundation Tree Farm System. The risk questions in each section correspond to the principles for each standard. The risk question answers indicate whether management practices have a low, medium or high risk of contributing to unsustainable or environmentally harmful management. Landowners are generally recommended to adopt the low-risk management practices. The questions that address management practices that are regulated by state or federal law indicate **illegal practices with black bold print**. Risk questions that address management practices covered by the Michigan Right to Forest Act indicate the risk level required for consistency with the identified practices with ***blue bold italic print***.

Finally, a blue box indicates the management level(s) required for MAEAP verification.

MAEAP management requirements are aligned with state and federal environmental regulations, the Michigan Right to Forest Practices (GAFMPs), the Michigan Department of Natural Resources and Michigan Department of Environmental Quality Sustainable Soil and Water Quality Practices on Forest Land and the American Forest Foundation Tree Farm Sustainable Forestry Certification Standards. The records of evidence that correspond to the question are listed in the far right column. Most, if not all, of this evidence (in the landowner's forest, wetlands and habitat management plan) are listed in the far right column. This evidence will provide the basis for awarding environmental assurance through MAEAP. Your forest and natural resource representative, both public and private, can assist you to make the appropriate management changes to become environmentally assured through MAEAP.

How Does FWH◆A◆Syst Work?

Answer the risk questions by selecting the answer that best describes management practices used on your property. Indicate your risk level in the column to the right.

Skip any questions that don't apply to your forest management system. After completing each section of risk questions, list the practices that present a high risk in the FWH System Improvement Action Plan, which is printed inside the front cover of the bulletin. Also include any medium-risk practices that do not meet MAEAP verification requirements. In the FWH Systems Improvement Action Plan, list:

- Management practice(s) that you plan to implement that will reduce the identified risk.
- Sources of technical and financial assistance.
- Target date for accomplishing the changes.

American Tree Farm System

The FWH◆A◆Syst builds upon the American Tree Farm System's Standards of Sustainability (American Forest Foundation, 2015) and adapts it for Michigan landowners. MAEAP encourages forestland owners to also enroll separately in the American Tree Farm System as it provides third-party certification and other services for forestland owners, at no additional cost. Interested landowners can learn more about the American Tree Farm System and their Standards for Sustainability at **www.treefarmsystem.org**.

A Few Final Words

The key to FWH◆A◆Syst is that you implement the actions you have identified to reduce the environmental risks. Some of the stewardship practices that will reduce risks may cost very little and take very little time to implement. Other practices may involve additional costs and may not be implemented for a few years. It is important, however, to have a plan to follow. Once you have developed a plan and have implemented changes to address the risks, you are ready for MAEAP verification of your FWH System.

Sustainable Forestry

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
1.01) Is the forest owner implementing a Forest Management Plan (FMP)?	Landowner has an up-to-date FMP and is making a reasonable effort to follow the implementation schedule.	Landowner has an up-to-date FMP, but has not implemented the plan.	Landowner does not have an up-to-date FMP.		
1.02) Are landowner objectives identified?	Landowner objectives are in writing and outlined in the Forest Management Plan (FMP).	Landowner has objectives, but not in writing.	Landowner has not considered objectives.		
1.03) Is the Forest Management Plan (FMP) active and adaptive (e.g., responding to natural events, change in objectives or in resource conditions)?	FMP is active and adaptive in case goals or resource conditions change.	FMP allows no active and adaptive management.			
1.04) Is the Forest Management Plan (FMP) based on professional guidance and science?	FMP was prepared by a professional natural resource manager (i.e., forester, wildlife biologist, etc.).	FMP was prepared by the landowner or other nonprofessional third party.	Landowner does not have an FMP.		
1.05) Does the Forest Management Plan (FMP) address specific, desired future conditions?	Details of desired future conditions are included in the FMP for each management unit.	General information about desired future conditions is included in the FMP, but they are not specific to each management unit.	No information about desired future conditions are in the FMP.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Sustainable Forestry (cont.)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
1.06) Does the Forest Management Plan (FMP) address forest health, soil, water, air quality, wood and fiber production, threatened and endangered species, wildlife, special sites, invasive species, Integrated Pest Management (IPM), nontraditional forest products, and high conservation value forests/forests of exceptional value/ forests of recognized importance?	All present and relevant issues are addressed.	Some issues are addressed, but other present and relevant issues are not.	None of these issues are addressed or the landowner has no current FMP.		
1.07) Does the landowner regularly monitor for changes that could affect resources on the site or goals?	The landowner (or their agent) monitors the site at least annually for changes to the site that could affect resources or landowner goals.	The landowner (or their agent) monitors less than annually.	The landowner (or their agent) does not do any monitoring.		
1.08) Is the forestland enrolled in a sustainable forest certification program (e.g., Tree Farm, Sustainable Forestry Initiative, Forest Stewardship Council)?	Forestland is enrolled in a sustainable forest certification program.	Forestland is not enrolled in a forest certification program.	Landowner is not aware of certification programs.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Sustainable Forestry (cont.)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
1.09) Is the landowner aware of available forestland tax incentive programs (e.g., Commercial Forest Program, Qualified Forest Program) or financial assistance programs such as Environmental Quality Incentives Program?	Forestland owner is enrolled in programs appropriate to their objectives.	Forestland owner is knowledgeable about some available programs, but is not enrolled in programs that fit management objectives.	Forestland owner is not aware of any available programs.		
1.10) Are property boundaries known and marked?	Property boundaries are known and were established by a licensed surveyor.		Property boundaries are not known.		

Compliance With Laws

2.01) Does the landowner comply with all relevant federal and state laws and local ordinances?	Relevant laws and regulations have been discussed with the landowner.		**Does not comply with all relevant laws.**		
2.02) Has the landowner obtained advice from appropriate professionals or contractors who are trained in and familiar with, relevant laws, regulations and ordinances?	Obtained guidance and is working towards implementation.	No guidance.	Guidance from untrained individual(s).		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Protect Special Sites

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
3.01) Has the landowner made a reasonable effort to locate and protect special sites?	If special sites are thought to be present, then best management practices are included in Forest Management Plan and are properly implemented on the property.		No effort was made to determine if there were special sites on the property.		
3.02) How are special sites identified and treated on the property?	The management plan identifies special sites and the Forest Management Plan contains activities to maintain special sites.	The management plan identifies special sites.	Treatment of special sites is not contained in the management plan.		
3.03) Are historical or archaeological artifacts or areas located on the site?	Landowner minimizes impact to sites and, if applicable, contacts the State Historic Preservation Office for technical assistance in historic site preservation.	Landowner minimizes impact to site.	**Landowner does not minimize impact to site.**		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Reforestation and Afforestation

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
4.01) Do understocked areas exist where productive forest is the desired future condition?	No.	Yes.			
4.02) Is reforestation or afforestation achieved by a suitable process that ensures adequate stocking levels?	Forestland or potential forestland has achieved a planned, adequate stocking of desired species reflecting the landowner's objectives and appropriate to the site and resource conditions.	Forestland or potential forestland has not achieved adequate stocking of desired species that are reflected in the landowner's plan and objectives, and is appropriate to the site and resource conditions.	No provision for reforestation or afforestation where desired. AND Low or poor stocking of forestland or potential forestland.		

Air, Water and Soil Protection

5.01) Is the landowner compliant with practices prescribed in Sustainable Soil and Water Quality Practices (aka Best Management Practices, BMPs)?	Yes		No.		
5.02) Have streams, lakes, and ponds been identified?	If present, streams, lakes and ponds have been identified and Riparian Management Zones (RMZs) established. Prior to any management activities, a plan that follows Sustainable Soil and Water Quality Practices (SSWQP) is developed and communicated. Plan is developed by appropriate resource professional.	Streams, lakes, and ponds have been identified on the property. No management plan has been developed. Qualified Logging Professionals are used for timber harvests.	Streams, lakes and ponds have not been identified.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Air, Water and Soil Protection (cont.)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
5.03) Have designated trout streams, natural rivers, wild and scenic rivers been identified?	If present, designated trout streams, natural rivers, wild and scenic rivers have been identified, Riparian Management Zone (RMZs) established and a management plan has been written by a qualified resource professional.	Landowner is aware that designated trout streams, natural rivers, wild and scenic rivers exist on the property, but no management plan has been developed or implemented.	Designated trout streams, natural rivers, wild and scenic rivers exist on the property, but landowner was not aware of the designation.		
5.04) Have bogs, fens or vernal pools been identified?	Bogs, fens or vernal pools have been identified and RMZs established. Prior to any management activities, a plan that follows Sustainable Soil and Water Quality Practices (SSWQP) is developed and communicated. Plan is developed by appropriate resource professional.	Bogs, fens or vernal pools have been identified. No management plan has been developed. Qualified Logging Professionals are used for timber harvests.	Bogs, fens or vernal pools have not been identified. Untrained contractors/ property owners conduct activities around these features.		
5.05) Are forest roads established and maintained to avoid soil erosion?	Forest roads show no gullying or resulting sedimentation. Construction and maintenance has been done in accordance with Sustainable Soil and Water Quality Practices (SSWQP).	Some construction and maintenance has been done in accordance with some SSWQP.	Soil erosion, gullying or sedimentation is occurring and road needs to be relocated.		
5.06) If used on the property, how is prescribed burning performed?	Prescribed fire done according to the approved Forest Management Plan and with pre-fire planning that conforms to the Sustainable Soil and Water Quality Practices (SSWQP) and a burning permit obtained.	Prescribed fire is done with pre-fire planning, but does not conform to the SSWQP.	Prescribed fire is done without an approved Forest Management Plan or pre-fire planning and does not conform to the SSWQP.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Air, Water and Soil Protection (cont.)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
5.07) How is management to control pests, pathogens and unwanted vegetation taking place?	Integrated pest management to control pests, pathogens and unwanted vegetation is in place.	Integrated pest management to control pests, pathogens and unwanted vegetation is planned, but not yet implemented.	No pest management is conducted.		
5.08) If used on the property, how are pesticides applied, stored and disposed of?	Pesticides are applied, stored and disposed of in accordance with Sustainable Soil and Water Quality Practices (SSWQP) and with EPA-approved labels and by persons appropriately trained, certified, licensed, supervised, etc.	Pesticides are EPA-approved, but not used in accordance to SSWQP.	Pesticides are not applied, stored or disposed of in accordance with EPA regulations and SSWQP.		

Habitat Restoration and Development

6.01) How are adverse impacts to federal- or state-listed threatened and endangered species avoided?	A database assessment and/or on-site inventory are completed. If listed species are thought to be present, then best management practices are included in a forest/habitat management plan and are properly implemented on the property.	A database assessment and/or on-site inventory are(is) completed. If listed species are thought to be present, then best management practices are included in a forest/habitat management plan. At a minimum, no action is taken that will adversely impact the species or habitat.	No assessment has been completed, potential status of listed species on the property is unknown and no consideration of listed species is made when habitat is altered on the property. OR **Action is knowingly being taken that adversely impacts listed species**.		
6.02) How is management of habitat, including forestlands, wetlands and other non-agricultural areas addressed on the property?	A forest/habitat management plan that adequately addresses all habitat types has been completed and is being implemented on the property.	A forest/habitat management plan that adequately addresses all habitat types has been completed, but is yet to be fully implemented on the property.	No management plan that adequately addresses all habitat types has been completed for the property. Management actions, if taken at all, are done without an overall plan and may be adversely impacting habitat and wildlife.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Habitat Restoration and Development (cont.)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
6.03) How are rare or sensitive species or habitats addressed on the property?	A database assessment and/or on-site inventory are complete. If rare or sensitive species or habitats are thought to be present, then best management practices are included in a forest/habitat management plan and are properly implemented on the property.	A database assessment and/or on-site inventory are complete. If rare or sensitive species or habitats are thought to be present, then best management practices are included in a forest/ habitat management plan. At a minimum, no action is taken that will adversely impact the species or habitat.	No assessment exists, potential status rare or sensitive species or habitats on the property are unknown and no consideration of these species or habitats are made when habitat is altered on the property. OR Action is knowingly being taken that adversely impacts the species or habitats.		
6.04) How are invasive species on forestlands, wetlands and other non-agricultural areas addressed on the property?	Invasive species are identified and mapped on the property and all areas are actively being treated.	Invasive species are identified and mapped on the property and a portion of the area is actively being treated.	No effort has been made to identify and map invasive species and no treatment action is being taken. OR Invasive species are actively spreading on the property.		
6.05) How are potential conflicts between timber management and desired habitat development resolved?	A management plan clearly identifies landowner's goals and addresses both resources, AND is being implemented on the property.	A management plan clearly identifies landowner's goals and addresses both resources, BUT is yet to be fully implemented on the property.	No management plan that adequately addresses the landowner's goals has been completed for the property. OR A management plan exists but it addresses only timber management or habitat management and not both.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates conformance with Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Habitat Restoration and Development (cont.)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
6.06) How are habitat priorities determined?	Within the context of federal and state law, landowner's interest in and goals for specific wildlife species are outlined in a forest/habitat management plan and actions are included in the plan to achieve those goals.	The landowner's species and/or habitat priorities are identified, but are not addressed or not fully addressed in a forest/habitat management plan.	Species and habitat priorities are not identified.		
6.07) Are all "natural," degraded and drained wetlands (and other water bodies) on the property correctly identified and mapped in a plan?	Yes.	Partially.	No.		
6.08) Are all wetlands, streams, farm ditches and other water bodies on the property protected from polluted runoff and sediment with conservation practices?	Filter strips, riparian buffer strips, grassed waterways and other conservation practices are maintained between fields and all surface water on the property.	Conservation practices are maintained on some fields.	No conservation practices are maintained.		
6.09) Are altered wetlands (hydrologically, vegetatively) assessed for restoration potential by agency personnel or others trained in wetland restoration?	Restoration potential is assessed on all altered wetland basins. OR A wetland survey has been completed and no altered wetlands exist on the property.	Restoration potential is assessed for some altered wetland basins.	No assessment of altered wetland basins has been started.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Habitat Restoration and Development (cont.)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
6.10) Are altered wetlands (hydrologically, vegetatively) being restored by or following a plan from agency personnel or other trained in wetland restoration?	Restoration is being implemented on all altered wetlands.	Restoration is being implemented on some altered wetlands.	No restoration has been started on any altered wetland.		
6.11) Are restored and/or natural wetlands enrolled in a conservation program that offers long-term (ten years or longer) or permanent protection?	All wetland areas and appropriate buffers are enrolled in a conservation program.	Some wetland areas and appropriate buffers are enrolled in a conservation program.	No wetland areas are enrolled in a conservation program.		
6.12) Are all other natural or degraded habitats (e.g., grasslands, old fields, shrublands, stream, riparian areas) as determined in the forest/habitat plan, correctly identified and mapped?	Yes.	Partially.	No.		
6.13) Are these habitats being assessed for restoration potential by agency personnel or others trained in habitat restoration or improvement?	Restoration potential is assessed for all other (non-forested/non-wetland) habitats on the property.	Restoration potential is assessed for some other habitats on the property.	No assessment of other habitat has been started.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates conformance with Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Habitat Restoration and Development (cont.)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
6.14) Are these habitats being restored by or according to a plan from agency personnel or others trained in habitat restoration or improvement?	Restoration is being implemented on all other (non-forested/ non-wetland) habitats on the property.	Restoration is being implemented on some other habitats on the property.	No restoration has been started on other habitats on the property.		
6.15) Are restored and/or natural habitats enrolled in a conservation program that offers long-term (ten years or longer) or permanent protection?	All other habitat areas are enrolled in a conservation program.	Some other habitat areas are enrolled in a conservation program.	No other habitat areas are enrolled in a conservation program.		
6.16) Are the condition and health of forestlands and grasslands being addressed on the property in relationship to the priority wildlife species?	Successional stages, restoration potential, resource health and long-term management are outlined in a habitat management plan and actions are included in the plan to achieve those goals.	Successional stages, restoration potential, resource health and long-term management are not outlined in a habitat management plan or actions are not included in the plan to achieve those goals.	Successional stages, restoration potential, resource health and long-term management are not being addressed.		
6.17) How is fish management addressed on the property?	Fisheries options are identified as well as actions within the plan for all of the waters on the property.	Fisheries options are identified as well as actions within the plan for most of the waters on the property.	There are no fisheries options or they are not addressed in the plan or if addressed no actions are identified.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Forest Aesthetics

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
7.01) What is the visual sensitivity of the site?	Least sensitive (by GAFMPs definition).	Moderately sensitive (by GAFMPs definition).	***Most sensitive (by GAFMPs definition).***		
7.02) Does forest owner manage the visual impacts of forest management activities consistent with the size of the forest, the scale and intensity of forest management activities, and the location of the property?	Forest management activities apply visual quality measures compatible with appropriate silvicultural practices and meeting Visual Quality Criteria in Michigan's Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).	Forest management activities apply some visual quality measures compatible with appropriate silvicultural practices and GAFMPs.	Forest management activities do not apply visual quality measures compatible with appropriate silvicultural practices and GAFMPs.		

Forest Product Harvesting and Other Management Activities

8.01) Is timber harvesting conducted in compliance with Forest Management Plan and maintains the potential of the property to produce forest products and other benefits sustainably?	Yes.		No.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Forest Product Harvesting and Other Management Activities (cont.)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
8.02) Does forest owner use qualified natural resource professionals and qualified contractors when contracting for services?	Yes.		No.		
8.03) Is a timber sale contract used when harvesting timber?	A timber sale contract was prepared by a professional forester.	A timber buyer or the forest owner prepared a timber sale contract.	Timber harvests are conducted without a written timber sale contract.		
8.04) If timber harvesting is done, is a harvest plan map prepared that details harvest boundaries, exclusion areas, sensitive sites, roads and landings?	A harvest plan map is prepared that contains all pertinent information.	Written plan not in place. Oral harvesting plan discussed with contractor.	Harvests are done without a harvest plan map.		
8.05) If timber harvesting is done was a Qualified Logging Professional used, where available?	Timber harvesting is done by Qualified Logging Professional.		No specific qualifications are required of logging contractors.		
8.06) Does forest owner engage contractors that carry appropriate insurance and comply with appropriate federal, state and local safety and fair labor rules, regulations and standard?	Forest owner engages contractors that carry appropriate insurance and comply with appropriate federal, state and local safety and fair labor rules, regulations and standard practices.	Forest owner engages contractors that carry appropriate insurance or comply with appropriate federal, state and local safety and fair labor rules, regulations and standard practices, but not both.	Forest owner does not engage contractors that carry appropriate insurance and comply with appropriate federal, state and local safety and fair labor rules, regulations and standard practices.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Forest Product Harvesting and Other Management Activities (cont.)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
8.07) Do all management activities, including timber harvesting, conform to all applicable Michigan Forest Land Best Management Practices (BMPs)?	All management is done in accordance to Forest Land BMPs.	Some, but not all, BMPs are addressed.	Management activities are conducted without regard to BMPs.		
8.08) Do all management activities conform to Michigan's Right to Forest Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs)?	***All management activities conform to GAFMPs.***	Some, but not all management activities conform to GAFMPs.	Management is done without regard to GAFMPs.		
8.09) Does forest owner retain appropriate records for forest product harvests and other management activities?	Forest owner retains appropriate records for forest product harvests and other management activities.	Forest owner retains some appropriate records for forest product harvests and other management activities.	Forest owner retains no records for forest product harvests and other management activities.		
8.10) Are silviculturally appropriate techniques used for the removal of vegetation or timber?	***Adheres to Right to Forest Act GAFMPs or other system as recommended by forester.***		Silviculture is not considered when harvesting.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

Forest Product Harvesting and Other Management Activities (cont.)

Risk question	Low risk – 3 (recommended)	Medium risk – 2 (potential hazard)	High risk – 1 (significant hazard)	Your risk	Records or evidence for MAEAP verification
8.11) Does forest owner monitor forest product harvests and other management activities to ensure they conform to the management plan objectives?	Forest owner or a designated qualified natural resource professional monitors forest product harvests and other management activities to ensure they conform to the management plan objectives.		Forest owner does not monitor forest product harvests and other management activities.		
8.12) If conducting biomass harvesting, does it comply with Department of Natural Resources Biomass Harvesting Guidance?	Yes, it complies.		No, it does not comply.		

A boxed risk level indicates the level required for environmental assurance verification (MAEAP verification).

Bold print indicates a violation of state or federal regulation.

Blue bold italic print indicates a management practice consistent with a specified Right to Forest Act Generally Accepted Forest Management Practices (GAFMPs).

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY | Extension

MSU is an affirmative-action, equal-opportunity employer, committed to achieving excellence through a diverse workforce and inclusive culture that encourages all people to reach their full potential. Michigan State University Extension programs and materials are open to all without regard to race, color, national origin, gender, gender identity, religion, age, height, weight, disability, political beliefs, sexual orientation, marital status, family status or veteran status. Issued in furtherance of MSU Extension work, acts of May 8 and June 30, 1914, in cooperation with the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Ray Hammerschmidt, Interim Director, MSU Extension, East Lansing, MI 48824. This information is for educational purposes only. Reference to commercial products or trade names does not imply endorsement by MSU Extension or bias against those not mentioned.

Major revision (destroy old) - 10:15 - quantity - BH/BP

Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development
Michigan Agriculture Environmental Assurance Program
Forest, Wetlands, and Habitat System Subcommittee
Summary of 2017 Proposed Amendments to Forest, Wetlands, and Habitat*A*Syst

Number	Reason for Change
Header	Title changed from “Sustainable Forestry” to “Sustainable Non-Agriculture Land Management” to broaden the section to include all types of land. All of the risk questions apply to non-forestland as well as forestland.
1.01	Broadens this section to include all types of non-agricultural land, not just forest.
1.02	Broadens this section to include all types of non-agricultural land, not just forest.
1.03	Broadens this section to include all types of non-agricultural land, not just forest.
1.04	Provides further clarification on who can develop a land management plan.
1.05	Broadens this section to include all types of non-agricultural land, not just forest.
1.06	Broadens this section to include all types of non-agricultural land, not just forest.
1.07	Broadens this section to include all types of non-agricultural land, not just forest. Provides clarification that the property should be monitored annually, and not necessarily a specific site.
2.01	Provides clarification that the program is concerned with environmental laws, and that they have been complied with; not just discussed. Incorporates a medium risk question to showcase a landowner working towards compliance.
2.02	Eliminates an unnecessary question.
4.02	Most areas will be in the process of achieving adequate stocking, and will not have already achieved it. Adequate stocking is determined by the landowner’s objectives and desired future conditions. Added bold blue box around Medium Risk answer.
5.04	The amendment makes the risk question and risk levels less restrictive to bogs, fens, and vernal pools.
5.05	No gullying is very restrictive. Removing the word “forest” makes the question generic to all land types.
5.08	Storage and disposing of pesticides is addressed in Farmstead system.

Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development
Michigan Agriculture Environmental Assurance Program
Livestock Systems Subcommittee
Summary of 2016 Proposed Amendments to Livestock*A*Syst Standards

Number	Reason for Change
3.10	**Records or Evidence column: additional language added to help producers and technicians refer to the appropriate resources on handling milking center wastewater.**
7.03	**Records or Evidence column: additional language added to help producers and technicians refer to the appropriate resources on pasture management.**
13.04	**Records or Evidence column: inserted language for Evidence for MAEAP Verification column.**

Michigan Department of Agriculture and Rural Development
Environmental Stewardship Division Fundamentals Map

Key Goals	Economic Development								
Outcome Measures	**Migrant Labor Housing Capacity**	**Temp-orarily Protected Farmland**	**Perm-anently Protected Farmland**	**Miles of drain infrastructure maintenance**	**Acres in Qualified Forest Program**	**Conser-vation Reserve Enhancement**	**Livestock Facility Siting**	**Private Forestry Assistance**	**BioSolids Utilization**
Core Process	Inspection	Document Processing	Document Processing	Project Mgmt	Enrollment	Enrollment	Industry Assistance	Industry Assistance	Industry Assistance
(Sub-Process)	Application Inspection CAP Tracking Licensing Enforcement	Application Document Generation Document Recording Treasury Coordination	Technical Assistance Deed Development Landuse Monitoring	Board Meetings Public Input Construction Bids Project Oversight Financing	Application Eligibility Determination Affidavit Development Document Recording Harvest Tracking	Application Contract Origination Cost-Share Payment Enrollment Tracking	Application Plan Review Site Evaluation Committee Review Status Documentation	Grant Development Outreach Technical Assistance Referral	Outreach Training
Process/ Output Measures	Number of Inspections Quality of Inspections Timeliness of Report-ing	Quantity of Incoming Requests Quantity of Agree-ments Timeliness of Document Processing Quality of Documents Processed	Quantity of Incoming Requests Quantity of Agree-ments Timeliness of Document Processing Quality of Documents Processed	Board Meetings Conducted Cases Reviewed Open Meetings Act Posting Timeliness	Number of Applica-tions Processed Number of Affidavits Mailed	Quantity of CREP Contracts Acres in conservation practices Cumulative $ attracted	Quantity of facilities sited Cumulative production value	Quantity of landowners assisted Acres of forest referred to commercial forester	Quantity of Growers Using BioSolids Fertilizer Value of BioSolids

Key Goals	Environmental Sustainability					
Outcome Measures	**Conser-vation District Capacity**	**Sediment Reduction**	**Phos-phorus Reduction**	**Nitrogen Reduction**	**Pesticide Disposal**	**Spill Response**
Core Process	Project Mgmt	**Industry Assistance**	Industry Assistance	Industry Assistance	Industry Assistance	Industry Assistance
(Sub-Process)	Board Meetings Training Technical Assistance Grant Oversight	**Grant Development** **Education** **Technical Assistance** **Engineering** **Cost-Share** **Verification** **Outcome Estimation**	Grant Development Education Technical Assistance Engineering Cost-Share Verification Outcome Estimation	Grant Development Education Technical Assistance Engineering Cost-Share Verification Outcome Estimation	Grant Development Local Collections Reporting	Staff Training Outreach Emergency Response Disposal Authorization
Process/ Output Measures	Quantity of Grant Agree-ments Processed Quality of Grant Agree-ments Processed Timeliness of Grant Agree-ment Processing	**Quantity of MAEAP Verifications** **Quantity of MAEAP Re-Verifi-cations** **Quality of Reports** **Timeliness of Reports**	Quantity of MAEAP Verifi-cations Quantity of MAEAP Re-Verifi-cations Quality of Reports Timeliness of Reports	Quantity of MAEAP Verifi-cations Quantity of MAEAP Re-Verifi-cations Quality of Reports Timeliness of Reports	Quantity of Clean Sweep grant originated Number of reimburseme nts made within 60 days of request	Quantity of Responses Timeliness of Response Quantity of Spilled Product Secured

Key Goals	Food Safety & Human Health
Outcome Measures	**Migrant Labor Housing Quality**
Core Process	Inspection
(Sub-Process)	Inspection CAP Tracking
Process/ Output Measures	Quantity of Inspections Quantity of CAP Items Resolved Quality of Inspections Timeliness of Reporting

Key Goals	Efficient Effective Government								
Outcome Measures	**Right to Farm Compliants**	**Urban Agriculture Category Determinations**	**Aquifer Conflict Resolution**	**SOP Status**	**Water Use Reporting**	**Spend Plan Status**	**Hot Wash Comp.**	**External Customer Service Rating**	**FOIA Comp.**
Core Process	Industry Assistance	Industry Assistance	Industry Assistance	Project Mgmt	Industry Assistance	Budget Admin-istration	EM Cycle	Project Mgmt	Project Mgmt
(Sub-Process)	Standards Updates Complaint Intake Inspection CAP Tracking Status Documentation	Standards Updates Application Land Use Review Inspection Status Documentation	Standards Updates Complaint Intake Inspection CAP Tracking Status Documentation	Standards Development Document Updates Staff Training	Web Site Development Outreach Technical Assistance Reporting	Monitor Spending Project Spending Annualize Research Historical Values Monitor Revenue Monitor Spending Authority Document Report Reconcile	Planning Training Prepared-ness Response Recovery Mitigation EM Liaison Meeting	Interact w/ Customer Evaluate Customer Need Address Need Follow Up Issue Survey Survey Receipt Process Results Comm/Share Results Improve Efforts As Needed	Receipt Evaluate Coordinate Process Issue Report to FOIA Coord.
Process/ Output Measures	Number of Cases Opened and Closed Quality of Case Handling Timeliness of Case Closure	Number of Cases Opened and Closed Quality of Case Handling Timeliness of Case Closure	Number of Cases Opened and Closed Quality of Case Handling Timeliness of Case Closure	Quantity of SOPs Quality of SOPs Timeliness of SOP updates	Quantity of registered water users Timeliness of reports to Great Lakes Charter	Balance Activity Occurred Recon-ciliation Occurred Classif-ication Review Occurred	# Hot Washes Requested # Hot Washes Completed Training Attend-ance Procedure Update Status Procedure Quality Status	# Surveys Issued Response Rate # Summary Reports Issued	# Requested Timeliness Comp. Quality Comp.

Abbreviation Key: Comp. = Compliance, EM = Emergency Management, FOIA = Freedom of Information Act, MLH = Migrant Labor Housing